

1、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

The sun is always shining. But it can only shine on one side of the earth at one time. When the sun is shining on one side of the earth, it is night on the other side.

At night, you can see the stars. The stars are in the sky all day. But the light from the sun is so bright that you can't see them. When the night comes, there is no light, and the stars are bright enough to see. The stars look very small. But some of them are even bigger than the sun. They look small because they are so far away from you. Big things look much smaller when they are far away. The sun is closer to the earth than other stars, so it looks bigger.

(1) Small things may look _____ when they are close.

- A、 bigger
- B、 small
- C、 near
- D、 far away

答案: A

(2) The stars look small because _____.

- A、 they are far away
- B、 they are small
- C、 they have no light
- D、 they are in the sky

答案: A

(3) When it is night, the sun _____.

- A、 Doesn't shine
- B、 shines for a short time
- C、 disappears
- D、 shines on the other side of the earth

答案: D

2、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Once there was an old farmer, with a horse which was almost as old as himself. He set out one morning with his son to sell the horse

before it died. Father and son walked, because the farmer did not want the horse to be too tired.

They met two men on the road who said, "Why are you walking, farmer? You have a horse, It's a long way to market." The farmer know that this was true, so he rode on the horse, while his son walked.

Then they met two old women, "What are you doing up there, farmer? Can't you see how tired your boy is?" So, the farmer got down, and his son rode instead.

Next, three old men stopped them, one said, "Why are you walking, farmer? Get up. It's too hot for an old man like you to walk today," So the farmer got up behind his son, and they rode on.

Sometime later, a young woman passed them, "Why aren't you walking?" she asked, "It isn't far to the market. Give your poor horse a rest." So the farmer and his son got down once again. It is a fact that you cannot please all the people all the time.

(1)The farmer got up behind his son because _____.

- A、 the old man said it was too hot for him to walk
- B、 a young woman stopped them on the road
- C、 he did not know why he was walking
- D、 his son could not ride the horse by himself

答案: A

(2)The two old women said it was wrong for _____.

- A、 the farmer to ride such a tired horse
- B、 the farmer to ride while his young son walked
- C、 the boy to ride instead of his father
- D、 only one person to ride such a long way

答案: B

(3)The farmer wanted to sell the horse _____.

- A、 before it was dead
- B、 before it become too tired
- C、 before it reached the market
- D、 before it was as old as he was

答案: A

3、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

The best way of learning a language is using it. The best way of learning English is talking in English as much as possible. Sometimes you' ll get your words mixed up and people won' t understand you. Sometimes people will say things too quickly and you couldn' t understand them. But if you have a sense of humor (幽默感), you can always have a good laugh at the mistakes. It' s better for people to laugh at your mistakes than to be angry with you, because they don' t understand what you are saying. The most important thing for learning English is: "Don' t be afraid of making mistakes because everyone makes mistakes."

(1) When people laugh at your mistakes, you should _____.

- A、 not care
- B、 be happy
- C、 feel worried
- D、 be unhappy

答案: A

(2) The writer thinks that the best way for you to learn a language is _____.

- A、 writing it
- B、 using it
- C、 listening
- D、 learning grammar

答案: B

(3) The story tells us _____.

- A、 Only foolish people make mistakes
- B、 Few people make mistakes
- C、 People never make mistakes
- D、 There is no one who doesn' t make mistakes.

答案: D

4、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

To know the value of one year, ask a student who has failed in a final exam.

To know the value of one month, ask a mother who has given birth to

a baby.

To know the value of one week, ask an editor (编辑) of a weekly newspaper.

To know the value of one hour, ask a hungry child the taste of chicken.

To know the value of one minute, ask a person who has missed the train, bus or plane.

To know the value of one second, ask a person who has survived from an accident.

To know the value of one millisecond (毫秒), ask the person who has won a silver medal in the Olympics.

Time waits for none of us. Please treasure every second you have!

(1) To know the value of one year, we should ask _____ who has failed in a final exam.

- A、 a student
- B、 a mother
- C、 an editor
- D、 a child

答案: A

(2) To know the value of one millisecond, we should ask the _____.

- A、 gold medal winner
- B、 silver medal winner
- C、 bronze medal winner
- D、 none

答案: B

(3) What can we learn from this short story?

- A、 We should study hard.
- B、 We should work hard.
- C、 We should run fast.
- D、 We should value time.

答案: D

5、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

In England, people often talk about the weather because they can experience four seasons in one day. In the morning the weather is

warm just like in spring. An hour later black clouds come and then it rains hard. The weather gets a little cold. In the late afternoon the sky will be sunny, the sun will begin to shine, and it will be summer at this time of a day.

In England, people can also have summer in winter, or have winter in summer. So, in winter they can swim sometimes, and in summer sometimes they should take warm clothes.

When you go to England, you will see that some English people usually take an umbrella or a raincoat with them in the sunny morning, but you should not laugh at them. If you don't take an umbrella or a raincoat, you will regret later in the day.

(1) The best title (标题) for this passage is _____.

- A、 Bad Seasons
- B、 Summer or Winter
- C、 The Weather in England
- D、 Strange English People

答案: C

(2) Why do people in England often talk about the weather?

- A、 Because they may have four seasons in one day.
- B、 Because they often have very good weather.
- C、 Because the weather is warm just like in spring.
- D、 Because the sky is sunny all day.

答案: A

(3) From the story we know that when _____ come, there is a heavy rain.

- A、 sunshine and snow
- B、 black clouds
- C、 summer and winter
- D、 spring and autumn

答案: B

6、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Once an old man went to see a doctor. The doctor looked him over carefully and

said, "Medicine won't help you. You must have a good rest. Go to

bed early, drink milk, walk a lot and go to the country place for a month. What's more, you'd better smoke only one cigar(雪茄烟) a day. You smoked a lot before." After a month the man came to the doctor again, "How are you?" said the doctor. "I'm glad to see you again. You look much younger." "Oh, doctor! I feel quite well now," said the man "I had a good rest. I went to bed early, drank a lot of milk and walked a lot. Your advice certainly helped me, but that you told me to smoke one cigar a day almost killed me first."

(1)The doctor wanted the old man _____.

- A、 to get worse
- B、 to smoke less than before
- C、 to help him
- D、 to start smoking

答案: B

(2)The doctor's words were _____ for the old man's health.

- A、 useless
- B、 good
- C、 bad
- D、 no good

答案: B

(3)The doctor told the man _____.

- A、 to go to bed early
- B、 to drink milk
- C、 to walk a lot
- D、 all above

答案: D

7、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Tom, Bill and Dave lost their backpacks(背包). They are at the Lost and Found desk. The backpacks are the same, but the things in them are different. Can you help them find the right backpack?

Tom: "I have a math book and a pencil case in my backpack. There are three pencils, a pen and an eraser in the pencil case."

Bill: "I have a Chinese dictionary, a math book and two notebooks

in my backpack.”

Dave: “There are two CDs, three picture books in my backpack. My English book is also in it.”

(1)The three boys lost their_____.

- A、 backpacks
- B、 keys
- C、 dictionaries
- D、 pens

答案: A

(2)Bill have_____ in his backpack.

- A、 a pencil case
- B、 picture books
- C、 a Chinese dictionary
- D、 two CDs

答案: C

(3)Which of the following(下面)is in Tom's backpack?

- A、 A dictionary.
- B、 A notebook.
- C、 An English book.
- D、 A pencil case.

答案: D

8、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

An old lady in a plane had a blanket(毯子)over her head and she did not want to take it off. The air hostess spoke to her, but the old lady said, “I have never been in a plane before, and I am frightened. I am going to keep this blanket over my head until we are back on the ground again!”

Then the captain came. He said, “Madam, I am the captain of this plane. The weather is fine, there are no clouds in the sky, and everything is going very well.” But she continued to hide.

So the captain turned and started to go back. Then the old lady looked out from under the blanket with one eye and said, “I am sorry, young man, but I don't like planes and I am never going to

fly again. But I' ll say one thing," She continued kindly, "You and your wife keep your plane very clean!"

(1)The old lady had never been _____ before.

- A、 abroad
- B、 home
- C、 in a plane
- D、 in hospital

答案: C

(2)An old lady had _____.

- A、 glasses
- B、 a blanket over her head
- C、 coat
- D、 a basket

答案: B

(3)She didn' t want to _____.

- A、 take it off
- B、 turn it off
- C、 get on
- D、 talk about it

答案: A

9、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Mr. Smith made many tests with different animals and the monkey was the cleverest of all the animals.

One day Mr. Smith put a monkey in a room. He also put some small boxes in it. In one of the boxes there was some food. "How long will it take the monkey to find the food?" Mr. Smith said to himself. "Let me wait and see." He left the room and waited outside.

Three minutes later, he put his eye to the keyhole(钥匙孔). What did he see? He saw the eye of the monkey.

The monkey was on the other side of the door and looked at Mr. Smith through the keyhole.

(1) What was the monkey doing when Mr. Smith was putting his eye to the keyhole?

- A、 The monkey was eating food.
- B、 The monkey was looking for food.
- C、 The monkey was eating on the other side of the door.
- D、 The monkey was looking at Mr. Smith through the keyhole.

答案: D

(2) Mr. Smith made tests with _____.

- A、 different animals
- B、 the monkey only
- C、 all the monkeys
- D、 all of the cleverest animals

答案: A

(3) There was some food in _____ of the small boxes.

- A、 some
- B、 none
- C、 one
- D、 each

答案: C

10、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Tom is ten years old, and he is a very lazy boy. He doesn't like doing any work. He has to go to school, but he doesn't study hard there and does as little work as possible. His father and mother are doctors and they hope that their son also become a doctor in the future.

But one day Tom says to his mother, "When I finish school, I want to be a dustman(清洁工)."

"A dustman?" his mother asks, and she is very surprised. "Why do you want to become a dustman?"

"Because then I only have to work one day a week." Tom answers.

"Only one day a week?" his mother says, "What do you mean? And how do you know?"

"Well," Tom says, "I know that the dustmen who come to our house work on Thursday, because I only see them on that day."

(1)What are Tom' s father and mother?

- A、 His father is a doctor and his mother is a nurse.
- B、 His father is a worker, and his mother is a doctor.
- C、 His father and mother are doctors.
- D、 His father is a worker, and his mother is a nurse.

答案: C

(2)What is Tom like?

- A、 Tom is a clever boy.
- B、 Tom is lazy and he doesn' t like to work.
- C、 Tom is a boy and he works very hard.
- D、 Tom studies hard.

答案: B

(3)What does Tom want to be when he grows up?

- A、 A dustman.
- B、 An officer.
- C、 A doctor.
- D、 A teacher.

答案: A

11、阅读下列文章,选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Do you want a tutor (家教) for your daughter or your son? Think about me! My name is Fiona. I' m a student of Chicago University. I study music. And I' m good at this subject. I can help your kids with it. I' m a Chinese girl. So I can also teach them some Chinese. I am fun. Your kids will enjoy my classes for sure. I have time in the afternoon from Monday to Saturday. My class is 15 dollars every hour. And it is usually two hours. Do you need my help? Call me at 662-3347. You can write me an email too. My email address is chinese Fiona@gmail.com.

(1)Fiona can get _____ dollars every class.

- A、 15
- B、 20

C、 30

D、 40

答案: C

(2) Fiona wants to be a(n) _____ tutor.

A、 math

B、 English

C、 history

D、 music

答案: D

(3) Fiona is free on _____.

A、 Monday morning

B、 Saturday afternoon

C、 Friday evening

D、 Sunday morning

答案: B

12、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

One day Mr. Brown sees a young woman in the street with children. He is very surprised because all the children are wearing the same clothes. White caps, blue coats and yellow trousers.

"Are all these children yours?" he asks the woman.

"Yes, they are." she answers.

"Do you always dress them in the same clothes?" asks Mr. Brown.

"Yes," answers the mother. "When we have four children, we dress them in the same clothes because we don't want to lose any of them. It is easy to see our children among other children because they are all wearing the same clothes. And now we have ten, we dress them like this because we don't want to take other children home by mistake. When there are other children among ours, it is easy to see them because their clothes are different."

(1) How many people does Mr. Brown see in the street one day? He sees _____ in all.

A、 ten

B、 eleven

C、 four

D、 five

答案: B

(2) What kinds of clothes are the children wearing when Mr. Brown sees them?

A、 White caps, blue coats and yellow trousers.

B、 Blue caps, yellow coats and white trousers.

C、 Yellow caps, white coats and blue trousers.

D、 White caps, yellow coats and blue trousers.

答案: A

(3) Why is he surprised? Because _____.

A、 all the children are boys

B、 all the children are in the same clothes

C、 all the children are lovely

D、 all the children are wearing the same trousers

答案: B

13、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Every morning, we put on our clothes, and then go to school or work. What about animals? What do they wear? Fur? Yes, fur(皮) or hair is the animals' clothes. Just like our clothes, fur or hair can keep animals warm.

However, not all animals have fur or hair. A few animals, like the sphinx cat(狮身猫), are hairless. That's because they grow up in a special way. Some sphinx cats have very fine hair, but if you don't look carefully, you can't see it. The fur of this kind of cat feels like the fur on fresh peaches.

Another animal, the elephant, doesn't have any fur. They live in hot places, so they don't need fur to keep warm. They use mud and water to keep themselves cool.

Whales(鲸) spend all of their time in water. Their body fat keeps them warm, so they don't need fur either.

Do humans have hair? Yes, of course. But our hair is shorter and thinner than animal hair.

(1) The underlined word "hairless" means _____.

- A、 having too much hair
- B、 having long hair
- C、 having no hair
- D、 having a little hair

答案: C

(2)What keeps whales warm?

- A、 Their body fat.
- B、 The water.
- C、 Their fur.
- D、 Their hair.

答案: A

(3)What are animals' clothes made of?

- A、 Silk.
- B、 Cotton.
- C、 Fur or hair.
- D、 Fat.

答案: C

14、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Liu Dan is a middle school student: He comes from a big city named Changsha. He is a good boy. He studies very hard. He often helps other students.

On a Saturday morning he went to a library. On the way he found a watch. He waited for the owner for two hours, but he couldn't find the owner. At last he took a taxi to send it to a Lost and Found Office. He didn't leave anything about him. He said, "It's my duty."

When he went back home, it was dark. He was very tired. He knew the owner must worry a lot. So he wrote a Lost and Found on the Internet. Then he started his supper.

(1)On the way to a library, he found ____.

- A、 a wallet
- B、 a camera
- C、 a boat

D、 a watch

答案: D

(2)Where does Liu Dan come from?

A、 Tianjin.

B、 Changsha.

C、 Shanghai.

D、 Beijing.

答案: B

(3)At the Lost and Found Office, what did he say?

A、 Thanks a lot.

B、 Welcome to Changsha.

C、 It' s my duty.

D、 Love me, love my dog.

答案: C

15、阅读下列文章,选出以下3道题的最佳选项。

Can we live without salt? No, salt is very important to us, we need salt in our food. Animals need it, too. Most of the salt in our country comes from the sea. People dig very big pools and let sea water in. When the sun dries up the water, people can get salt from the ground. The salt is white, clean and beautiful.

There are a lot of salt wells(井)in Sichuan. A salt well is much like a water well. People bring the well water up to the ground and then dry it in big jars over fire. In this way, they get salt.

We can also get salt from salt mines(矿). A salt mine may be found under the ground. Some years ago, people in Jiangxi found a big salt mine and soon opened it. People there don' t need salt from other places any more.

In the northwest of our country, there are many salt lakes. Some of these lakes are very big. The salt in a big lake will be enough for our people for centuries.

(1)Most of the salt in our country comes from _____.

A、 the sea

B、 the salt wells

C、 the salt mines

D、 the salt lakes

答案: A

(2) There are a lot of salt wells in _____.

A、 Guizhou

B、 Yunnan

C、 Hunan

D、 Sichuan

答案: D

(3) Where can we find salt mines?

A、 In the sea.

B、 Under the ground.

C、 In our food.

D、 In big jars.

答案: B

16、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Tom is from America. His birthday is coming. Betty and her friends are talking about it. They usually send him a birthday card. They also make a cake for his birthday because Tom loves cakes. Tom often listens to music, so his friends will give him a CD this year. They will watch a football game on TV together because Tom also enjoys playing football. They will have a birthday party because Tom always likes parties.

KangKang is from China. On his birthday, he usually stays at home with his parents. He usually has noodles and eggs. In China, noodles mean "long life" and eggs keep children healthy and clever. His parents and grandparents usually give him some books as gifts. KangKang enjoys his birthday a lot.

(1) What do Tom's friends not do on his birthday?

A、 They send him a birthday card.

B、 They give him a CD.

C、 They make a cake for him.

D、 They give him some books.

答案: D

(2)Both Tom and KangKang _____.

- A、 listen to music a lot
- B、 enjoy their birthdays
- C、 get the birthday cards
- D、 like watching football games

答案: B

(3)What will KangKang do on his birthday?

- A、 He eats eggs and noodles.
- B、 He makes his parents happy.
- C、 He has a party with his family.
- D、 He visits his grandparents.

答案: A

17、阅读下列文章,选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

In many English homes people eat four meals a day: breakfast, lunch, tea and dinner.

People have breakfast at any time from seven to nine in the morning. They eat porridge, eggs or bread. English people drink tea or coffee at breakfast.

Lunch comes at one o'clock. Afternoon tea is from four to five in the afternoon and dinner is about half past seven. First, they have soups, and then they have meat or fish with vegetables. After that they eat some other things, like bananas, apples or oranges. But not all English people eat like that. Some of them have their dinner in the middle of the day. Their meals are breakfast, dinner, tea and supper and all these meals are very necessary.

(1)People may have _____ for their breakfast.

- A、 tea and eggs
- B、 porridge, eggs, bread, tea or coffee
- C、 tea and coffee
- D、 bread and eggs

答案: B

(2)People don't have _____ for their dinner.

- A、 porridge

- B、bananas and apples
- C、some soup and meat
- D、meat and fish

答案: A

(3) Many English people have _____ meals a day.

- A、two
- B、three
- C、four
- D、three or four

答案: C

18、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

It's Sunday. There are many people in the bus. And an old man is looking here and there. He wants to find an empty seat. Then he finds one. He goes to it. A small bag is on the seat. And a young man is sitting beside it.

"Is this seat empty?" asks the old man.

"No, it's for a woman. She goes to buy some bananas." says the young man.

"Well," says the old man. "Let me sit here please. When she comes back, I will leave here." The bus starts. "She doesn't come, but her bag is here. Let me give her the bag." Then the old man throws the bag out of the bus window.

The young man jumps up and shouts, "Don't throw! It's my bag!"

(1) The bag is _____. The young man doesn't want the old man to throw it away.

- A、the woman's
- B、the old man's
- C、the driver's
- D、the young man's

答案: D

(2) The old man wants to find an empty seat _____.

- A、in the room
- B、in the bus

C、 beside the driver

D、 in a car

答案: B

(3)The young man says the seat is for _____.

A、 a man

B、 a woman

C、 a boy

D、 a girl

答案: B

19、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

This is Ji Zihan. Her English name is Wendy. She's 10 years old. Her birthday is on October 9th. Her hair is long and black. She's a very nice girl. She plays Luo Qianqian in Tiger Mom(《虎妈猫爸》). She has a yellow desk. Her mother buys it for her on her birthday. Her English book, pens and pencils are on the desk. She has a big wardrobe(衣柜), too. Her clothes are in it. You can see three pairs of shorts, four hats, five skirts and two pairs of trousers in the wardrobe. The shorts are green and purple. The hats are purple, white and yellow. The skirts are white. The two pairs of trousers are red. Wendy likes her clothes very much. She wants to have a clothes party on her next birthday.

(1)Wendy has _____ pairs of shorts and _____ skirts in her wardrobe.

A、 two; three

B、 four; four

C、 three; two

D、 three; five

答案: D

(2)Which of the following is RIGHT?

A、 Wendy's shorts are purple, white and yellow.

B、 Wendy wants to have a clothes party on her next birthday.

C、 Wendy has three pairs of red trousers.

D、 Wendy's mom buys the hats on her birthday.

答案: B

(3) _____ is Wendy's birthday.

- A、 August 8th
- B、 October 9th
- C、 November 9th
- D、 December 8th

答案: B

20、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Dear Dad,

I've been in Hyeres for two days. Hyeres is a beautiful town. I live in Mr. LeBlanc's house. The weather now is sunny, but the radio says it will rain tomorrow. Mr. and Mrs. LeBlanc are nice and they send their wishes to you. Their daughter, Lisa, is 12 years old. She is friendly to me, but her brother, Ben, is not so good. He keeps looking at me and saying, "Hello! How are you?"

The LeBlancs' house is very small. I have to share a really small room with Lisa. She woke me up last night because she had a toothache. I hope she'll be all right.

We will go to the beach this afternoon. It's boring because there isn't a lot to do there. We only sit there and read books. I can't wait to go home.

(1) How long has Susie been in Hyeres?

- A、 For one day.
- B、 For two days.
- C、 For two weeks.
- D、 For two months.

答案: B

(2) What does Susie think of Ben?

- A、 He is as good as his sister.
- B、 He is a lovely boy.
- C、 He is a little bad.
- D、 He is friendly.

答案: C

(3)How is the weather in Hyeres when Susie is writing the letter?

- A、 Rainy.
- B、 Cloudy.
- C、 Windy.
- D、 Sunny.

答案: D

21、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

On a small farm, there is no school. A bus is the school. The driver of the bus is the teacher. It's a school bus, but it doesn't take the children to school. It just goes round from place to place, and sometimes it comes to this farm. The bus will stay here for three months. Every time when the bus comes, the farmers will come, running to it, shouting and laughing. They warmly welcome the school bus.

When the bus is on the farm, in the morning, the teacher teaches the small children. In the afternoon, the bigger children come to have their lessons because they must work in the morning. At night, the fathers and mothers come to school. They want to learn, too. And the farmers hope that they can have a real school on their farm.

(1)From the passage, we know _____.

- A、 The bus can take children to real school
- B、 farmers don't like school bus
- C、 the farmer can be teachers
- D、 farmers want a real school on the farm

答案: D

(2)When the school bus comes, farmers will _____.

- A、 stop working
- B、 warmly welcome it
- C、 be happy
- D、 both B and C

答案: D

(3)The bus school will _____.

- A、 take the children to school

- B、 stay here for a long time
- C、 take the fathers and mothers to school
- D、 go round from place to place

答案: D

22、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Linda Smith works at the school clinic. Yesterday afternoon, two students visited her office.

The first one was John, a very fat boy. He said that he had a stomachache and felt uncomfortable all day. Linda asked what he had for lunch. Sam said that he had 3 big hamburgers and a large box of ice-cream. "What a huge lunch!" said Dr. Smith. "Well, it is nothing serious. Just remember to exercise more and eat less!"

Sara was the second. It was a very cold day, but she was in a very short skirt. She looked pale, had a runny nose and kept coughing all the time. After a careful check, Dr. Smith said, "You've caught a cold. It is not serious. Take the pills three times a day for 3 days. Remember to wear warmer clothes on cold days."

What a busy afternoon!

(1) What does Linda do?

- A、 She is very busy.
- B、 She is not very busy.
- C、 She is not a doctor.
- D、 She is a doctor.

答案: D

(2) What's wrong with John?

- A、 He is very fat.
- B、 He has a stomachache.
- C、 He eats less.
- D、 He takes a lot of exercises.

答案: B

(3) What's wrong with Sara?

- A、 She feels very cold.
- B、 She doesn't cough.

C、 She has caught a cold.

D、 She wears warm clothes.

答案: C

23、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

“Who needs a shopping mall if you have Taobao?” says Wang Lin, 28, a writer in Beijing.

Taobao, China's largest online shopping site (网站), has become an important part of Wang Lin's life. She spends lots of money on Taobao.

A growing number of Chinese Internet users like Wang have found the joys of online shopping. Most online shoppers are students or young workers. More women shop on line than men. Clothing and home-use products are the most popular on line.

It was reported that more than 250 billion (十亿) yuan was spent on online shopping last year, 80% through Taobao.

Taobao means “looking for treasure” in Chinese. People can find almost everything they need on Taobao, from clothes to books, from candies to DVD players.

You may question the security (安全性) of online shopping, Wang Lin said, “It's very safe and convenient. Unless you receive the products from the sellers and are satisfied (满意的) with them, the shop owner will not get the money. You can also get your money back if you want to return the products.”

(1) Which is the best title (标题) of the passage?

A、 Wang Lin's life

B、 Online shopping in China

C、 Shopping on line is not safe

D、 Chinese Internet users

答案: B

(2) What are the most popular on line?

A、 Candies and DVD players.

B、 Clothes and books.

C、 Clothing and home-use products.

D、 Books and DVD players.

答案: C

(3) Taobao is _____.

- A、 a shopping mall
- B、 an online shopper
- C、 a popular product
- D、 an online shopping site

答案: D

24、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Today is Sunday. The little Tom is lying in bed. It's eight thirty. He doesn't want to get up. His father is watering the flowers, his mother is cooking and his sister is doing some cleaning.

"Get up!" says his mother. "Go to help your dad and your sister."

Tom has to leave the bed, but he finds a math book in his bag. He starts to read loudly, "Three plus five is eight, twelve minus seven leaves five ..."

His mother hears this and becomes angry. She asks, "What are you doing, Tom?"

"I don't know."

"Aren't you reading?"

"Yes, I am," answers the boy. "but I'm not listening!"

(1) _____ is not busy in Tom's family.

- A、 Tom
- B、 Tom's sister
- C、 Tom's father
- D、 Tom's mother

答案: A

(2) There are _____ people in Tom's family.

- A、 two
- B、 three
- C、 four
- D、 five

答案: C

(3) Tom doesn't want to get up because _____.

- A、 It is early
- B、 Tom is very tired
- C、 Tom has no homework
- D、 Tom doesn' t need to go to school.

答案: D

25、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Activity

volleyball game

book sale

Miss Zhang's birthday party

English party

Time

September 19th

October 10th

November 1st

November 27th

Place

school playground

school library

Classroom 5B

school hall

People

all the students in Class Two

all the students

some of her friends and students

all English lovers

(1)

What activity is in October?

- A、 The volleyball game.
- B、 The book sale.
- C、 Miss Zhang' s birthday party.
- D、 The English party.

答案: B

(2)

Which of the following is NOT true?

- A、 The volleyball game is in Classroom 5B.
- B、 The book sale is in the school library.
- C、 Miss Zhang' s birthday party is in November.
- D、 The English party is for English lovers.

答案: A

(3)

Where is the English party?

- A、 In the school hall.
- B、 On the school playground.
- C、 In the school library.
- D、 In Classroom 5B.

答案: A

26、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Do you know that man? He is my uncle. His name is David Smith. He is forty-eight this year.

He is a worker. He works in a car factory. His factory is not near his home. So he gets up early in the morning and takes a bus to work. At about seven thirty, he gets to his factory. He makes the parts of the car. He works very hard. Everyone likes him and he is a good worker. He has his lunch in the factory. He often plays basketball after work. In the evening, he sometimes learns Chinese at home. His Chinese is very good, too. Sometimes he helps me with my Chinese. I like my uncle very much.

(1)He goes to work _____.

- A、 by bus
- B、 on foot
- C、 by taxi
- D、 by bike

答案: A

(2)Which is NOT right?

- A、 Everyone likes my uncle
- B、 My uncle can speak Chinese
- C、 My uncle is very lazy in the factory
- D、 My uncle works very hard in the factory

答案: C

(3)The man is _____.

- A、 a teacher
- B、 a bus driver
- C、 a worker
- D、 a player

答案: C

27、阅读下列文章,选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

David is six years old. He is old enough to go to school. On Monday morning, his teacher teaches him three words: "I, you, he". Then the teacher says, "I am your teacher. You are my student. He is your classmate." When school is over, David goes home. His mother asks him, "What does your teacher teach you today?" David says with a smile, "Listen, Mum. You are my student. He is your classmate." His mother says, "No, dear. You're wrong." Then she says, "I am your mother. You're my son. He's your father." The next day, David's teacher asks David to make sentences with "I, you and he." David stands up and says, "I'm your mother. You're my son. He is your father." All the students in David's class laugh.

(1)When does David's teacher ask him to make sentences?

- A、 Sunday.

- B、 Monday.
C、 Tuesday.
D、 Wednesday.

答案: C

(2) Why do all David's classmates laugh?

- A、 Because he is fun.
B、 Because he makes wrong sentences.
C、 Because his sentences are new.
D、 Because the teacher's class is interesting.

答案: B

(3) What does the underlined word "enough" mean in the 1st paragraph?

- A、 差不多
B、 不仅仅
C、 有点儿
D、 足够的

答案: D

28、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

It's Jimmy's birthday and he is 9 years old. He gets a lot of presents from his family and one of them is a big drum(鼓). His grandfather buys it for him.

Jimmy likes it very much. He plays with it every day and he often makes a terrible noise. His father works in the day and Jimmy is in bed when he gets home in the evening. So his father doesn't hear the noise.

But Mrs. Black doesn't like the noise, so one morning she takes a sharp knife and goes to Jimmy's room when he beats his drum. She says to him, "Hello! Jimmy. Do you know there is something very nice in your drum? Here is a knife. Please open the drum and let's find it."

(1) What does Jimmy get on his birthday?

- A、 He gets only one present from his family.
B、 He gets a lot of presents.

- C、 He gets a knife and a drum.
- D、 He gets a drum from Mrs. Black.

答案: B

(2)Who gives Jimmy a drum?

- A、 His mother.
- B、 His father.
- C、 His father' s friend.
- D、 His grandfather.

答案: D

(3)When his father gets home in the Evening, what does Jimmy do?

- A、 He beats his drum with his grandfather.
- B、 He watches TV with Mrs. Black.
- C、 He sleeps in bed.
- D、 He does his homework with his grandfather.

答案: C

29、阅读下列文章,选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Bicycles are very popular in China. In our country you can see bicycles almost everywhere. When you walk on the road, you will find a lot of people riding bicycles to school, shops and anywhere else. Therefore (因此), China is known as "the kingdom of bicycles". In China, many families have one or two bicycles. Compared(与……相比) with cars, bicycles have many advantages(优点). First, they are much cheaper than cars. Most Chinese can' t afford cars, but they can afford bicycles. Second, bicycles are small enough to park anywhere, while cars need a larger piece of land to park. What' s more, with lower speed, bicycles are safer than cars. However, bicycles also bring some problems. Some riders don' t obey the traffic rules and some riders don' t think about others' safety. So they ride too fast. During rush hours, too many bicycles may cause traffic jams. We still have a long way to go to solve the problem.

(1)Where can you see bicycles in China?

- A、 In the big city.
- B、 In the town.

- C、 In the country.
- D、 Almost everywhere.

答案: D

(2)What problems can bicycles bring?

- A、 Bicycles are more and more expensive.
- B、 Riding bicycles is more dangerous than driving cars.
- C、 There are no places for so many bicycles.
- D、 Too many bicycles may cause traffic jams.

答案: D

(3)Which of the following is NOT an advantage of bicycles?

- A、 Bicycles are much cheaper than cars.
- B、 Bicycles are easy to park.
- C、 Bicycles are more beautiful than cars.
- D、 Bicycles are safer than cars.

答案: C

30、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Dear Nancy,

I am happy to tell you my school and my life. Every day my father drives me to school. My school is very big and beautiful. I like my school very much. The desks and chairs are new. There are lots of pictures on the walls. You can also see some flowers on the teachers' desk. We clean the classroom every day.

I don't go to school on Saturday and Sunday. I get up at six on Saturday. I play basketball with my father in the park near my home for half an hour. Then I eat my breakfast. I help my mother water the trees and flowers in the garden. At eight I begin to do my homework. My parents and I have lunch in the KFC. In the afternoon, I have art lessons. Sometimes I play computer games or chat with my friends on the Internet in the evening.

I like my weekend very much.

Yours,
Li Hua

(1)What does Li Hua tell Nancy?

- A、 His weekend.

- B、 His teachers.
- C、 His school and life.
- D、 His parents.

答案: C

(2)How does Li Hua go to school every day?

- A、 By bus.
- B、 By car.
- C、 On foot.
- D、 By bike.

答案: B

(3)This is a _____ to Nancy from Li Hua.

- A、 letter
- B、 call
- C、 message
- D、 paper

答案: A

31、阅读下列文章,选出以下3道题的最佳选项。

Do you like Hunan TV shows? What do you think of them? A popular TV show may have 70,000,000 TV viewers. A TV show can make something or someone well-known overnight (一夜成名) .

That's why more than 10,000,000 girls and women from 4 to 89 years old watch Hunan TV's "Super Girl" show.

These "game" shows put ordinary people on TV to play a game for prizes and money. These game shows can make anyone a star, and he or she can also get lots of money, so many people watch the shows.

"Super Girl" is the first show of this kind in China. It's so close to you. Everyone can join in it.

For the show, many girls stop their classes. "They hope they can be superstars someday. But the best way to success is to learn more and work hard." said some directors (导演).

(1)The oldest viewer in this show is _____ years old.

- A、 ninety-eight
- B、 four

C、 eighty nine

D、 eighty

答案: C

(2) Many girls don't have their classes but join in the show because they _____.

A、 don't like to go to school

B、 want to be superstars

C、 don't want to join in the show

D、 think it's interesting

答案: B

(3) "Super Girl" show is a TV show for _____ to show their life and talent by music.

A、 men and women singers

B、 Super stars

C、 ordinary girls

D、 ordinary boys

答案: C

32、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Do you have a good friend? She makes you laugh and cry. She makes you believe that it is really good in the world. She changes your life just by being part of it.

When you're sad and the world seems dark and empty, she lifts you up in spirit and makes the dark and empty world suddenly seem bright and full.

She gets you through the hard times, the sad times and the confused times. If you lose your way, she guides you and cheers you on. She holds your hand and tells you that everything is going to be okay. And if you find such a friend, please cherish(珍惜) her. You have a forever friend, and forever has no end.

(1) What is the meaning of the underlined word "forever" in the last paragraph?

A、 Very good.

B、 She.

C、 Everlasting.

D、 Has an end.

答案: C

(2)What can a good friend do?

A、 Making you laugh.

B、 Making the dark and empty world bright and full.

C、 Guiding you and cheering you on.

D、 All of the above

答案: D

(3)When you' re sad and the world seems dark and empty, who can help you?

A、 He can help you.

B、 She can help you.

C、 You can help yourself.

D、 Your good friend can help you.

答案: D

33、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Our new neighbors are the Browns. They have two children, a boy and a girl. The boy is Jack and the girl is Alice. Jack is 16, and he is one year older than me. Alice and my sister Nancy are 8 years old. At weekends, Nancy and I like to go to play with Alice and Jack. Both Jack and I really enjoy playing computer games. Sometimes the girls join us, but the games they enjoy are different from the ones we like.

There is a big park near our house. Sometimes, when the weather is fine, the four of us will go for bike rides there. We often stop at the huge playground to have some fun. Jack and I like to play basketball, but the girls prefer to sing and dance.

Our families often have dinner together. On some days, they come over to our house and on other days, we go over to theirs. Mr. Brown and his wife cook really well.

Nancy and I are very glad to have the Browns next door. It' s great to have friends living so near.

(1)The writer thinks it' s _____ to be friends with the new neighbors.

A、 boring

B、 difficult

C、 great

D、 safe

答案: C

(2) Who are the writer's new neighbors?

A、 The Browns

B、 Jack and Nancy

C、 Alice and Nancy

D、 A family of three

答案: A

(3) How old is Alice?

A、 9

B、 10

C、 11

D、 8

答案: D

34、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

My name is Jack. I am a pupil of Grade One. I'm in No.1 Middle School. On weekdays I get up at six o'clock. I have breakfast at seven and then I go to school by bike. We begin our class at eight o'clock in the morning.

We have four classes in the morning and three in the afternoon. At noon, I have lunch at home. Classes are over at four fifteen in the afternoon. After class, we often play football in the afternoon. I go home at about five. I have supper at about six thirty in the evening. I do my homework at seven thirty.

At weekend, I watch TV. I often go to bed at ten. I'm very happy.

(1) After class they often play _____ on the playground.

A、 volleyball

B、 basketball

C、 football

D、 ping-pong

答案: C

(2) Jack gets up at _____ in the morning.

- A、 five
- B、 six
- C、 seven
- D、 eight

答案: B

(3) Jack is a pupil in _____.

- A、 Class One
- B、 Grade One
- C、 Class Two
- D、 Grade Two

答案: B

35、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Have you ever done a part-time job? If not, let me tell you some popular part-time jobs.

The most challenging part-time job is salesman. Every company needs a lot of salesmen to sell goods. They are well trained and understand their products. What's more, they can meet different people all the way, and a good salesman can meet all your demands. It's a good choice for new workers.

The most popular part-time jobs are network-related, such as secretary, clerk, IT and online customer service. We live in a high-speed world where everything goes very fast, so we should keep on learning.

The hardest part-time jobs may be less skilled but physical labors, such as delivery men(送货员). They send packages from door to door and make sure that we can get our packages on time.

(1) According to the passage, which is a network-related part-time job?

- A、 Salesmen.
- B、 Physical laborers.
- C、 IT.
- D、 Delivery men.

答案: C

(2) What does a delivery man do?

- A、 He sells goods.
- B、 He answers phones.
- C、 He works online.
- D、 He sends packages from door to door.

答案: D

(3) What is the most challenging part-time job?

- A、 Salesman.
- B、 Secretary.
- C、 Clerk.
- D、 IT.

答案: A

36、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

My name is Mark. I'm 17 years old, and I study in a vocational school. My school is very big and beautiful. I'm very happy in the school. I usually get up at 6:15 in the morning. Then I do morning exercises on the playground. At 6:40, I have my breakfast. You can see many students and teachers in the dining room. After breakfast, I often read English with my classmates.

We have six classes every day. The first class begins at 8:00 am. My favorite subject is English, so I join in the English corner every week. I can speak English with many students there. It's very interesting and exciting. I think it's helpful for me to learn English well. After class, I always play games with my friends. We play basketball, football, volleyball, ping-pong and so on. They are very relaxing. I like my lessons, my friends and my teachers.

In a word, I love my school. I find my school life is meaningful (有意义的) and colorful (多彩的).

(1) What does the writer think of his school life?

- A、 It's boring.
- B、 He doesn't like his school.
- C、 It's colorful and meaningful.
- D、 It isn't wonderful.

答案: C

(2)How many classes does the writer have every day?

- A、 8
- B、 4
- C、 6
- D、 10

答案: C

(3)What does the writer first do after he gets up? He_____.

- A、 does his homework
- B、 does morning exercises
- C、 plays football
- D、 watches TV

答案: B

37、阅读下列文章,选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

There are four people in the twins' family. They are the twins, their father and their mother.

The twins' names are Lucy and Lily. They are fourteen. They are in the same class in the NO.1 Middle School. They are very good students. They not only work very hard but also sing very well. They want to join the music club. Lucy wants to play the piano. Lily can play the guitar.

Their father, Mr. King, is a teacher. He teaches English in a school near his home. Their mother, Mrs. King, is a teacher, too. She teaches Chinese. Mr. and Mrs. King are in different schools. But they have the same hobby - play the guitar .

(1)Lily can _____.

- A、 play the piano
- B、 draw horses
- C、 play the guitar
- D、 play chess

答案: C

(2)Mr. King is a good _____.

- A、 driver

- B、 worker
- C、 teacher
- D、 farmer

答案: C

(3) Mrs. King is a _____.

- A、 math teacher
- B、 Chinese teacher
- C、 English teacher
- D、 doctor

答案: B

38、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Hello! I' m Tommy. I' m from America Now I live in China with my parents and my sister.

We like China and Chinese food. Chinese food is good for our health. We usually have eggs and noodles for breakfast. For lunch we have rice, vegetables, chicken and a bowl of soup. Sometimes we have some dumplings for dinner. We don' t like fast food like hamburgers and French fries. They are unhealthy food.

(1) What do Tommy' s families have for breakfast?

- A、 Eggs and noodles
- B、 Eggs and vegetables
- C、 Chicken and vegetables
- D、 Eggs and chicken

答案: A

(2) Do they like fast food?

- A、 Yes, they do.
- B、 No, they don' t
- C、 It' s not mentioned.
- D、 Yes, they don' t

答案: B

(3) Where is Tommy from?

- A、 America
- B、 China
- C、 Canada
- D、 Japan

答案: A

39、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Have you ever been ill? When you are ill, you must be unhappy because your body becomes hot, and there are pains all over your body. You don't want to work, you stay in bed, feeling very sad. What makes us ill? It is germs(细菌). Germs are everywhere. They are very small and you can't find them with your eyes, but you can see them with a microscope(显微镜). They are very small and there could be hundreds of them on a very small thing.

Germs are always found in dirty water. When we look at dirty water under the microscope, we shall see them in it. So your father and mother will not let you drink dirty water.

Germs aren't found only in water. They are found in air and dust. If you cut your finger, if some of the dust from the floor goes into the cut(割开处), some of the germs would go into your finger. Your finger would become big and red, and you will have much pain in it. Sometimes the germs would go into all of your body, and you would have pain everywhere.

(1)What's the main idea of the passage?

- A、 Germs may make us ill.
- B、 Germs are in dirty water.
- C、 Don't drink dirty water.
- D、 Take care of your fingers

答案: A

(2)Why don't your parents let you drink dirty water?

- A、 You haven't looked at it carefully.
- B、 Water can't be drunk in this way.
- C、 There must be lots of germs in it.
- D、 Water will make you ill.

答案: C

(3)What is a microscope used for?

- A、 Making very small things look much bigger.
- B、 Making very big things look much smaller.
- C、 Helping you read some newspapers.
- D、 Helping you if you can' t see things clearly.

答案: A

40、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

DIY Your Own Desserts

We offer different kinds of classes to you all. A very popular class we are offering these 10 days is the class named "DIY Your Own Desserts".

Can you imagine how happy your beloved one will be when you give him/her your DIY desserts on the special days like birthday.

Mother' s Day and Father' s Day? Come to our class and make your own desserts. Give your beloved(亲爱的) one some surprises!

The class runs daily and it is a completely hands-on(实践的) personal cooking experience lasting up to 4 hours learning 3-4 recipes each lesson. The teacher will first show how to cook different recipes in front of you. And then he will guide you on how to prepare and make the food.

At the end of the class you can either eat the meal prepared during the class or take it home with you. What' s more, you' ll be able to take home the copies of all the recipes.

Costs: \$30 each lesson. You can start at any time.

Go to our website to get more information about the class. You can either e-mail us or come to our office for attending it.

(1)How can you attend the class?

- A、 Make a phone call to them.
- B、 Send them an e-mail.
- C、 Get information from parents.
- D、 Come to the class directly.

答案: B

(2)You will _____ in the class.

- A、 eat the meal with teacher
- B、 celebrate the special days

C、 learn 2-3 recipes each lesson

D、 have a hands-on experience

答案: D

(3) You can join the class if you like to _____.

A、 offer some recipes

B、 teach how to cook

C、 make desserts yourself

D、 get some surprises

答案: C

41、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Do you need friends? I'm sure your answer is "Yes, of course. Everybody does!" You need friends when you play and when you work. If you have friends, you will feel happy. If you have no friends, you will feel lonely.

Do you know how to make friends? There is only one good way - You make friends by being friendly.

A friendly person is interested in other people. He is always helpful. If you want to make friends with a new classmate, you can talk with him, tell him about the other classmates in your class and try your best to be helpful to him.

(1) If we want to make friends, we should _____.

A、 be politely to them

B、 be friendly to them

C、 be afraid of them

D、 when we talk with them

答案: B

(2) We need friends _____.

A、 because we must play with them

B、 Because we must work with them

C、 when we play and when we work

D、 when we talk with them

答案: C

(3) A friendly person is _____ other people.

- A、 interested in
- B、 worried about
- C、 surprised at
- D、 like them

答案: A

42、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Bob liked collecting vases (花瓶). He had a vase from China. He liked the color very much and decided to have the wall of his bedroom painted the same color as the vase. He then asked many painters to paint the wall. But none of them could make it. One day a young painter came. He told Bob, "I can paint your wall."

"OK, but you must pay 50 dollars for this chance. If you fail, the money will be mine," said Bob.

"No problem! But I have a habit of working alone. Come to see your wall in four hours, please." said the painter.

Several hours later, the painter came out and told Bob, "Please come in."

"Congratulations!" Bob said. From then on, the painter became famous.

When the painter was too old to work, he taught his son all his skills. "But father, there's one thing I don't understand. How did you finish Bob's task many years ago?"

"Well, it's easy. After I painted the wall, I painted the vase with the same color."

(1) Bob decided to have his wall painted because he _____.

- A、 Liked collecting vases
- B、 liked the color of the vase
- C、 wanted to make friends with painters
- D、 wanted to learn how to paint

答案: B

(2) From the story, we know that _____.

- A、 Bob believed the young painter very much from the beginning
- B、 the young painter was better at painting than other painters

- C、 Bob found out the young painter's secret at last
D、 the young painter was clever

答案: D

(3) If the young painter failed, he had to _____.

- A、 buy the vase
B、 leave the city
C、 pay Bob 50 dollars
D、 give Bob another vase

答案: C

43、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Mr. Lewis was a dance teacher. He was a nice man and always had a lot of students. One year he moved to a new town, and was soon teaching many students in the dance school there, but he decided to move again to a big city. He would have more work there.

When one of his students heard that he was going to leave, she said to him, "The new teacher won't be as good as you are." Mr. Lewis was happy when he heard this, but he said, "Oh no. I'm sure he'll be as good as I am - or even better." The student said, "No. Five teachers have come and gone while I've been here, and each new one was worse than the last."

(1) _____ came to learn dancing from Mr. Lewis.

- A、 Some students
B、 Few students
C、 Many students
D、 No students

答案: C

(2) The student thought that _____.

- A、 Mr. Lewis was a good teacher
B、 Mr. Lewis was the best teacher
C、 Mr. Lewis was worse than the last
D、 Mr. Lewis would be worse than the last

答案: C

(3) Before Mr. Lewis _____ teachers came to the town to teach dancing

- A、 three
- B、 four
- C、 five
- D、 six

答案: C

44、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Mr. Brown never went to see a dentist, because he was afraid, but then his teeth began aching a lot, and he went to see a dentist. The dentist did a lot of work in his mouth for a long time. On the last day Mr. Brown said to him, "How much is all the work going to cost?"

"Twenty-five dollars," said the dentist. But he did not ask him for the money.

After a month Mr. Brown phoned the dentist and said, "You didn't ask me for your work."

"Oh," the dentist answered, "I never ask a gentleman for money."

"Then how do you live?" Mr. Brown asked.

"Most gentlemen pay me quickly." The dentist said. "But some don't. I waited for my money for two months." and then he said, "That man is not a gentleman, and then ask him my money."

(1) When did Mr. Brown give the dentist a call first?

- A、 A long time ago
- B、 After he gave him the money
- C、 About thirty days later
- D、 About twenty days later

答案: C

(2) Mr. Brown _____ until his teeth began aching a lot.

- A、 went to see the doctor
- B、 was not afraid
- C、 didn't see the dentist
- D、 wanted to see the doctor

答案: C

(3)The dentist said that he never asked _____first.

- A、 a gentleman for money
- B、 the pool for money
- C、 a woman for money
- D、 people for much money

答案: A

45、阅读下列文章,选出以下3道题的最佳选项。

Happy Middle School

We're a bilingual(双语的) school for children of 6 ~ 15. We want a cook, a library assistant, a sports coach and a language teacher.

Jobs Ages Languages Skills(技能) Others

cook 25~40 Chinese can cook Chinese and Western food healthy

library assistant 20~35 Chinese, English can read different kinds of books careful

sports coach 20~40 Chinese, English major in(主修) P. E. healthy and strong

language teacher - Chinese, English major in English -

(1)Which is NOT needed as a sports coach?

- A、 He majors in P. E.
- B、 He must be healthy and strong.
- C、 He can speak Chinese and English.
- D、 He can cook Western food.

答案: D

(2)Which of the following can go to Happy Middle School?

- A、 A four-year-old child.
- B、 A ten-year-old child.
- C、 A sixteen-year-old child.
- D、 A five-year-old child.

答案: B

(3)Which of the following may not speak English in the school?

- A、 The cook.
- B、 The library assistant.

C、 The sports coach.

D、 The language teacher.

答案: A

46、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Mr. Smith is a teacher of English. He comes from America. He teaches English in China. He speaks Chinese quite well. He reads a lot of books and his wife often writes books for the students at home.

Mr. Smith gets up at five in the morning. He leaves home at ten to six. He begins the first lesson at 8:00. He teaches English from

Monday to Friday. At ten to twelve he finishes his lessons. Ten minutes later he has lunch. In the afternoon, he often plays games with his students. Sometimes he teaches his students in his office. Supper time is at about six. After that, he reads newspapers and watches TV. At about ten to eleven he goes to bed.

(1) He leaves home at _____.

A、 6:50

B、 7:10

C、 6:10

D、 5:50

答案: D

(2) He watches TV or reads newspapers _____ supper.

A、 in

B、 at

C、 before

D、 after

答案: D

(3) He doesn't have any English classes on _____.

A、 Saturday and Sunday

B、 Friday

C、 Saturday

D、 Sunday

答案: A

47、阅读下列文章,选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Two little children come to a new city. Their names are Peter and Tom. Certainly they live with their parents. Their family is very rich. They have a driver and a lot of servants(仆人).

Peter and Tom are going to a new school. On the first day their parents say to them, "Peter and Tom, be modest at your new school. Don't say we are rich." And they say, "Yes, Dad and Mum."

So they go to school. They see their new teacher. And they sit down with other children. The teacher says, "Hello, children! The first exercise today is a composition(作文), My Family." So every child writes a composition. This is Peter's composition. "My name is Peter. My family is very poor. Both my father and my mother are very poor. Our driver is very poor and all the other servants are poor..."

(1)The subject of the composition is _____.

- A、 My Family
- B、 My School
- C、 My Brother
- D、 My mother

答案: A

(2)Peter and Tom's father is very _____.

- A、 poor
- B、 rich
- C、 tall
- D、 old

答案: B

(3)The meaning of the underlined word "modest" in the second paragraph is _____.

- A、 高兴的
- B、 谦虚的
- C、 努力的
- D、 安静的

答案: B

48、阅读下列文章,选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Dear Family Life,

My name is Sara, and I'm 14 years old. I have an interesting story about my father to tell you. My mother is a typical housewife and she does nearly all the housework, while my father is a teacher who teaches math in a high school. What's more, he hardly does housework.

Last Saturday afternoon my grandmother was ill, so my mother went to take care of her. My father volunteered to cook lunch for us. After one hour's busy work, let's see what my dad made for us: A pot of uncooked rice, burnt cabbage, and salty eggs!

Finally, we decided to go out for lunch.

Yours,

Sara

(1) Who was ill?

- A、 Sara.
- B、 Sara's mother.
- C、 Sara's father.
- D、 Sara's grandmother.

答案: D

(2) How old is Sara when she wrote this letter?

- A、 13 years old.
- B、 13-years-old.
- C、 14 years old.
- D、 14-years-old.

答案: C

(3) Who cooked the lunch?

- A、 Sara.
- B、 Sara's mother.
- C、 Sara's father.
- D、 Sara's grandmother.

答案: C

49、阅读下列文章,选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

There is an old tiger in the forest. He doesn't want to look for

food now. He often asks other animals to get him something to eat. One day, he sees a monkey and says, "I am hungry, monkey. Go to the village and get me something to eat."

"I can't do that now, tiger," the monkey says, "There is another tiger over there. He will not let me get anything for you to eat. I am afraid of him."

"What?" cries the old tiger. "Take me to that tiger. I will talk to him." The monkey and the tiger get to the bridge over the river.

"Now look down at the water." Says the monkey. "Do you see the tiger?"

"Yes, I do," cries the old tiger. "I will eat him." With these words, the tiger jumps into the river.

(1)The monkey ____.

- A、 goes to get something to eat
- B、 gets to the bridge with the tiger
- C、 knows there is another tiger
- D、 tells the tiger to jump into the water

答案: B

(2)Which of the following is right?

- A、 The tiger is very clever.
- B、 The monkey eats the tiger.
- C、 The tiger eats another tiger.
- D、 The tiger jumps into the water.

答案: D

(3)An old tiger lives ____.

- A、 in the zoo
- B、 in the garden
- C、 in the forest
- D、 on the farm

答案: C

50、阅读下列文章,选出以下3道题的最佳选项。

An old man died and left his son a lot of money. But the son was a foolish young man, and he quickly spent all the money, so that soon he had nothing left. Of course, all his friends left him. When he

was quite poor and alone, he went to see Naserddin who was a kind clever old man and often helped people when they had troubles.

"I have run out of money and my friends have gone", said the young man "What will happen to me next?"

"Don't worry, young man," answered Naserddin. "Everything will soon be all right again. Wait and you will soon feel much happier."

The young man was very glad, "Am I going to become rich again then?" He asked Naserddin. "No, I didn't mean that", said the old man. "I mean you would soon get used to being poor and having no friends."

(1)Naserddin meant the young man would _____.

- A、 get out of poverty
- B、 get used to being rich
- C、 become rich again
- D、 get used to having nothing

答案: D

(2)An old man died and left his son _____.

- A、 only a house
- B、 much money
- C、 nothing
- D、 some gold

答案: B

(3)When the son was _____ he went to Naserddin.

- A、 quite poor and alone
- B、 quite poor and sick
- C、 quite rich and sick
- D、 in trouble

答案: A

51、阅读下列文章,选出以下3道题的最佳选项。

On Christmas Eve - the night before Christmas Day, children all over Britain put a stocking at the end of their beds before they go to sleep. Their parents usually tell them that Father Christmas will come during the night.

Father Christmas is very kind. He gets to the top of each house and

climbs down the chimney(烟囱)into the fireplace. He fills each of the stockings with Christmas presents.

Of course, Father Christmas isn't real. In Jim and Kate's house, "Father Christmas" is really Mr. Green. Mr. Green doesn't climb down the chimney. He waits until the children are asleep. Then he quietly goes into their bedrooms and fills their stockings with small presents. When they were very young, Mr. Green sometimes wore a red coat. But he doesn't do that now. The children are no longer young, and they know who "Father Christmas" really is. But they still put their stockings at the end of their beds.

(1)Christmas Eve is _____.

- A、 the night of Christmas Day
- B、 the evening of Christmas Day
- C、 Christmas Day
- D、 the night before Christmas Day

答案: D

(2)When the children are older, they _____.

- A、 know that Father Christmas is real
- B、 ask their mother to fill their stockings with presents
- C、 know that Father Christmas is really their father
- D、 know that Father Christmas is really their friend

答案: C

(3)Father Christmas often puts presents _____.

- A、 into children's hats
- B、 into children's stockings
- C、 under children's beds
- D、 into children's shoes

答案: B

52、阅读下列文章,选出以下3道题的最佳选项。

Fast food restaurants are popular with many kinds of people around the world, and they are popular with children, too. One reason is that many fast food restaurants now give people a toy with their meal.

Most fast food restaurants make a series of toys, usually about six,

for people to collect. The collectors are not only children, many adults also enjoy collecting the toys. Some people collect the toys over many years. The toys are from dolls and soft toys like Teddy bears to model cars, trucks and electronic toys such as Tamagochis. Some of the older toy collections are worth a lot of money today. There are now several websites where collectors can buy and sell the toys, or chat about their collections online with other collectors.

(1) Which of the following is true?

- A、 Some of the toys from fast food restaurants are worth lots of money.
- B、 Many fast food restaurants give free meals to children.
- C、 Some restaurants give electronic gifts like CD players.
- D、 Six types of fast food restaurants give away toys.

答案: A

(2) Many people buy and sell their toys_____.

- A、 at meetings
- B、 in fast food restaurants
- C、 on the Internet
- D、 at school

答案: C

(3) Fast food restaurants are popular with _____ around the world.

- A、 many kinds of people
- B、 only children
- C、 only adults
- D、 only women

答案: A

53、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

I am new to New York. I do not know anyone in the city. An old woman lives next door. She gives me a big box of fruit and vegetables. The kind neighbor is Val.

The fruit and vegetables are from Val's garden. There are carrots, tomatoes, strawberries and so on in the garden. Val doesn't have sons or daughters. But she is happy. She likes working in her garden.

She loves those plants. Sometimes, she talks to them.

One day, I don't see Val in the garden. Some days later, I see people take many boxes from her home. Grass grows in the garden. The plants look sad. Then I know Val passed away. So I begin to take care of her garden.

Then a family comes to live next door. They are new to the city, they do not know anyone. And I give them a big box of fruit and vegetables from Val's garden.

(1) Val is the writer's _____.

- A、 Grandmother
- B、 neighbor
- C、 friend
- D、 aunt

答案: B

(2) The fruit and vegetables are from _____.

- A、 Val's garden
- B、 the writer's garden
- C、 the supermarket
- D、 the local store

答案: A

(3) What can we know about Val?

- A、 She has a big family.
- B、 She is new to New York.
- C、 She doesn't love the plants in her garden.
- D、 She is nice to people around her.

答案: D

54. 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Son: "Dad, I don't want to go to school, because it's too boring."

Dad: "My dear son, do you know the value of time?"

Son: "What's the value of time? Isn't it the same every day?"

Dad: "You know, there are twelve months in a year, thirty days in a month, seven days in a week, twenty-four hours in a day, sixty minutes in an hour, sixty seconds in a minute. If a person can live

to 80, how many seconds does he have?"

Son: "60 seconds \times 60 minutes \times 24 hours \times 30 days \times 12 months \times 80 years is. . . Oh. . . dad, it's over 2 billion(十亿) seconds!"

Dad: "Yes, if you don't go to school, then you will lose 2 billion!"

(1)How many months are there in a year?

- A、 Four.
- B、 Seven.
- C、 Twenty-four.
- D、 Twelve.

答案: D

(2)How many seconds are there in a minute?

- A、 Sixty seconds.
- B、 Twelve seconds.
- C、 Twenty-four hours.
- D、 Eighty seconds.

答案: A

(3)What can we learn from the story?

- A、 Nothing special.
- B、 We should not go to school.
- C、 We should value time.
- D、 We should value money.

答案: C

55、阅读下列文章,选出以下3道题的最佳选项。

Do you want to have a trip? Hope Farm can give you a nice experience this autumn.

On the farm, you can meet animals and take a walk through the garden and greenhouse. How about making friends with the plants there? Our teachers will tell you the differences or similarities(相似性) of all the plants. You can also take a look at the honeybees(蜜蜂), learn more about them and maybe even taste some honey! There is a hill beside the farm. Picking apples at the foot of the hill is an interesting activity. After that, how about climbing it with your friends? You are able to see the fantastic view at the top of the

hill.

The price of each trip is \$50 for a group of ten students. You can visit the traveling club in our school to order a trip.

(1) You can _____ at the foot of the hill.

- A、 walk through the greenhouse
- B、 pick apples
- C、 make friends with plants
- D、 taste some honey

答案: B

(2) How much should you pay if your group has 20 people?

- A、 \$50
- B、 \$65
- C、 \$80
- D、 \$100

答案: D

(3) This passage introduces a trip for _____.

- A、 poor families
- B、 foreign travelers
- C、 students at school
- D、 old people

答案: C

56、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Dear Jack,

I am writing to invite you to my 15th birthday party on Saturday, December 14th. I will have a meal in a restaurant with a few friends and then we will have a party at my house. I would like you to come if you can. If you want to stay at my home for a night, please tell me. I will prepare it for you.

The meal will begin at 7:00 pm. We will have the birthday party at my house at about 8:30 pm. My mother will make a birthday cake and some snacks for us. I think they must be delicious. I hear that you have some nice CDs. Could you please bring them to my party and enjoy the music with us?

Hope you can come!

Yours,
Bob

(1) Who wants to listen to some nice CDs?

- A、 Bob
- B、 Jack
- C、 Mike
- D、 Jim

答案: A

(2) How old will Bob be?

- A、 13
- B、 14
- C、 15
- D、 16

答案: C

(3) What time will the party begin?

- A、 7:00pm
- B、 8:30pm
- C、 6:30pm
- D、 8:00pm

答案: B

57、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Breakfast is of great importance (重要性), It's one of the most important meals of the day, To build a strong body and keep fit, everyone should always eat a good breakfast. Eating the right food is necessary for good health. We may have eggs, bread, milk for our breakfast.

Many fathers and mothers don't get their children to eat breakfast because they don't have breakfast themselves. It's bad for their health. Without breakfast, children may not grow as fast as they could, and may not study as well at school in the morning as they could. They can fall ill easily, and when they're ill, it may take them longer to recover than those children with good eating habits. Without food, the body will stop working. Nobody can live without food.

(1) In this passage the writer wants to tell us ____.

- A、 how to eat breakfast
- B、 that parents may not have breakfast
- C、 that people can't work without breakfast
- D、 the importance of breakfast

答案: D

(2) If we eat a good breakfast, ____.

- A、 we'll be happy in the morning
- B、 We'll not fall ill
- C、 We'll make our body strong and keep healthy
- D、 We'll eat less for lunch

答案: C

(3) According to the passage, a good breakfast means ____.

- A、 meat and fish
- B、 the right food
- C、 eggs and rice
- D、 a lot food

答案: B

58、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

This term we have a new teacher of English. His name is Mr. Peterson. He comes from Australia, but now he lives in a tall building in Hunan. He is not very tall and he is thin. He has a round face and small blue eyes. He wears glasses and they make him look smart. He has dark brown hair.

Mr. Peterson works very hard. In class, he has many good ideas to make the class very interesting. We all like his classes. After class, he always encourages us to speak more English. Sometimes, he plays games with us. He is very strong and he can play basketball and football very well. He is good at sports. Sometimes, he plays table tennis with us, but he doesn't play it very well.

Mr. Peterson loves living in China very much. He likes lots of things in China. He really loves eating Chinese food. He loves traveling in China, too. He is going to visit Zhangjiajie next month.

(1) How many ball games is Mr. Peterson good at?

- A、 4
- B、 2
- C、 3
- D、 1

答案: B

(2)What does Mr. Peterson do? Mr. Peterson is _____.

- A、 a doctor
- B、 a teacher
- C、 a farmer
- D、 a worker

答案: B

(3)We can not use _____ to describe Mr. Peterson.

- A、 tall
- B、 thin
- C、 smart
- D、 hard-working

答案: A

59、阅读下列文章,选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Today people can use the phone to talk with others almost anywhere on the earth. But when you use the phone, you don't see the person you are talking with. That may change in the near future.

Today some people are using a kind of telephone called the picture phone or vision phone. With it, two people who are talking can see each other.

Picture phones can be useful when you have something to show the person you're calling. They may have other uses in the future. One day you may be able to ring up a library and ask to find a book.

Then you'll be able to read the book right over your picture phone. Or you may be able to go shopping through your picture phone. If you see something in the newspaper that you think you want to buy, you'll go to your phone and call the shop. People at the shop will show you the thing you're interested in right over the phone. You'll be able to shop all over the town and never leave your room!

(1)We can _____ through the picture phone according to the passage.

- A、 write a book
- B、 do some shopping
- C、 play games
- D、 have classes

答案: B

(2)Today people can use the phone to talk with others _____.

- A、 in all the towns
- B、 in some places in the world
- C、 only in big cities
- D、 almost anywhere on the earth

答案: D

(3)Picture phones are very _____.

- A、 useful
- B、 impossible
- C、 bad
- D、 useless

答案: A

60、阅读下列文章,选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

My name is Max. I am twelve years old. I have many friends. Most of them are as old as I. Some are older. Some are younger.

My best friend is Bill. He lives near me. We go to the same school and we are in the same class. Bill helps me with my math homework. I help him with his English homework. Bill is taller than me. He is quite fat. He doesn't like sports, so he doesn't get much exercise.

We both have black eyes, but Bill's hair is longer. I like sports and I play football or go swimming every day. Every Sunday morning Bill and I play computer games. Sometimes I win. Sometimes he wins.

(1)Max and Bill live _____.

- A、 near each other
- B、 in different towns
- C、 in the same house
- D、 in the school

答案: A

(2) Max helps Bill with _____.

- A、 his math homework
- B、 his English homework
- C、 His sports lessons
- D、 His computer lessons

答案: B

(3) Max and Bill both like to _____.

- A、 swim
- B、 play football
- C、 play computer games
- D、 play sports

答案: C

61、阅读下列文章,选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

I'm very surprised at the new look of my hometown. Great changes have taken place here. The sky is bluer and the river is greener. You can see different kinds of trees and flowers everywhere. You can hear birds singing all day.

Life here is quiet and easy. In the morning, the warm sun wakes everybody up, and the birds are singing and dancing as if to welcome a new day. After breakfast, you have many choices to go to work. A car, a bus, a taxi, the subway, or even light rail is your best choice.

In the afternoon, after a busy day's work, you can make a delicious dinner to reward yourself. Beef, mutton, seafood, whatever you want! In the evening, you are not alone. You can chat with your friends, or watch a movie, or dance.

(1) How do people go to work?

- A、 They drive a car to go to work.
- B、 They take a bus to go to work.
- C、 They take the subway to go to work.
- D、 They take a car, a bus, a taxi, the subway, or light rail to go to work.

答案: D

(2)How is life in the writer' s hometown?

- A、 Life there is quiet and easy.
- B、 Life there is hard.
- C、 Life there is boring.
- D、 The writer doesn' t mention.

答案: A

(3)Why is the writer surprised at the new look of his hometown?

- A、 The sky is bluer.
- B、 The river is greener.
- C、 There are many trees and flowers.
- D、 All of the above.

答案: D

62、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Every year there is the Spring Festival in China. Usually it is in January or February.

It' s the most important festival in China. So before it comes, everyone has to prepare things. They buy beef, pork, chicken, fruit and many other things. And they often make a special kind of food called dumplings. It means "come together" in Chinese. On the day before the festival, parents buy new clothes for their children and children also buy presents for their parents.

On the festival eve, all the family members come back to their home. This is a happy moment. They sing, dance and play cards. When they enjoy the meal, they give each other the best wishes for the coming year. They all have a good time.

(1)What is the special kind of food for the Spring Festival in China?

- A、 Pork
- B、 Fish
- C、 Dumplings
- D、 Noodles

答案: C

(2)The Chinese usually have their Spring Festival in _____.

- A、 January or February

- B、 February or March
- C、 September or October
- D、 December or January

答案: A

(3) Which is the most important festival in China?

- A、 Mid-Autumn Festival
- B、 Spring Festival
- C、 Children' s Day
- D、 May Day

答案: B

63、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

A star is usually someone who has become famous in sports, films, or pop music. One of the stars is the singer Michael Jackson. In the 1980' s, Michael Jackson made a famous record, which quickly became the most popular recording in the history of music. This made him a bright star.

Muhammed Ali is one of the bright sports stars in the United States. When he was a young man, he won a gold medal in the Olympic Games as a boxer. Then, he won the first place in another world match. Soon he was known as one of the greatest and most famous boxers in sports history. Everyone knows his name.

Like the stars in the sky, a bright star will lose his brightness as time passes. He is loved by millions of people today, but will be forgotten tomorrow.

(1) Michael Jackson is famous for _____.

- A、 his songs
- B、 his films
- C、 his sports
- D、 his gold medal

答案: A

(2) The text mainly (主要) talks about _____.

- A、 Michael Jackson
- B、 Muhammed Ali

C、 pop music and boxing

D、 bright stars

答案: D

(3) What does the underline word "boxer" mean in Chinese ?

A、 盒子

B、 装箱子

C、 制作人

D、 拳击手

答案: D

64、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Cooking Club

Welcome to the Cooking Club. Only boys can join the club. You will find the club is very interesting and you will make some friends here. You can learn many kinds of dishes each week. Cooking at home for your family or your friends is interesting! Please call 54783.

Dancing Club

Can you dance? Do you want to dance? Join us! The Dancing Club is in our art building. There are fifty students in our club. Call 89542 to learn more.

Music Club

The club is for all students. Each weekend, we play different kinds of music for you. We also tell you the story behind the music. You can call 18190 to get more information.

English Club

Are you worried about your spoken English? You can have a free talk in our club. There are some English teachers here, too. Time: Saturday and Sunday evening.

Call 45612.

(1)

What's the telephone number of the Music Club?

A、 45612.

B、 89542.

C、 18190.

D、 54783.

答案: C

(2)

Where is the Dancing Club?

A、 Near the school.

B、 In the playground.

C、 In the science building.

D、 In the art building.

答案: D

(3)

You can learn to make dishes in the _____.

A、 Music Club

B、 Dancing Club

C、 Cooking Club

D、 English Club

答案: C

65、阅读下列文章,选出以下3道题的最佳选项。

It is eight o'clock. The children go to school by car every day.

But they are going to school on foot.

It is ten o'clock. Mrs. Sawyer usually stays at home in the morning, but this morning, she is going to the shops.

It is four o'clock in the afternoon, Mrs. Sawyer usually drinks tea in the living room. But this afternoon, she is drinking tea in the garden.

It is six o'clock in the evening, the children usually do their homework, but this evening, they are not doing their homework. At the moment, they are playing in the garden.

It is nine o'clock, Mr. Sawyer usually reads his newspaper at night. But he's not reading his newspaper tonight. At the moment, he's reading an interesting book.

(1) Mrs. Sawyer usually drinks tea in the evening at _____ in the living room.

- A、 8:00
- B、 16:00
- C、 18:00
- D、 21:00

答案: B

(2) Mrs. Sawyer is going to _____ this morning.

- A、 staying at home
- B、 go shopping
- C、 drinking tea
- D、 watching TV

答案: B

(3) The children go to school _____ every day.

- A、 by car
- B、 on foot
- C、 by bike
- D、 by bus

答案: A

66、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Jim, Kate and Lin Tao are doing their homework together. Jim's spelling of "Monday" is wrong. Kate are talking to him about it. Lin Tao doesn't have the eraser in his pencil case. He wants to borrow one from Jim or Kate. Jim has one and gives it to Lin Tao. Lin Tao thanks Jim for his help.

Jim says, "You are welcome!"

And then Jim Says "Thanks a lot" to Kate for her help.

"Not at all," says Kate.

The three children are students in Class Three, Grade One of No. 11 Middle School in Beijing. Jim is from the U.K, and Kate is from the U. S. Lin Tao is a Chinese boy. The three students are good friends. They often do homework together and play together. They often help each other.

(1) _____ spells "Monday" in a wrong way.

- A、 Lin Tao
- B、 Kate
- C、 Jim
- D、 Li Lei

答案: C

(2)Lin Tao borrows an eraser from _____.

- A、 Jim
- B、 Kate
- C、 his friend
- D、 his brother

答案: A

(3)Kate is from _____ and Jim is from _____.

- A、 the U. K. ; the U.S.
- B、 Australia; the U. K.
- C、 the U. S. ; England
- D、 China; the U. K.

答案: C

67、阅读下列文章,选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Once there was a little girl in a village. She spent summers on her grandfather's farm. The year she was four, she knew some ducks. The ducks were white with orange feet. They lived in a little wooden house near the road. The little girl liked these ducks very much. Every day they walked down the road to the pond(池塘). The ducks went into

the water. The little girl sat on the bank(岸)and saw them swimming in the pond. The little girl talked to the ducks and they quacked(嘎嘎叫)back.

Then one day the ducks were gone. No one would say anything about them. The little girl was afraid to ask where they were. One night everyone sat down for dinner. The food looked a little like chicken. The girl didn't want to eat. Can you guess why?

(1)The story is mainly about _____.

- A、 eating chicken

- B、 sitting by the pond
- C、 living on a farm
- D、 ducks and a little girl

答案: D

(2)At the end of the story, the ducks were probably _____.

- A、 under the water
- B、 on the plate
- C、 in the wooden house
- D、 swimming in the pond

答案: B

(3)The ducks were _____.

- A、 yellow and orange
- B、 yellow and white
- C、 white and orange feet
- D、 white and black

答案: C

68、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Mr. Lee was in bed and was trying to go to sleep when he heard the bell ring. He turned on the light and looked at his clock. It was twelve o'clock. "Who can it be at this time of night?" He thought. He decided to go and find out.

So he got out of bed, put on his dressing gown (浴袍) and went to the door. When he opened the door, there was nobody there. "That is very strange." Then he went back to his bedroom, took off his dressing gown, got back into bed, turned off the light and tried to go to sleep.

A few minutes later he heard the bell again. Mr. Lee jumped out of bed very quickly and rushed to the door. He opened it, but again he found no one there. He closed the door and tried not to feel angry. Then he saw a piece of paper on the floor. He picked it up. There were some words on it, "It is now after midnight, so it is April Fool's Day(愚人节). April fool to you!"

"Oh, it was the English boy next door!" Mr. Lee exclaimed(惊叫)and almost smiled. He went back to bed and fell asleep at once. The bell did not ring again.

(1) When did Mr. Lee go to bed? He went to bed _____.

- A、 before twelve o' clock
- B、 after twelve o' clock
- C、 when the bell rang
- D、 when he saw the boy

答案: A

(2) From this passage, we learn that we can _____ on April Fool's Day.

- A、 say "Hello" to each other
- B、 dance and sing at night
- C、 play jokes on each other
- D、 send presents to children

答案: C

(3) Why did he rush to the door when he heard the bell ring the second time?

- A、 He wanted to open the door for the visitor
- B、 He wanted to find out who the visitor was.
- C、 He was afraid of the ring
- D、 He was waiting for someone.

答案: B

69、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

In England people don't usually talk too much. You can go on a bus, or in a train, and everyone sits looking out of the window. Often they read. They read books and papers. But they don't talk much. When you meet English people, they often talk about one thing, the weather. So when you meet somebody in English, you can say, "Nice weather for the time of year!"

"But it was a little cold yesterday," somebody may answer.

"But it got a bit warmer later!" you can say.

Talk like this, and the English will think, "how friendly you are!"

(1) English people often _____ on a bus.

- A、 talk much

- B、 talk about
- C、 eat something
- D、 read papers

答案: D

(2) When you meet English people, they talk like this: ____.

- A、 How do you do?
- B、 How are you?
- C、 Nice weather!
- D、 Nice to meet you

答案: C

(3) If you talk with the English people about the weather, they will think ____.

- A、 you are friendly
- B、 you are right
- C、 you are English
- D、 you talk too much

答案: A

70、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

The computer is a useful machine. It is the most important invention in many years. The oldest kind of computer is the abacus(算盘), used in China centuries ago, but the first large, modern computer was built in 1946. A computer then could do maths problems quite fast. Today computers are used in many ways and can do many kinds of work. In a few years the computer may touch the life of everyone, even people in faraway villages.

In the last few years, there have been great changes in computers. They are getting smaller and smaller, and computing(计算) faster and faster. Many scientists agree that computers can now do many things, but they cannot do everything. Who knows what the computers of tomorrow will be like? Will computers bring good things or bad things to people? The scientists of today will have to decide how to use the computers of tomorrow.

(1) The computer is a ____ machine.

- A、 helpful

- B、 strange
- C、 large
- D、 dangerous

答案: A

(2)The first large, modern computer was built about _____ years ago.

- A、 forty
- B、 fifty
- C、 sixty
- D、 seventy

答案: D

(3)The computers of today are _____ than before.

- A、 bigger
- B、 fewer
- C、 smaller
- D、 taller

答案: C

71、阅读下列文章,选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

A very new, young officer was at a station. He was on his way to visit his mother in another town, and he wanted to telephone her to tell her the time of this train, so that she could meet him at the station in her car. He looked in all his pockets, but he did not have the right money for the telephone, so he went outside and looked around for someone to help him.

At last an old soldier came by, and the young officer stopped him and said, "Have you got change or ten pence(便士)?"

"Wait a moment," the old soldier answered. He began to put his hand in his pocket, "I' ll see whether I can help you."

"Don' t you know how to speak to an officer?" the young man said angrily. "Now let' s start again. Have you got change for ten pence?"

"No, sir," the old soldier answered quickly.

(1)He looked around for help because he _____.

- A、 had no money to make the phone call
- B、 did not know where to make the phone call

- C、 needed some change for the phone call
- D、 wanted to get change from the old soldier

答案: C

(2)The young officer and his mother lived _____.

- A、 in the same town
- B、 in different places
- C、 in another town
- D、 in the other town

答案: B

(3)The young officer wanted to telephone his mother to tell her _____.

- A、 that he was going to visit her
- B、 where his train would leave for
- C、 what time his train would arrive at the station
- D、 that he was then at the station

答案: C

72、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Hello, everyone! Welcome to Haikou. You are going to stay in Mandarin Hotel, a 5-star hotel. It was built in 1998 and is one of the best hotels in Haikou. It is near Wanlu Garden on Binhai Road. It is 5 minutes' walk from the seaside and 10 minutes' ride from the city centre. Buses No. 7 and No. 41 can take you there. The hotel has large rooms with computers, TV sets and telephones. Hot water is offered 24 hours. There is a shopping center which is open from 9:00 to 22:30. The coffee bar is open at the following time 10:00-23:00. There is a free swimming pool. You can enjoy yourselves there. Hope that you will have a great time during your stay in Haikou.

(1)It takes 5 minutes to go to Mandarin Hotel form the seaside _____.

- A、 by bus
- B、 by bike
- C、 by car

D、 on foot

答案: D

(2)What' s the meaning of the word "free" in the second paragraph?

A、 免费的

B、 自由的

C、 有空的

D、 松散的

答案: A

(3)How can we get to the Mandarin Hotel from the center of the city?

_____.

A、 By plane

B、 By train

C、 On buses

D、 By bike

答案: C

73、阅读下列文章,选出以下3道题的最佳选项。

Everybody wants to be healthy. You know food is very important. There are many healthy foods. You can have more bananas, apples, oranges, tomatoes and lettuce. Because fruits and vegetables are important for you. But don' t eat too much chocolate. It' s not good for you. It' s not good healthy food.

Healthy food can make you grow and make you strong and happy. Remember there is a saying, "An apple a day keeps the doctor away." Sports can also keep you healthy. Get up early and do some sports every day. Don' t be lazy! You will be healthy and happy.

(1)Which is right?

A、 We want to be healthy.

B、 Nobody wants to be healthy.

C、 Everybody is healthy.

D、 We are important.

答案: A

(2)What are healthy foods?

- A、 Fruits and chocolate.
- B、 Hamburgers.
- C、 Bananas, apples and chocolate.
- D、 Fruits and vegetables.

答案: D

(3) Why are healthy foods good for you?

- A、 They make you happy.
- B、 They make you grow taller.
- C、 They make you grow strong.
- D、 They make you grow and make you strong and happy.

答案: D

74、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Jim goes to Tokyo. He wants to see his aunt. But when he walks out of the station, he can't find his way. The city is now quite different. He sees a man outside a police station, so he goes up to ask him for help. The man looks at him for a long time, then says, "I'm sorry, sir. I'm from another city. I'm standing here and want to find a policeman. He may tell you the way."

(1) Jim goes to Tokyo ____.

- A、 to see his friend
- B、 to see his father
- C、 to see his classmate
- D、 to see his aunt

答案: D

(2) The man ____.

- A、 works in Tokyo
- B、 knows Jim
- C、 doesn't live in Tokyo
- D、 likes the city

答案: C

(3) Who can tell Jim the way?

- A、 His aunt
- B、 The man
- C、 Policeman
- D、 Nobody

答案: C

75、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Americans with small families own a small car or a large one. If both parents are working, they usually have two cars. When the family is large, one of the cars is sold and they will buy a van. Mr. Hagen and his wife had a third child last year. This made them sell a second car and buy a van. For a family of five, suitcases should be carried when they travel. Their children put the suitcases on the sixth and seventh seats. When they arrive at their grandparents' home, the suitcases are taken away and the two seats can then carry the grandparents.

Americans call vans motor homes. A motor home is always used for holidays. When a family are traveling to the mountains or to the seaside, they can live in their motor home for a few days. All the members of a big family can enjoy a happier life when they are traveling together. That is why motor homes have become very popular. In America there are many parks for motor homes.

(1) From the passage, a van is also called _____.

- A、 a motor car
- B、 a motor home
- C、 a motorbike
- D、 a big truck

答案: B

(2) Before Mr. Hagen and his wife bought a van, they _____.

- A、 sold their old house
- B、 moved to their grandparents' house
- C、 built a new place for a van
- D、 sold their second car

答案: D

(3) Motor homes have become popular because _____.

- A、 they can take people to another city when people are free
- B、 they can let families have a happier life when they go out for their holidays
- C、 some people think motor homes are cheap
- D、 big families can put more things in motor homes

答案: B

76、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

The police do many things for us. They help keep our things and us safe. They help keep cars moving safely. They take care of people who are hurt. Then they see these people get to a doctor. The police go around town to see that everything is all right. They get around town in many ways. Some of them walk or go by car. In some big cities, some of the police ride on horses. It is strange to see these animals in the street.

As they go around town, the police help people. Sometimes they find lost children. They take the children home. If the police see a fight, they put an end to it right away. Sometimes people will ask the police how to get to a place in town. The police can always tell the people which way to go. They know all the streets and roads well.

(1) The police do many things for us. They help keep our things and us _____.

- A、 warm
- B、 clean
- C、 quiet
- D、 safe

答案: D

(2) In the text, the underlined phrase "put an end to" means "_____".

- A、 stop
- B、 cut
- C、 kill
- D、 fly

答案: A

(3)How do some of the police get around in some big cities? _____

- A、 By taxi.
- B、 On horses.
- C、 By bus.
- D、 On bikes.

答案: B

77、阅读下列文章,选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

My mother was telling me about how she and her family got their first television when she was a teenager. Of course, it was black and white. She said she only watched it at night. When I was young we had only about 3 or 4 different channels. My brothers, my sisters and I would sometimes fight about which channel to watch. But we usually enjoyed the same shows. Nowadays we can get hundreds of channels on TV. I can't believe it! There are channels with old movies, cooking, fishing and so on. It's amazing! There is a channel for everything. I wonder how much my brothers, my sisters and I would fight if we had hundreds of channels when I was a child. Of course we had only one television set. These days I notice families with 2 or 3 or more television sets in their homes.

(1)My mother watched TV _____ when she was young.

- A、 in the morning
- B、 in the afternoon
- C、 at night
- D、 in the daytime

答案: C

(2)Nowadays, how many channels can we get on TV?

- A、 3 or 4 different channels
- B、 Only once channel
- C、 Hundreds of channels
- D、 A few channels

答案: C

(3)In those days, what kind of television sets did people only have?

- A、 Black and white ones
- B、 Colors Ones
- C、 Digital ones
- D、 All kinds of television sets

答案: A

78、阅读下列文章,选出以下3道题的最佳选项。

In the morning Mr Smith comes into the garden at the back of his house. He sees so much snow in the garden. Mr Smith wants to take his car out, so he asks a man to clean the road from his garage to the gate. He says to the man, "Don't throw any snow on that side. It will damage the flowers in my garden, and don't throw any on the other side for it will damage the wall. And don't throw any into the street, or the policeman will come." Then he goes out. When he comes back, the path is clean. There is no snow on the flowers, on the wall or in the street. But when he opens the garage to get his car out, he sees, the garage is full of snow, the snow from the path, and his car is under the snow!

(1) In the morning Mr. Smith finds _____ is full of snow.

- A、 his garden
- B、 his garage
- C、 his house
- D、 his car

答案: B

(2) Where is Mr. Smith's car?

- A、 Under the snow from the road.
- B、 In the street.
- C、 Near the road.
- D、 In front of his house.

答案: A

(3) Where does Mr. Smith tell the man to throw the snow in the garden?

- A、 On the flowers
- B、 Into the street
- C、 On the wall

D、 We don' t know

答案: D

79、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Dick lived in England. One day in January he said to his wife, "I' m going to fly to New York next week because I' ve got some work there." "Where are you going to stay there?" his wife asked. "I don' t know yet." Dick answered. "Please send me your address from there in a telegram (电报)," his wife said. "All right," Dick answered. He flew to New York on January 31st and found a nice hotel in the center of the city. He put his things in his room and then he sent his wife a telegram. He put the address of his hotel in it. In the evening he didn' t have any work, so he went to a cinema. He came out at nine o' clock and said, "Now I' m going back to my hotel and have a nice dinner." He found a taxi and the driver said, "Where do you want to go?" But Dick didn' t remember the name and address of his hotel.

"Which hotel are my things in?" he said, "And what am I going to do tonight?" But the driver of the taxi did not know.

So Dick got out and went into a post office. There he sent his wife another telegram, and in it he wrote, "Please send me my address at this post office."

(1)Where did Dick stay in New York?

- A、 In the center of the city.
- B、 In a hotel.
- C、 In a restaurant.
- D、 At his friend' s house.

答案: B

(2)Who would send him the name and address of his hotel?

- A、 The manager of his hotel.
- B、 The police office.
- C、 The taxi driver.
- D、 His wife.

答案: D

(3)Dick flew to New York because _____.

- A、 he went there for a holiday

- B、 he had work there
C、 he went there for sightseeing (观光)
D、 his home was there

答案: B

80、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

In the United States, boys and girls start school at the age of six or seven. After nine years' study, some of the students go to high schools and some of them go to vocational school.

At vocational schools, students learn a lot of practical skills. There are different kinds of classes for students to take, like computer science, cooking, car-repairing and nursing. Boys always like to learn computer science and car-repairing and girls are interested in cooking and nursing.

Sometimes they have skill-training classes outside school. They go to factories to learn how to use machines. They also go to shops and work as cashiers. Some girls, and even some boys, go to hospital and look after sick people. When they leave school, they have a practical skill. It helps them find a good job.

(1) According to the passage, in the United States boys and girls go to vocational schools at the age of _____.

- A、 Fourteen
B、 Eighteen
C、 Fifteen or sixteen
D、 Seventeen

答案: C

(2) What skill-training classes can students at vocational schools take?

- A、 Math and computers.
B、 Cooking and nursing.
C、 English and nursing.
D、 History and computer.

答案: B

(3) Some boys go to hospital and work as _____.

- A、 doctors

- B、 nurses
- C、 cashiers
- D、 engineer

答案: B

81、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

If someone asks me: "Do you like music?" I' m sure I will answer him or her: "Of course, I do." because I think music is an important part of our lives. Different people have different ideas about music. For me, I like rock music because it's so exciting. And my favorite rock band, the "Foxy Ladies" (酷妹) is one of the most famous rock bands in the world. I also like pop music. My classmate Li Lan loves dance music, because she enjoys dancing. My best friend, Jane, likes Jazz music. She thinks jazz is really cool. "I like dance music and rock very much." says my brother, "because they are amazing." But my mother thinks rock is boring. "I like some relaxing (轻松的) music," she says. That' s why she likes country music, I think.

(1)The writer likes music because he thinks _____.

- A、 It' s an exciting part of our lives
- B、 It' s an amazing part of our lives
- C、 It' s an important part of our lives
- D、 It' s an interesting part of our lives

答案: C

(2)The writer' s mother thinks that country music is _____.

- A、 amazing
- B、 boring
- C、 relaxing
- D、 interesting

答案: C

(3)What kind of music does the writer like?

- A、 Rock and pop music.
- B、 Rock and dance music.
- C、 Jazz and country music.

D、 Classical and pop music.

答案: A

82、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Good morning, ladies and gentleman. Welcome to Beijing, China. I'm Cindy, from China International Travel Agency.

It's very happy to be your English tour guide here. Now let me make a brief introduction about our one-day tour plan for you.

In the morning, we'll start the day at the Great Wall, an excellent place to know the history of China. He who doesn't reach the Great Wall is not a true man. At noon, we will enjoy the delicious local food Beijing Roast Duck. In the afternoon, we will visit the Summer Palace (颐和园), which is a royal (皇家的) garden. It's an interesting place to relax yourselves. Finally, in the evening, we'll enjoy Beijing Opera. Once you are in Beijing, it is a must-do.

(1) Where will they go in the morning?

- A、 They'll go to visit the Great Wall.
- B、 They'll go to eat Beijing Roast Duck.
- C、 They'll go to visit the Summer Palace.
- D、 They'll go to see Beijing Opera.

答案: A

(2) What's the meaning of the underlined sentence "He who doesn't reach the Great Wall is not a true man." on the third paragraph?

- A、 他不是一位好汉。
- B、 他没有去过长城。
- C、 不到长城非好汉。
- D、 虽然他没有去过长城, 但是他也是一位好汉。

答案: C

(3) Cindy is _____.

- A、 a teacher
- B、 an English tour guide
- C、 a manager
- D、 a visitor

答案: B

83、阅读下列文章,选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Peter was a small boy. He lived with his parents in a small house near some hills. The people there were all poor.

One night it was very dry and windy. When everybody was asleep, Peter suddenly heard some noise. It came out from the kitchen. He got up and walked to the kitchen. He found that the wood beside the stove (火炉) was burning. There was no water tap (水龙头) in the house, so he could not put out (扑灭) the fire. He shouted loudly to wake up everyone in the house. Then he ran out of his house and knocked on the doors of many houses to wake the people up. They all left their houses quickly.

At last the fire was put out by the firemen. Many houses were burnt. But nobody was burnt in the fire.

(1)_____, so he could not put out the fire.

- A、 Everybody was asleep
- B、 He couldn't shout loudly
- C、 The kitchen was very big
- D、 there was no water tap in the house

答案: D

(2)One night he found that _____ beside the stove was burning.

- A、 the table
- B、 the wood
- C、 the door
- D、 the window

答案: B

(3)Peter lived with his _____.

- A、 sisters
- B、 brothers
- C、 uncles
- D、 parents

答案: D

84、阅读下列文章,选出以下3道题的最佳选项。

Mike worked in an office in a small town. One day his boss said to him, "Mike, I want you to go to Richmond, to an office there, to see Mr. Shut. Here's the address."

Mike went to Richmond. When he walked out of the train station, he thought, "The office isn't far from the station. I'll find it easily." But after an hour he was still looking for it, so he stopped and asked an old woman. She said, "Go straight along this street and turn to the left at the end, and it's the second building on the right." Mike went and found it.

A few days later, he went to the same city, but again he did not find the office, so he asked someone the way. It was the same old woman, and she was quite surprised, "Are you still looking for the place?"

(1) What did the boss want Mike to do one day?

- A、 To go to Mike's office.
- B、 To buy something.
- C、 To go to Richmond
- D、 To go to Richmond for his holiday.

答案: C

(2) Which of the following sentences is right?

- A、 Richmond was the name of a building
- B、 After a few days Mike met the same old woman in the same city.
- C、 The office wasn't near to the station
- D、 Mike was a boss of an office.

答案: B

(3) How did Mike go to Richmond?

- A、 By car
- B、 By train
- C、 By ship
- D、 By plane

答案: B

85、阅读下列文章,选出以下3道题的最佳选项。

We know music is very important in our daily life. Do you notice

music is playing at any of those places when you go somewhere? Today most shops, stations, restaurants and other places play music. You might even hear music in an office or on a farm.

Scientists believe that music influences the way people behave(行为).

They think that the sound of western classical music makes people feel richer. When a restaurant plays classical music, people spend more money on food and drinks. When the restaurant plays modern music, people spend less money. Without music, people spend even less.

Scientists also believe that loud, fast music makes people eat faster. Some restaurants play fast music during their busy hours. This makes people eat faster and leave quickly. Restaurants can make more money in this way.

(1) Which type of music below can make people work faster?

- A、 Light music.
- B、 Fast music.
- C、 Sweet music.
- D、 Soft music.

答案: B

(2) Western classical music makes people _____.

- A、 feel slower
- B、 feel sadder
- C、 feel richer
- D、 feel faster

答案: C

(3) According to the text, scientists believe that music can _____.

- A、 influence the way people behave
- B、 help us to develop good habits
- C、 develop our interest in money
- D、 create different feelings for us

答案: A

86、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

In the world, soccer or football is the most popular sport. This is because many countries have wonderful teams for the World Cup. The

World Cup is held every four years.

To remember the last FIFA World Cup, children from different countries came together and spent three weekends drawing a big picture called "Dream World Cups" in Japan. The children drew animals, flowers and people playing soccer under a blue bright sky. They wished each football team good luck by drawing the flags of all the countries that would take part in the coming World Cup. The picture was put up in a park near a playground in Tokyo.

(1) In "Dream World Cup", the children drew the flags of some countries_____.

- A、 to show their love for their own country
- B、 to tell the people their stories
- C、 to show their good wishes for the football teams
- D、 to show their new ideas about football

答案: C

(2) The picture was put up _____.

- A、 in a park near a playground in Tokyo
- B、 in a supermarket near Tokyo
- C、 in a park near Australia
- D、 in a park called Dream World

答案: A

(3) The World Cup is held every _____ years.

- A、 6
- B、 3
- C、 5
- D、 4

答案: D

87、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Some friends are talking about their last weekend

Jenny: "On Saturday morning, I helped mom clean the room and did some washing. I was tired. In the afternoon I visited my cousin. We played computer games and watched TV. It rained all day. It was boring."

John: "I had a great time. My brother Nick came back from England,

so we had a welcome party for him. We haven't seen each other for a long time. We were happy. We sang and danced together and we ate a big cake in the end."

Li Ming: "I had a busy weekend. We will have a math exam on Monday. So I had to study for the exam. Math is not easy for me, so I must study very hard."

Peter: "I went shopping with mom on Saturday afternoon. There is a new supermarket near my home. It is very big. There were many people there that afternoon. My mother bought a new jacket for me."

(1)How does Li Ming feel about math?

- A、 He feels it very easy.
- B、 He feels it very interesting.
- C、 He feels it hard.
- D、 He likes it very much.

答案: C

(2)Who had a party?

- A、 Jenny.
- B、 Peter.
- C、 Li Ming.
- D、 John.

答案: D

(3)What did Jenny and her cousin do on Saturday afternoon?

- A、 They played computer games and watched TV.
- B、 They went shopping together.
- C、 They played the piano.
- D、 They studied very hard.

答案: A

88、阅读下列文章,选出以下3道题的最佳选项。

Tony doesn't have a healthy lifestyle. Every afternoon, on his way home he stops at a shop and buys something to eat. He likes coke and hamburgers. Because he has too much sweet food, his teeth are bad. He is only sixteen years old, but his weight reaches ninety kilograms. He never plays ball games, but he plays a lot of computer games. Every evening he sits in front of the computer for long hours.

He goes to bed late in the evening and feels very tired during the daytime. He is in poor health and looks like an old man.

(1) Tony has a(n) _____ lifestyle.

- A、 healthy
- B、 good
- C、 unhealthy
- D、 well

答案: C

(2) _____ makes his teeth bad.

- A、 Sweet food
- B、 Cold food
- C、 Hot food
- D、 Salty food

答案: A

(3) He feels tired during the daytime because _____.

- A、 he eats a lot of fast food
- B、 he goes to bed late
- C、 he is old
- D、 he plays ball games

答案: B

89、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Nigel is our new next-door neighbour. He's a pilot. He was in the R. F. A. He will fly to New York next month. The month after next he'll fly to Tokyo. At the moment, he's in Madrid. He flew to Spain a week ago. He'll return to London the week after next. He's only forty-one years old, and he has already been to nearly every country in the world. Nigel is a very lucky man. But his wife isn't very lucky. She usually stays at home!

(1) _____ Nigel will fly to Tokyo.

- A、 next month
- B、 the month after next
- C、 a week before

D、 We don' t know in the text.

答案: B

(2)Nigel' s job is a _____.

A、 teacher

B、 doctor

C、 actor

D、 pilot

答案: D

(3)What does Nigel' s wife usually do?

A、 Goes to every country in the world with Nigel.

B、 Goes to work

C、 Fly to New York and London.

D、 Stays at home.

答案: D

90、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

How was your winter vacation? Did you go sailing, skating, or fishing? Did you climb mountains? Or just stayed at home? Do you have some interesting stories to share with us? Now let' s listen to their stories.

Linda: "During the winter vacation, my parents and I went to Harbin. We went skating, made a big snowman and went snowboarding. We have a lot of fun."

Cindy: "Oh, that sounds great! While, I did a part-time job during my winter vacation. I worked as a salesman in a supermarket. You know, supermarkets are very busy at the end of the year. Many people were buying things to decorate their homes for the new year."

Li Xiaonian: "Well, my winter vacation is dull. A new virus called "novel coronavirus" (新型冠状病毒) spread over our country. So people all stayed at home for about eight weeks."

(1)Cindy worked as a _____ in a supermarket during her winter vacation.

A、 Salesman

B、 worker

C、 manager

D、 waiter

答案: A

(2)Linda _____ when she went to Harbin.

A、 went skating

B、 made a snowman

C、 went snowboarding

D、 all of the above

答案: D

(3)Why did Li Xiaonian stay at home for eight weeks?

A、 Because it is dull.

B、 Because he didn' t want to go out.

C、 Because the outside is very cold.

D、 Because the "novel coronavirus" spread over his country.

答案: D

91、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

My daughter Carol is a girl of nine years old. She is in Grade Four. Every evening we get into homework fights. Three afternoons a week, she has classes after school—drawing on Monday, singing on Wednesday and dancing on Friday. The other two days, she gets home early. When we get home, we argue a lot. I think she should do her homework right now, but she always wants to have some time to relax and play first.

When Carol at last sits down to do her homework, she seems to want me there to help all the time. I do want to help her, but I' m sure that she needs to do it by herself. And most of the time I have to do other things.

It seems that children these days have much more homework than we did, and some of it is really difficult. As a mother, I' m really worried about her homework and I really don' t know what I should do. Any ideas?

(1)What class does Carol have after school on Friday?

A、 Drawing.

B、 Singing.

C、 Dancing.

D、Swimming.

答案: C

(2) Carol's mother thinks some of the children's homework is _____.

A、difficult

B、excellent

C、interesting

D、popular

答案: A

(3) What does Carol want to do first after she gets home?

A、To study.

B、To exercise.

C、To sleep.

D、To play.

答案: D

92、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Smoking, which may be a pleasure for some people, is a serious reason of discomfort (不适) for their fellows. Medical scientists have expressed their concern (担忧) about the effect of smoking on the health not only of those who smoke, but also of those who don't. In fact, nonsmokers who take in the air polluted by tobacco smoke suffer more than the smokers themselves.

A great number of students have joined in an effort to persuade the university to forbid (禁止) smoking in classrooms. I believe they are completely right in their aim. However, I think it more important to achieve this by calling on the smokers to use good judgment and to show concern for others.

Smoking is not allowed in theaters, cinemas, and other public places, therefore, smoking must be forbidden in our classrooms.

(1) The writer thinks it important for smokers to _____.

A、show concern for others.

B、forbid others to smoke.

C、show concern for their own health.

D、know the effect of smoking on their health.

答案: A

(2) According to the passage, people who don't smoke _____ when taking in the air polluted by tobacco smoke.

- A、 suffer less than smokers
- B、 suffer more than smokers
- C、 suffer as much as the smokers
- D、 don't suffer at all from tobacco smoke

答案: B

(3) In the writer's opinion, smoking does good to _____.

- A、 nobody
- B、 some people
- C、 smokers
- D、 young people

答案: A

93、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Many teenagers feel that the most important people in their lives are their friends. They believe that their family members, and in particular, their parents don't know them as well as their friends do. In large families, it is quite often for brothers and sisters to fight with each other and then they can only go to their friends for advice.

It is very important for teenagers to have one good friend or a circle of friends. Even when they are not with their friends, they usually spend a lot of time talking among themselves on the phone. This communication is very important in children's growing up, because friends can discuss something difficult to say to their family members.

However, parents often try to choose their children's friends for them. Some parents may even stop their children from meeting their good friends. The question of "choice" is an interesting one. Have you ever thought of the following questions?

Who chooses your friends? Do you choose your friends or your friends choose you? Have you got a good friend your parents don't like? Your answers are welcome.

(1) When teenagers stay alone, the usual way of communication is _____.

- A、 to go to their friends
- B、 to talk with their parents
- C、 to discuss with their family by phone
- D、 to talk with their friends on the phone

答案: D

(2)The sentence "Your answers are welcome." means "_____."

- A、 you are welcome to have a discussion with us
- B、 we' ve got no idea, so your answers are welcome
- C、 your answers are always correct
- D、 you can give us all the right answers

答案: A

(3)Many teenagers think their _____ know them better than their parents do.

- A、 friends
- B、 brothers
- C、 sisters
- D、 uncles

答案: A

94、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

My friend Matt and I arrived at the Activity Centre on Friday evening. The accommodation(食宿)wasn' t wonderful, but we had everything we needed (beds, blankets, food), and we were pleased to be out of the city and in the fresh air.

On Saturday morning we met the other ten members of our group. Cameron had come along with two friends, Kevin and Simon, while sisters Carole and Lynn had come with Amanda. There were some other members I didn' t know. We had come from different places and none of us knew the area.

We knew we were going to spend the weekend outdoors, but none of us was sure exactly how. Half of us spent the morning caving (洞穴探索)while the others went rock-climbing and then we changed at lunchtime. Matt and I went to the caves(岩洞) first. Climbing out was harder than going in, but after a good deal of pushing, we were out at last. Though we were covered with mud, we were pleased and excited by what we' d done.

(1) There were _____ members in all in the writer's group.

- A、 6
- B、 8
- C、 10
- D、 12

答案: D

(2) The writer thought her weekend was _____.

- A、 interesting
- B、 boring
- C、 frightening
- D、 unpleasant

答案: A

(3) The writer spent the Saturday morning _____.

- A、 rock-climbing
- B、 sleeping
- C、 meeting friends
- D、 caving

答案: D

95、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

You are what you eat

Keeping better habits can help you reduce disease. A healthy eating plan means choosing the right foods to eat and preparing foods in a healthy way.

Watch the toothbrush

Do you often change your toothbrushes? Maybe you think it's not necessary. A study shows old toothbrushes bring disease. You should often change your toothbrushes.

Exercise

Swimming, running, skating, skiing, dancing, walking and some other activities can help you stay healthy. You should exercise at least three times a week and for twenty minutes or more each time. Do it.

Plan out your life

You should have breakfast before you go to school. Have a proper meal for lunch. Follow a healthy diet.

(1)From the passage, we know _____ can help us stay healthy.

- A、 proper diet
- B、 exercise
- C、 sleep and exercise
- D、 proper diet and exercise

答案: D

(2)What' s the passage mainly(主要地)about?

- A、 Healthy food.
- B、 Healthy lifestyle.
- C、 Junk food.
- D、 Healthy sports.

答案: B

(3)At least how long should you exercise each time?

- A、 Twenty minutes.
- B、 Fifteen minutes.
- C、 Five minutes.
- D、 Ten minutes.

答案: A

96、阅读下列文章,选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Many boys and girls love to watch TV. They spend many hours a day in front of the TV sets. But many parents let their children watch TV only in special time.

TV shows are like books or movies. There are many kinds of TV shows, such as sitcoms(情景剧), soap operas, sports shows, fashion shows, etc. A child can learn good things and bad things from them. Some shows help children to know the news all over the world. Children don' t have to go to the zoo to see animals. Boys and girls can see sitcoms, sports shows and game shows at home. Some shows teach children how to cook or how to use tools.

Many boys and girls think it is fun to watch TV, but it is also fun to read books, to play games or to visit friends.

(1)From TV, boys and girls can _____.

- A、 learn nothing

- B、 learn good things and bad things
- C、 learn good things
- D、 learn all the things they can learn from school

答案: B

(2) Kids like to watch TV because _____.

- A、 it is fun
- B、 they have nothing to do
- C、 it is exciting
- D、 it is boring

答案: A

(3) Many boys and girls spend _____.

- A、 4 hours on TV shows on Sunday
- B、 6 hours on TV shows every day
- C、 many hours a day in front of the TV sets
- D、 all their time on TV shows

答案: C

97、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

In 1620, about half the USA was covered by forests. Today the forests have almost gone. A lot of good land has gone with them, leaving only sand.

China doesn't want to copy the USA's example. We're planting more and more trees. We've built the "Great Green Wall" of trees across the northern part of our country. The Great Green Wall is 7000 kilometers long, and between 400 and 1700 kilometers wide. It will stop the wind from blowing the earth away. It will stop the sand from moving towards the rich farmland in the south. More "Great Green walls" are needed. Trees must be grown all over the world. Great Green Walls will make the world better.

(1) In 1620, about _____ the USA was covered by forests.

- A、 a third
- B、 half
- C、 two thirds
- D、 a fourth

答案: B

(2) A lot of good land has gone with _____.

- A、 sand
- B、 water
- C、 wind
- D、 forests

答案: D

(3) The Great Green Wall in China is _____ long.

- A、 7000 kilometers
- B、 1700 kilometers
- C、 7000 meters
- D、 400 kilometers

答案: A

98、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

My grandfather Jack is 76 years old, and he has had an interesting life. He has travelled a lot in his life in the Far East. He visited the Taj Mahal in India and the pyramids in Egypt. He hunted lions in Africa, and rode a camel (骆驼) in the Sahara Desert. He says the most beautiful place he has travelled to is Kathmandu in Nepal.

Jack has married twice. His first wife died when she was 32. He met his second wife Maria while he was cycling round France. They have been married for 50 years, and they have lived happily in a small village since they got married. Jack says that he has never been ill in his life.

The secret of good health, according to my grandfather, is exercising. He goes swimming every morning. He has done this since he was a boy. He also has a glass of wine every night! Perhaps that is his secret!

(1) What kind of life has Jack lived?

- A、 An interesting life.
- B、 A lonely life.
- C、 A poor life.
- D、 A short life.

答案: A

(2)Where did Jack meet Maria?

- A、 In Nepal.
- B、 In France.
- C、 In Egypt.
- D、 In India.

答案: B

(3)How many times has Jack married?

- A、 Twice.
- B、 Three times.
- C、 Four times.
- D、 Once.

答案: A

99、阅读下列文章,选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

I think lots of students like the pop singer named Jay. I also like him very much.

Do you know as a boy, Jay was called Dull Stupid. But his mother noticed that the quiet, shy boy seemed to dance well when he heard the Western pop music. His mother sent him to a piano school when he was four. When he grows up, he has an ability of playing the piano beyond his ages. I learned to play the piano from 7 years old to 13 years old. I often feel bored when I practice playing the piano. But Jay was always crazy about playing the piano. I think he really likes music. He is my hero.

I admire Jay. The real reason is when the others all denied (否定) him, he never gave up. He tried his best to change his life. I think it is good for everybody. I hope that everyone can learn from him: try our best to do everything. Then I think we will be the winners.

(1)What does Jay do?

- A、 A singer.
- B、 A football star.
- C、 A film star.
- D、 My brother.

答案: A

(2)Why does the writer admire Jay very much?

- A、 Because Jay is very cool.
- B、 Because Jay doesn't like music.
- C、 Because when the others all denied him, he never gave up. C
- D、 Because Jay is handsome.

答案: C

(3)How long did the writer learn to play the piano?

- A、 For 4 years.
- B、 For 7 years.
- C、 For 6 years.
- D、 For 13 years.

答案:

100、阅读下列文章,选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Two farmers were on their way home one evening after a day's hard work. Both were tired. They happened to look up at the sky and saw a black cloud overhead(在头上).

"Ah!" said one farmer, "tomorrow we shall have rain and the rice will grow well." The second answered, "Nonsense (胡说), the rain will only kill the crops (庄稼)."

So they began to quarrel (争吵). Just then a third farmer came along and asked them why they were quarreling. Both farmers explained about the black cloud.

"What cloud?" asked the third farmer. They all looked at the sky. The cloud was no longer there.

(1)The two farmers _____ on that day.

- A、 had a holiday
- B、 didn't work
- C、 worked hard
- D、 wanted to quarrel with each other

答案: C

(2)The third farmer came along and said to the other two. He _____.

- A、 wanted to make friends with them
- B、 joined them in the quarrel
- C、 wanted to know why they were quarreling

D、 had nothings to do

答案: C

(3)The two farmers were _____.

A、 going home

B、 going to the field

C、 going to work

D、 going to see their friend

答案: A

101、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

A gentleman met Bill one day. The rich man said, "They say you are very clever, but I don't believe it," Bill said with a smile, "I am not clever. Instead, you are very stupid."

The gentleman became very angry. Bill said, "Please don't be angry, sir."

"If you don't believe what I said, let me ask you one question. If you have a group of cows, and I give you another group, then how many groups of cows do you have?"

"Why, that's the easiest question in the world! One and one is two, I have two groups of cows," Bill laughed and said. "You are wrong, sir. Two groups put together are still one group. That is the easiest question in the world."

(1)What did Bill think of himself?

A、 He was very clever.

B、 He was not clever.

C、 He was no clever than the rich man.

D、 He was very stupid.

答案: B

(2)Why did the gentlemen become very angry?

A、 Because Bill's words hurt him.

B、 Because Bill didn't answer his question.

C、 Because he didn't believe his words.

D、 Because Bill asked him the easiest question in the world.

答案: A

(3) What is the right answer to Bill's question?

- A、 one and one is two.
- B、 I have two groups of cows.
- C、 In math, one and one is two.
- D、 Two groups put together are still one group.

答案: D

102、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Tom lives in a town near New York. His father has a factory there and his mother is a doctor. He is seven and begins to go to school this September. The school is a little far from home and his father drives a car to take him to school five days a week. So he is never late for class and his teachers like him very much.

It is Monday today. Miss Green is teaching them to count from one to ten in the morning. Tom is studying hard. Soon he can count them. Miss Green is happy and asks, "How many people are there in your family, Tom?"

Tom stands up and says, "Two, Miss Green."

"Who are they?"

"My father and my mother."

"Oh," Miss Green is surprised. Then she says, "There are three people in your family."

"But now I'm not at home. I'm at school, you know!"

(1) Tom's teachers like him very much because he _____.

- A、 is never late for school
- B、 can count from one to ten
- C、 can speak English well
- D、 can answer questions

答案: A

(2) Which is the best title (题目) of this story?

- A、 Two or Three
- B、 From One to Ten
- C、 A Happy Family
- D、 A Good Boy

答案: A

(3) Tom's family lives _____.

- A、 in New York
- B、 in a town
- C、 near a factory
- D、 near a school

答案: B

103、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Australia is the greatest island in the world. It is to the south of the equator (赤道). So when it is summer in our country, it is cold winter in Australia. Australia is big, but the population there is thin. The population is the same as that of Shanghai, a city of China. Australia is a young and diverse (多样性的) nation and Australian people come from many different countries.

Australia has many sheep. After a short drive from town, you will see sheep around you. You can also find kangaroo has a "bag" below its chest. The mother kangaroo keeps its baby in the bag.

Australia is considered to be a relaxed, informal society. When greeting others, students and young people say "Hello" or "Hi". Sometimes they will say "How's it going?" or "Good day". In more formal situations they usually shake hands the first time they meet. "Good morning", "Good afternoon" or "Pleased to meet you" are formal greetings. English is Australia's national language.

(1) Australia has the same population as _____.

- A、 Shanghai
- B、 China
- C、 Beijing
- D、 Japan

答案: A

(2) When Australian people meet for the first time, they will _____.

- A、 kiss each other
- B、 hug each other
- C、 nod head to others
- D、 shake hands

答案: D

(3) When it is summer in Australia, it is _____ in China.

- A、 spring
- B、 autumn
- C、 winter
- D、 summer

答案: C

104. 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Big Ben is not the name of a man. It is the name of a huge clock in London.

London is the capital of England. This clock has four faces. So, no matter where you stand, you can read the time on the face of Big Ben. Each face is the size of a double-decker(双层) bus. The hands are about four meters long. It is about the size of two people standing on top of each other. If you go to London, you may want to visit the Houses of Parliament(国会大厦). There you will find Big Ben sits at the top of the clock tower in the Houses of Parliament. Maybe you will hear it as well as see it. The huge clock makes such a loud noise. "Ding dong, ding dong. . ." it goes every quarter of an hour.

The clock was named after a big man. He was Sir Benjamin Hall. This man did much building work in London many years ago.

(1) Big Ben is _____.

- A、 a double decker bus
- B、 a huge clock
- C、 the name of Ben
- D、 a building

答案: B

(2) The clock strikes every _____ of an hour.

- A、 ten minutes
- B、 fifteen minutes
- C、 thirty minutes
- D、 forty-five minutes

答案: B

(3) You can read the time of Big Ben _____.

- A、 at the top of the clock tower
- B、 in the Houses of parliament
- C、 on the hands of the huge clock
- D、 on the four faces of the clock

答案: D

105、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Do you like art? There are some information about exhibitions (展览) in Ningbo.

Emotions (情感) and Colors in Squares Art Exhibition Time: December 7, 2019 - April 21, 2020 Address: 3rd Floor, Heqingfang, Culture Plaza, No. 1888, Ningchuan Road Charge: ¥78 per person The China Youth Lacquer (漆) Painting Exhibition Time: December, 26, 2019 - February 9, 2020 Address: China Port Museum, Beilun, Ningbo Charge: Free

(1) How many exhibitions are there on April 12th in Ningbo this year?

- A、 Zero.
- B、 One.
- C、 Two.
- D、 Three.

答案: B

(2) How much do you need to pay if you want to see painting exhibition?

- A、 39 yuan.
- B、 78 yuan.
- C、 156 yuan.
- D、 Free.

答案: D

(3) Which statement is TRUE according to the passage?

- A、 The art exhibition is from Dec. 17th to Apr. 21st.
- B、 We can see the painting exhibition on March 8th.
- C、 The art exhibition is about emotions and colors.

D、 The painting exhibition is on 3rd floor, Heqingfang.

答案: C

106、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Dear Mike,

How are you? This is a picture of my room.

You can see a nice computer on my desk. It is my birthday present from my uncle. A tape player is next to the computer, and some tapes are on the computer. My schoolbag is on the chair. My pencil box and two books are in the schoolbag. And you can see a set of keys in the schoolbag, too. My bed is blue, and my green quilt is on it. Under the bed, you can see a baseball, and I can play it well. My books are in the bookcase, and my white model plane is in it, too. My room is tidy, isn't it?

Do you have a room? Can I have a picture of your room?

Yours,

Wang Tao

(1) Who is the computer from?

- A、 Wang Tao's father.
- B、 Wang Tao's uncle.
- C、 Mike's uncle.
- D、 Mike's father.

答案: B

(2) What isn't in the schoolbag?

- A、 A notebook.
- B、 A pencil box.
- C、 Two books.
- D、 A set of keys.

答案: A

(3) What is the article about?

- A、 A picture of Mike's room.
- B、 A picture of Wang Tao's room.
- C、 A picture of Mike.
- D、 A picture of Wang Tao.

答案: B

107、阅读下列文章,选出以下3道题的最佳选项。

Life is like the four seasons. Now I am very old, but when I was young, it was the spring of my life. I was born, I played a lot, and then I started school. I learned many new things. Like a flower, I grew bigger every day.

There were happy days and sorrowful days, some days the sun shone, and some days it didn't. In my twenties, I had a good job. I was strong and happy. Then I married and had a child. In those days, I didn't have much time to think. Every day I was busy and worked very hard. And so, I started to get some white hairs. The summer of my life passed quickly.

Then the days got shorter. Leaves fell from the trees. My child was a university student, and then an engineer. My home was much quieter. I started walking more slowly. One day I stopped working. I had more time. I understood this was my autumn, a beautiful time when the trees change color and give us delicious fruits. But the days kept getting shorter and colder. Winter has come. I am older and weaker. I know I do not have many days left, but I will enjoy them to the end.

(1) When did the writer get a good job?

- A、 In his twenties.
- B、 In his thirties.
- C、 In his forties.
- D、 In his fifties.

答案: A

(2) What does the underlined word "sorrowful" mean in this passage?

- A、 Pleasant.
- B、 Exciting.
- C、 Wonderful.
- D、 Sad.

答案: D

(3) The best title for the passage can be _____.

- A、 Four Seasons

- B、 My Life
- C、 Four Seasons in a Year
- D、 Four Seasons in My Life

答案: D

108、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Many people like to travel by plane because it's fast, but I don't like it because an airport is usually far from the city. You have to get there early and wait for hours for the plane to take off and it is often late. you can't open the window. You can't choose the food. Planes are fast, but they still take hours to get out of the airport and into the city.

I like traveling by train. I think trains are safe. Railway stations are usually in cities. When you are late for a train you can catch another one. You can walk around in the train and open the windows. You can see many interesting things on your way. I know it takes a little more time.

I also like cars. You can start your journey when you want to, and you don't need to get to a railway station or a bus stop. You can also carry many things with you in a car. But sometimes there are too many cars on the road.

(1) Why do many people like to travel by plane?

- A、 Because it is fast.
- B、 Because it is safe.
- C、 Because you can walk around in the plane.
- D、 Because an airport is far from the city.

答案: A

(2) If you want to take a lot of things with you, what do you take to go out?

- A、 A bus.
- B、 A car.
- C、 A train.
- D、 A plane.

答案: B

(3) Which is not the good thing about the train?

- A、 It is safe.
- B、 It takes a little more time.
- C、 You can open the windows.
- D、 You can walk around in a train.

答案: B

109、阅读下列文章,选出以下3道题的最佳选项。

I' m going to see a movie with my friends this weekend. We love seeing movies, but we all like different kinds. I like to see thrillers (恐怖片)and science fictions(科幻片), my friend Sam loves action movies and comedies(喜剧片)and my best friend, Lee, loves a good romance. Because we like different kinds of movies, it can be difficult to choose one to see.

So we usually take turns to choose the movie. It' s my turn to choose this weekend, so we' re going to see Harry Potter II, a new movie. It' s number one at the box office, and everyone is saying what a great movie it is. I can' t wait!

(1)How many kinds of movies does the writer talk about in the story?

- A、 Six.
- B、 Five.
- C、 Four.
- D、 Three.

答案: B

(2)How do the writer and his friends choose the movie?

- A、 They like different kinds of movies.
- B、 They let Lee choose which movie to see.
- C、 They take turns to choose a movie to see.
- D、 They choose the number one at the box office.

答案: C

(3)Harry Potter II is _____ movie right now.

- A、 a boring
- B、 a popular
- C、 an action

D、 an interesting

答案: B

110、阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Are you looking for something fun and would you like to help others in your spare time? Then join us to be a volunteer! We're a non-profit (非赢利的) organization. We have volunteer jobs of all ages. Anyone, from twelve-year-old children to seventy-year-old people can become a volunteer.

You can help people in many ways. Schools need help with taking care of children while parents are working.

Hospitals need volunteers to look after children while their parents are seeing a doctor. Animal lovers can help to take care of those dogs and cats without homes.

"As a volunteer, I don't want to get anything. Seeing the children's happy faces, I'm happy, too." Said Carlos Domingo, an old woman of 62. "I often played computer games in my spare time before. Now I help older people learn how to use computers." said another volunteer at the age of 18. If everyone helps out a bit, we'll have a better world to live in. Interested? Call us at 0555-575688 or visit our website: [www. activol. com](http://www.activol.com)

(1)Volunteers want to get _____ when they help others.

- A、 money
- B、 computers
- C、 everything
- D、 nothing

答案: D

(2)When do the volunteers help others?

- A、 In their spare time.
- B、 At weekends
- C、 On weekdays.
- D、 In the evenings.

答案: A

(3)_____ can be a volunteer.

- A、 Children
- B、 Old women

C、 Anyone aged 12-70

D、 Young people

答案: C

111、 阅读下列文章, 选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Sometimes, even the best friends have fights. They disagree with each other and begin to argue(争辩). Sometimes, they even stop talking to each other for a long time.

What can we do for them? Find another good friend who knows both of them very well and ask him or her to do something for them. Here are some useful ways:

★Tell your feelings clearly but don't criticize (批评) either of them. Begin with "I feel" instead of "You always".

★Ask questions to make sure that you understand them.

★Repeat their ideas so that you can understand them.

★Never put anyone down. Saying things like "You are stupid(愚蠢的)" may make communication difficult.

★Try to find a good solution(解决方案) that makes the two friends happy. Never tell who is right and who is wrong. Instead, help them to find their own "win-win" solution. A "win-win" solution makes each of them feel good. In this way, they will be good friends again.

(1) When two friends have problems, they may _____.

A、 have fights

B、 disagree with each other and argue

C、 not talk to each other any more

D、 A and B

答案: D

(2) How do you understand a "win-win" solution?

A、 It is a way that helps make new friends.

B、 It is a way that makes both of them pleased.

C、 It is a way that tells who is right.

D、 It is a way that tells who is wrong.

答案: B

(3) Which of the following is the best way to say to the friends who had a fight?

- A、 I feel...
- B、 You always...
- C、 You are impolite.
- D、 You shouldn' t...

答案: A

112、阅读下列文章，选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Swimmers Wanted

Can you swim? Do you like kids? Can you help them with swimming on weekends?

Come and join us. Call Mr. Clark at 530 - 6342.

Chess Club

Do you like to play chess? Do you want to play chess well? Mr. Scott can teach you.

You can come here every Sunday evening.

Tel: 828 - 4940 Add: Room 102 in School Building

Musicians Wanted

Boys and girls, are you music lovers? Can you sing or dance? Can you play the drums?

Welcome to our Star Rock Band!

Please call Victor at 758 - 4612 or send an e - mail to music @126. com.

(1)

Mary can swim well and she wants to find a job. Who can she call?

- A、 Mr. Scott.
- B、 Peter.
- C、 Mr. Clark.
- D、 Victor.

答案: C

(2)

Jerry joins the chess club. When does he go to the club?

- A、 Every day.
- B、 8:00 a. m. ~ 11:00 a. m. from Monday to Friday.
- C、 Every Sunday morning.
- D、 Every Sunday evening.

答案: D

(3)

You love music and you want to join the Star Rock Band. How can you contact with them?

- A、 Call 828 - 4940.
- B、 Go to the Room 102 in School Building.
- C、 Call 569 - 5348.
- D、 Send an e-mail to music @126. com.

答案: D

113、阅读下列文章，选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Channel 1

Channel 2

18:00 Around China

17:45 Computers today

18:30 Children's program

18:10 Foreign arts

19:00 News

18:30 Modern English

19:30 Weather report

19:00 Animal world

19:40 Around the world

19:25 In Asia

20:10 TV play: Sisters

20:20 Sports

21:00 English for today

21:00 Sports player: Yao Ming

21:15 Pop music

21:45 English news

21:55 Talk show

22:05 On TV next week

(1)

If you like music very much, the best program is _____.

A、 at 21:45 on Channel 2

B、 at 21:55 on Channel 1

C、

at 21:00 on Channel 2

D、 at 21:15 on Channel 1

答案：D

(2)

If you want to know something about Yao Ming, the best program for you is _____

A、 Talk Show

B、 Sports

C、 Sports player

D、 TV play

答案：C

(3)

You' ll know something about _____ at 19:00 on Channel 2.

A、 animals

B、 news

C、 foreign

D、 Asia

答案: A

114、阅读下列文章，选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

Sunny English Club

For students

16:00 — 18:00 Every Saturday

200 yuan a month

9 Zhou Yu Street

Tel: 3785290

Foreign teachers, English songs and films, and more!

Ocean Museum

9:00 — 17:00 From Thursday to Sunday

Ticket: 50 yuan

132 Xue Yuan Street

Tel: 5439871

Come learn all about sea life!

Health Center

9:00- 17:30

16 Yong Le Street

Tel: 3801451

Free examinations for those over 70.

Help you to stay active and healthy!

(1)

One can get free examinations in Health Center if he or she is ____.

A、

B、 17

C、 73

D、 67

答案: C

(2)

Sunny English Club is for _____.

A、 nurses

B、 policemen

C、 businessmen

D、 students

答案: D

(3)

You can visit Ocean Museum _____.

A、 on Saturday

B、 on Wednesday

C、 on Monday

D、 anytime

答案: A

115、阅读下列文章，选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

London is a famous city. It has a long history. Many people visit the beautiful city every year. There are many beautiful places. When you visit London, you must see these beautiful places.

Buckingham Palace

Do you know who lives there? Of course, the queen lives there. It was built in 1703. After that, many buildings were built there. In the Palace, there are a lot of art works. The Palace is opened to public for two months each summer.

Big Ben

It is a very famous clock in London. It is on the tower. The tower is 320 feet high, and the clock is 23 feet wide. The minute hands are 14 feet long. It was built in 1859.

Tower Bridge

It is London's most famous landmark. Inside the twin towers, you can see the stories of the bridge.

London Zoo

Children must be interested in it! It was opened in 1828. It is one of the most famous zoos in the world. You can see 650 kinds of animals in the zoo.

(1)

What can you see in the Tower Bridge?

- A、 The stories of the bridge.
- B、 Many animals.
- C、 Some queens.
- D、 the clock.

答案：A

(2)

When can people visit the Buckingham Palace?

- A、 Each spring.
- B、 Each summer.
- C、 Each autumn.
- D、 Each winter.

答案：B

(3)

How many kinds of animals in the zoo?

- A、 320
- B、 23
- C、 14
- D、 650

答案：D

116、

3、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正（T）误（F）。

It is school time again, a new start of a new period.

You are probably feeling excited but a little sad that summer is over. Some kids feel nervous or a little scared on the first day of school because of the new things, new teachers, and even a new school. Luckily, these new worries only stay for a little while.

On your first day, most teachers start the new school year by introducing themselves and talking about all the things you' ll do that year. Maybe you' ll have a chance to tell something about yourselves to the others of the class.

The most important thing for you is to learn new rules and follow them. After all, rules can make the school life better. Besides, the most exciting thing for you is to meet more new friends in a new place. The first day of school doesn' t sound bad, but there is still some advice for you to make you a better person, such as developing good learning habits, making a good plan and taking your school work seriously. The last but not the

least is to have fun in your new school.

As the saying goes: Good beginning is half done.

(1)

Students must learn to keep the rules in the new school.

答案： 正确

(2)

Students are tired of making new friends in a new place.

答案： 错误

(3)

Students may feel excited on the first day of school.

答案： 正确

117、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正（T）误（F）。

In general, people talk about two groups of colors: warm colors and cool colors.

The warm color are red, orange, and yellow. Where there are warm colors and a lot of light, people usually want to be active. People think that red, for example, is exciting. And sociable (友善的) people, those who like to be with others, like red.

The cool color are green, blue and violet (紫色的). Those colors are relaxing. Where there are cool colors, people are usually quiet. People who like to spend time alone often prefer blue.

But why do people think some colors are warm and others are cool? Perhaps warm colors remind people of warm things and cool colors remind them of cool things. Sunlight usually appears red and yellow, while night and water seem to be blue and green.

(1)

Cool colors remind people of cool things such as night and sea.

答案: 正确

(2)

Where there are cool colors, people are usually quiet.

答案: 正确

(3)

The warm color are green, blue and red.

答案: 错误

118、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正 (T) 误 (F)。

Mr. Brad wants to see a film. After lunch, he goes to a cinema, buys a ticket and goes in. But after two or three minutes he comes out again and buys a second ticket and then walks in again.

After a few minutes, he comes out again and buys a third ticket. Two or three minutes after that, he comes out a third time and asks for another ticket. But the girl says to him, "Why are you buying all these tickets? Are you meeting your friends in the cinema all the time?" "No, I'm not doing that," Mr. Brad says. "But a big woman always stops me at the gate of the cinema and she tears all my tickets." The girl has a good laugh and say, "one ticket is enough. She is on duty."

(1)

Mr. Brad doesn't know the big woman is on duty.

答案： 正确

(2)

Mr. Brad comes out of the cinema four times.

答案： 错误

(3)

After lunch, Mr. Brad goes to a cinema.

答案： 正确

119、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正（T）误（F）。

Some students think it difficult to learn English well. That's because they don't find the right way. I think reading is very important for students. The more you read, the better you'll understand.

Reading is helpful to listening, speaking and writing. If you often read English aloud, you'll improve your listening. On the other hand, listening a lot can help you to read better. Read English everywhere when you are free, if you wish. You can get a lot of knowledge when you read.

Sometimes you need to express your ideas, you can either speak or write. That means you are using what you have learned from reading. The same as Chinese, the more you read, the better you can write. If you want to remember something, you should read again and again. So, from now on, you'd better do more reading. It's a good way to learn English well.

(1)

Reading is helpful to listening, speaking and writing.

答案： 正确

(2)

The writer thinks doing more writing is a good way to learn English well.

答案： 错误

(3)

Some students think it difficult to learn English well because they don't find the right way.

答案： 正确

120、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正（T）误（F）。

Can You Tell Me?

A father asks his son "How many letters are there in the Alphabet (字母表)?"
"I don't know," says his son. His father says, "You don't know? You are in school for many years and you don't know how many letters are there in the Alphabet?" He is very angry.

His son says, "No. But let me ask you a question, Dad. You often go to the post office, please tell me how many letters are there in the post office?"

(1)

The son knows how many letters there are in the Alphabet.

答案： 错误

(2)

The father gets angry because his son is not polite to him.

答案： 错误

(3)

The son studies at school over one year.

答案： 正确

121、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正（T）误（F）。

A man has a cat. He likes her very much. At mealtime the cat sits at the table with him. The man eats with a knife and a fork, but the cat eats from her plate.

Sometimes, when she finishes her dish, her master will give her a bit of his food. He shares his meal

with her. One day the cat is not at the table at mealtime.

“Ah! Where is my cat?” asks the man. His wife says, “Can’t you eat without her?”

So, the meal begins without the cat. Before lunch is over, the cat rushes into the room and jumps into the chair quickly. She has two mice in her mouth, and before anyone can stop her, she drops one into her own plate, and the other into her master’s plate.

“Dear me!” cries the woman, “A mouse is in your plate!”

“Hush(安静)!” says her husband. “This shows that she is a nice cat. She knows what friendship is. She wishes me to share her dinner as I often share mine with her.

(1)

The cat rushes to home with two mice in her mouth when the master and his wife are having lunch. The cat rushes to home with two mice in her mouth when the master and his wife are having lunch.

答案： 正确

(2)

The story tells us the cat also loves her master.

答案： 正确

(3)

The master loves his cat very much.

答案： 正确

122、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正（T）误（F）。

A lot of people are crazy doing shopping through the Internet now. Why is it so popular? There are many reasons.

First, more and more people have their own computers. It's possible for many of them to shop through the Internet.

Second, people can spend less money buying things that they like.

Third, people can buy things at home instead of going to the shop. It can save them much time. Because of these good facts, many people can't refuse it.

On the other hand, some people don't like this kind of way to do shopping. They can only see the pictures on the computer. They can't know the products well. People can't enjoy the pleasure of shopping in the large supermarkets or the wonderful shopping centers.

Do you like shopping through the Internet? What do you think of it?

(1)

The writer of the passage supports shopping on line.

答案： 错误

(2)

Some people dislike shopping online because they don't have their own computers.

答案： 错误

(3)

Many people are crazy doing shopping through the Internet.

答案： 正确

123、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正 (T) 误 (F)。

Many children love junk food (垃圾食品). It's bad for their health. Their parents don't want them to eat too much junk food. Although they know it's not good habit, they still eat it. Some of them eat this kind of food every day. Some only once or twice a week.

Paul is kind of (稍微) unhealthy. He hardly ever exercises. He eats lots of junk food because he loves it. When he has money, he'll buy junk food. His parents worry about him. But he says, "Maybe I'm not very healthy, but I enjoy myself."

(1)

Few children love junk food.

答案： 错误

(2)

Paul is very healthy.

答案： 错误

(3)

Children know it's a bad habit to eat junk food.

答案： 正确

124、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正（T）误（F）。

One day, two young men went to a small city. They stayed outside a shop for a long time, and they seemed to have nothing to do. The owner of the shop felt they were unusual. So he used his new mobile phone to take a picture of them. After that he sent a message with the picture to the police.

The picture surprised the police because the persons in the picture had done something wrong before. And the police were trying to catch them! A police car was immediately sent to the shop. The two young men were caught there.

Later a policeman told the reporter, "We think this is the first time in the world that a picture message has been used to help catch criminals (罪犯)."

(1)

The owner of the shop sent the picture message to the police.

答案： 正确

(2)

The police thought a picture message was often used to help catch criminals.

答案： 错误

(3)

The two young men were caught by the police.

答案： 正确

125、 阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正（T）误（F）。

Travelling has been popular with people for a long time. Many of today's travelers are trying to find an unusual experience or adventure. Hiking may be a good choice. Instead of spending your vacation on a bus, in a hotel or sitting on the beach, you may want to try hiking. Hiking is a great way to travel. You will get close to nature and take exercise at the same time.

Hiking is easy to do and doesn't have to be very expensive. You can hike close to home or travel to other places. The basic equipment you need for hiking is simple: good shoes, clothes and a backpack.

You can hike in the mountains, in a forest or along a river. You can also go for a hike in the city. Hiking is fun and exciting, but you shouldn't forget safety. Here are some basic tips for successful hiking:

- * Don't hike alone.
- * Bring water, a good map and a cellphone.
- * Wear a hat to protect yourself from the sun.

(1)

People can only hike in the mountains, in a forest or along a river.

答案： 错误

(2)

Good shoes, clothes and a backpack are the basic equipment for hiking.

答案： 正确

(3)

Hiking is a good way to get close to nature.

答案： 正确

126、

37、 阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正（T）误（F）。

Jim: "How many days are there in a week?"

Sally: "Why, seven, of course. Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, and Saturday?"

Jim: "Well, Sally, can you speak out the five days of a week and not say Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday and Saturday?"

Sally: "Let me see. I'm sorry I can't. Can you?"

Jim: "Of course, I can. They are today, tomorrow, the day after tomorrow, yesterday, the day before yesterday."

(1)

Sally can speak out five days of the week and not say Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday and Saturday.

答案： 错误

(2)

There are seven days in a week.

答案： 正确

(3)

Jim thinks there are five days in a week.

答案： 正确

解析：

127、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正（T）误（F）。

Reading is a good hobby for all kinds of reasons.

First, reading is fun. You can always keep yourself happy if you like reading. You will never feel bored or tired.

Next, you can read a book anywhere — in a car, on a plane, or even in the bathroom. All you need is a book!

Another good reason for reading is that it is useful. If you read as a hobby, you will get better and better at it. And you will read faster and find it easier to understand what you read. As your reading skills improve, you will probably find your schoolwork becomes much better.

Some people say that reading is out of date(过时的). This is not true. You can read on computers, and the better you read, the better your computer skills will be. Good readers may become writers, too. They always have more things to write about.

Reading is a wonderful hobby. Why not start reading right now?

(1)

Good readers may become writers.

答案： 正确

(2)

You can read a book almost everywhere.

答案： 正确

(3)

According to the passage, reading can keep you bored and tired.

答案： 正确

128、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正（T）误（F）。

Amy's apartment building is in the center of town. Amy is very happy there because the building is in a very convenient place. Across from the building, there's a bank, a post office, and a restaurant. Next to the building, there's a drug store and a laundromat(洗衣店). Around the corner from the building, there are two supermarkets.

There's a lot of noise near Amy's apartment building. There are a lot of cars on the street, and there are a lot of people on the sidewalks all day and all night. However, Amy isn't very upset about the noise in her neighborhood. Her building is in the center of town. It's a very busy place, but it's a convenient place to live.

(1)

There's a drug store around the corner from her building.

答案： 错误

(2)

Amy's apartment is in a convenient place.

答案： 正确

(3)

There are a lot of cars on the sidewalks.

答案： 错误

129、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正（T）误（F）。

Football is a popular sport. Many games are held in different places every year. There are eleven players in each team of a game. World Cup is a game that all the good players want to play most. It is held every four years. Only the best team can win the last game.

Football game has the biggest group of fans anywhere in the world. In 1998 World Cup started in France. Thousands of people went to the game or watched them on TV day and night. They all got very excited and hoped their favorite team would become the world's best one.

After 44 years, China reached the World Cup Finals(决赛) for the first time. Mr. Milutinovic(米卢蒂诺维奇) led Chinese football team enter the World Cup Finals successfully. All the Chinese fans wished China could go far in the 2002 World Cup. Let' s enjoy the happy football!

(1)

World Cup is held every four years.

答案： 正确

(2)

China was the first time to reach the World Cup Finals after 44 years.

答案： 正确

(3)

The 1998 World Cup was held in England.

答案： 错误

130、根据下列短文内容完成 1-3 小题，给出正确（T）或错误（F）判断。

Jim, with his father, goes to see his grandfather. In the train Jim often puts his head out of the window. His father says, "Jim! Don' t put your head out of the window!" But Jim goes on putting his head out of the window.

Here his father takes Jim' s cap quietly, hides it behind his back and says, "You see your cap is gone." Jim is afraid.

His father says, "Well, whistle（吹口哨）once. Perhaps your cap will come back." Jim whistles. His father puts quickly the cap on Jim' s head.

Oh! It' s wonderful! Jim laughs. He quickly takes his father' s cap and throws it out of the window. "Now it' s your turn to whistle, Dad!" He says happily.

(1)

Jim takes his father's cap and throws it out of the window.

答案： 正确

(2)

Jim and his father go to see his grandfather by bus.

答案： 错误

(3)

Jim's father tells Jim not to put his head out of the window.

答案： 正确

131、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正 (T) 误 (F)。

My school is not big but beautiful. There is a garden in the school. There are many flowers in the garden. The flowers are colorful, they are all kinds of colours. In the center of the garden, there is a pool. The fish are swimming in it. They look very happy and free.

There are two teaching buildings around the garden. There are 18 classrooms in it. And there are also many other rooms in it — music room, reading room, language lab and library. There are all kinds of books in the library, such as storybooks, cartoon books and magazines. You can read them after class.

The playground is behind the teaching building. We do morning exercises on the playground every day. On the playground, you can play sports — running, playing basketball and playing badminton. I like my school very much.

(1)

The writer's school is big and beautiful.

答案： 错误

(2)

The flowers have all kinds of colors.

答案： 正确

(3)

Students can go to library after class.

答案： 正确

132、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正（T）误（F）。

It's 7:00 am on May 20. Timmy's mom is in bed. Timmy is in the kitchen. Timmy is a four-year-old boy. He wants to make a cake because today is his mother's birthday.

In the kitchen, Timmy finds some ice-cream, bread and strawberries. He puts the ice-cream on the bread and puts three strawberries on the ice-cream. Then he takes the "birthday cake" to his mom's room.

"Mom, mom," Timmy says.

"Yes, Timmy," Mom says, "Oh, what's this?"

"It's a birthday cake. It's for your thirtieth birthday. Happy birthday!" Timmy says.

"Thank you, my boy," Mom says, "I like it very much!"

(1)

Timmy puts some ice-cream on the bread.

答案： 正确

(2)

Timmy's mom doesn't like the birthday cake.

答案： 错误

(3)

Timmy' s mom' s birthday is on May 20.

答案： 正确

133、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正（T）误（F）。

Reading for pleasure is the easiest way to become a better reader in English. It is also the most important way.

Reading for pleasure is not the same as studying. When you read for pleasure, you choose your own books, and you don' t have to remember everything. There are no tests on your pleasure reading books. Pleasure reading will help you:

- learn how English speakers use English
- read faster in English
- find examples of good writing in English
- learn new words
- learn about the cultures of English speakers

(1)

Reading for pleasure is as same as studying.

答案： 错误

(2)

Pleasure reading makes it impossible to learn what he or she needs.

答案： 错误

(3)

Reading for pleasure is the most important way to become a better reader in English.

答案： 正确

134、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正（T）误（F）。

My mother is a typical housewife and she does nearly all the housework. My father is an engineer, and he never does any family chores.

Last Sunday afternoon, my mother was ill, my father volunteered to get to the supermarket for her. She gave him a shopping list with five items, 1 orange 2 eggs 3 hams 4 eggplants 5 green peppers.

Dad returned half an hour later. He opened a large grocery bag and started to count “one orange, two eggs, three hams, four eggplants, and five green papers. Mom and I laughed till we cried.

(1)

Ben's father didn't do any housework.

答案： 正确

(2)

Ben's father didn't want to go shopping for his wife when she was ill.

答案： 错误

(3)

Ben's mother is a career woman.

答案： 错误

135、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正（T）误（F）。

Do you like to exercise? I think everyone likes to exercise. It's good for studying. Everybody knows exercising is important.

The students in our school love to exercise. Every morning after we get up, we run and then do morning exercises. After the second class, we do eye exercises. We

have P. E. classes three times a week. In the afternoon, we play sports. The most popular sport is football. The boys enjoy it and some of the girls like it, too. Another popular sport is volleyball. In every class there are a lot of volleyball fans. We often swim on weekends, too.

Exercising can help us study better.

(1)

Exercising can help us study better.

答案： 正确

(2)

We have P. E. classes three times a week.

答案： 正确

(3)

No one wants to exercise.

答案： 错误

136、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正（T）误（F）。

Jim is an English boy. He comes to China with his father and mother. They come here to work. Jim comes here to study.

He is in No. 5 Middle School. He gets up early every day. He isn't late for school. He studies hard. He can read and write English well. He often helps us with our English, and we often help him with his Chinese. After class he likes playing football, swimming, running and riding. He makes many friends here. We are glad to stay with him. On Sunday he often helps his mother clean the house, mend (修理) something or do the shopping. He likes Chinese food very much.

He likes living here. He likes Chinese students very much. We all like him, too.

(1)

After class, he likes singing and playing basketball.

答案： 错误

(2)

He often teaches us English.

答案： 正确

(3)

He gets up late every day.

答案： 错误

137、根据下列短文内容完成 1-3 小题，给出正确 (T) 或错误 (F) 判断。

Dear Tom,

I am studying in Beijing now. I have a day off today. Now let me tell you something about Beijing. In your country people drive cars on the left side of the road, but here in Beijing, on the right side.

Many people of London go to work by car, while most people of Beijing go to work by bike. The weather of Beijing is better than yours. It's fine for long here, but you have so many cloudy days in London. Students here work hard at their lessons and a lot of people can speak English. It's a pity that students in your country don't work hard and few people know Chinese. That's all for today. Please write to me soon.

Yours,

Peter

(1)

This letter is from Tom.

答案： 错误

(2)

Peter thinks the Chinese students work harder than English students.

答案： 正确

(3)

In England cars go along the road on the right side.

答案： 错误

138、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正（T）误（F）。

There is quite a beautiful city in the southwest of Hunan Province. It is called Shaoyang. Here are two main rivers, Zijiang and Shaoshui, passing through the city. People once called it Baoqing in history. The earliest city was established here 2,500 years ago.

In the history of Shaoyang, we will never forget two persons — Wei Yuan and Cai E. Wei Yuan, the first person to know the west world, was a famous thinker in the Qing Dynasty. His book — World Geography Records was the first book to introduce the geography and history of western countries in China. Cai E was a general(将军) in China. He took part in the Xinhai Revolution(辛亥革命) in 1911.

(1)

The first person to know the west world is Cai E.

答案： 错误

(2)

Shaoyang lies in the southeast of Hunan Province.

答案： 错误

(3)

Shaoyang was called Baoqing.

答案： 正确

139、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正（T）误（F）。

Nick is a 14-year-old school boy. His life is full of exams and studies on weekdays. He has little free time. He thinks playing computer games is the best way to make him relax. When he has free time, he sits in front of the computer. Just like that way, he neither eats nor drinks for a few hours.

Last weekend, he played games on the computer again. He was so excited and didn't want to move. He didn't have anything for six hours. When he had to go to the bathroom, he found he could not move. His father took him to the hospital. The doctor told him he should do some more different kinds of activities. In other words, he needs more exercise and outdoor activities to make him have a healthy body.

After coming back from the hospital, Nick follows the doctor's advice(建议). He often plays soccer with his friends. Sometimes he still(还是)plays computer games on weekends, but he doesn't do it for long. Now, he lives a happy and healthy life.

(1)

Nick went to see a doctor because he couldn't move after playing computer games so long.

答案： 正确

(2)

Nick is a 16-year-old school boy.

答案： 错误

(3)

Nick should play computer games to follow the doctor's advice.

答案： 错误

140、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正（T）误（F）。

Liu Wei is very famous in China because he can play the piano with his toes (脚趾) .

One day when Liu Wei was only 10 years old, he played a game with some friends. He lost both his arms because of electricity. Liu Wei was very sad when both his arms were cut off after the accident. But soon he had to make a choice.

“For people like me, there were only two choices. One was to give up all the dreams, which would cause a quick death. The other was to work hard without arms to live an excellent life.” says Liu Wei.

Liu Wei's dream was to be a pianist. He learned to play the piano with his toes. And teaching himself to play the piano with his toes was very hard. Many times he wanted to give up, but his parents went on encouraging him and he wanted to make his parents proud.

Maybe you can not believe that Liu Wei is able to play well only with his toes. The audience were deeply moved and very excited when they watched his performance.

(1)

Liu Wei was unhappy when both his arms were cut off after the accident.

答案： 正确

(2)

Liu Wei's parents went on encouraging him.

答案： 正确

(3)

Liu Wei is very famous in China because he can play the piano with his hands.

答案： 错误

141、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正 (T) 误 (F)。

Too Polite

There are many people in the bus. Some have seats, but some have to stand. At a bus stop, a woman gets on the bus. An old man hears the door and tries to stand up.

“Oh, no, thank you,” the woman forces (强迫) him back to the seat. “Please don’t do that. I can stand.”

“But, madam, let me...,” says the man.

“I ask you to keep your seat,” the woman says. She puts her hands on the old man’s shoulder.

But the man still tries to stand up, “Madam, will you please let me...?”

“Oh, no,” says the woman. She again forces the man back.

At last the old man shouts, “I want to get off the bus!”

(1)

The woman sits the old man’s seat.

答案： 错误

(2)

The old man wants to get off the bus.

答案： 正确

(3)

All the people have seats in the bus.

答案： 错误

142、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正 (T) 误 (F)。

Mo Yan, 2012’s winner of the Nobel Prize for Literature(诺贝尔文学奖), was born in the small town of Gaomi in Shandong Province. His parents were farmers. And as a young boy, Mo took care of the family’s goats(山羊). Each day he took the goats outside and watched over them when they ate grasses.

It was a lonely job, but Mo was a smart boy. He enjoyed the green, open land of Shandong. He enjoyed looking up at the blue sky and the white clouds. To pass the time he talked to the goats, he told them his thoughts and some stories.

Later, Mo left Gaomi, but Gaomi never left him. Many of his books talk about rural (农村的) life and the people of Gaomi. For Mo, all of man nature can be seen in the village life of Gaomi. Mo is famous now, but he remains a true son of soil.

(1)

Gaomi never left Mo Yan because many of his books talk about rural life and the people of Gaomi.

答案： 正确

(2)

As a young boy, Mo Yan took care of his family's goats and he hated the job.

答案： 错误

(3)

Mo Yan won the Nobel Prize for Literature in 2012.

答案： 正确

143、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正 (T) 误 (F)。

Dear Julia,

I'm very happy to have a new friend. I live in a small village of Yunnan. There are lots of mountains around us. So it is difficult for us to go to school. We usually go to school on foot. I usually get up at five thirty in the morning. I eat breakfast at six o'clock. Then I walk alone for about two hours. On the way to school, I can't see anyone. I get to school at about eight o'clock. We have three classes in the morning and two classes in the afternoon. There are many clubs in our school. I want to join the music club, because I can play the guitar. I can't speak English very well, so I want to join the English club. My good friend Yang Na likes drawing. She wants to join the Art Club.

What about your school life? Please write and tell me.

Yours,

Liu Mei

(1)

Liu Mei goes to school by bus every day.

答案： 错误

(2)

This article is about school life.

答案： 正确

(3)

Yang Na wants to join the Art Club.

答案： 正确

144、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正 (T) 误 (F)。

A good way to pass an exam is to work hard every day in a year. You may fail in an exam if you are lazy for most of the year and then work hard only a few days before the exam.

If you want to be good at English, you have to read English stories and speak English as much as possible. A few days before the exam you should go to bed early. Do not go to bed late at night. Before you start the exam, read carefully over the question papers, and try to understand the exact meaning of each question. When you have finished your exam at last, read over your answers. Correct the mistakes if there are any and be sure that you don't miss anything out.

(1)

It is important to have a good rest a few days before the exam.

答案： 正确

(2)

A good way to pass an exam is to work hard every day in a year.

答案： 正确

(3)

If you want to be good at English, you have to go to England.

答案： 错误

145、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正 (T) 误 (F)。

Mom and dad are the important people in your life. They have been looking after you since you were born. You should always love them. You should also get on well with them. But some children don't know how to do this. Here are some ways to help you.

Spend more time with your parents. Don't spend too much time playing computer games or watching TV. Ask your parents to play with you. Talk or go outside with them.

Be kind to your parents. You can make them happy with a smile when you come home. You can send your mother a card on Mother's day or tell your father a joke on his birthday. You can also clean your room by yourself.

Work hard. If you do your best in your studies, your parents will be proud of you.

(1)

Your parents will be proud of you if you work hard.

答案： 正确

(2)

Some children don't know how to get on well with their parents.

答案： 正确

(3)

Here are three ways to help you get on well with your parents.

答案： 正确

146、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正（T）误（F）。

Bill Gates was born on October 28, 1955. He grew up in Seattle, Washington. He was a very clever boy. His favorite subjects at school were science and math. When people asked him what he wanted to be in the future, he always said, "A scientist."

When he was 13 years old, Bill started to play with computers. At that time, computers were very large machines. Once he was interested in a very old computer. He and some of his friends spent lots of time doing unusual things with it. In the end, they worked out a software program with the old machine. Bill sold it for 4,200 dollars when he was only 17.

In 1973, Bill went to Harvard University. At Harvard, he developed the BASIC language for the first microcomputer (微型计算机). In his third year, he left Harvard to work for a company called Microsoft. Bill began this company in 1975 with his friend Paul Allen. They thought that the computer would be a very important tool in every office and in every home, so they began developing software for personal computers. They improved the software to make it easier for people to use computers.

Today Microsoft is one of the most successful businesses in the world.

(1)

Bill and his friend improved software so that people could use computers more easily.

答案： 正确

(2)

Computers were not very large machines in the 1960s.

答案： 错误

(3)

Bill Gates was interested in microcomputer when he was thirteen years of age.

答案： 正确

147、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正 (T) 误 (F)。

Mrs. Brown's telephone number was 3464, and the number of the cinema in her town was 5463, so people often made a mistake and telephoned her when they wanted the cinema.

One evening the telephone bell rang and Mrs. Brown answered it. A tired man said, "At what time does your last film begin?"

"I'm sorry," said Mrs. Brown, "but you have wrong number. That is not the cinema."

"Oh, it began twenty minutes ago?" said the man. "I'm sorry about that. Goodbye!"

Mrs. Brown was very surprised. So she told her husband. He laughed and said, "The man's wife wanted to go to the cinema, but he was feeling tired, so he telephoned the cinema. His wife heard him, but she didn't hear you. Now they will stay at home this evening, and the husband will be happy!"

(1)

The man and his wife didn't go to the cinema because the film had already begun.

答案： 错误

(2)

Mrs. Brown knew a lot about the films, so people often telephoned her.

答案： 错误

(3)

The man didn't want to see a film because he was feeling tired.

答案： 正确

148、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正 (T) 误 (F)。

In some foreign countries, some people don't like the number 13. They don't think 13 is a lucky number, for example, they don't like to live on the thirteenth floor.

One day, my friend Jack asked some friends to dinner. When all of his friends arrived, he asked them to sit at the table. He began to count the people in his mind while they were having the delicious food. Suddenly, he cried out, "Oh, there are thirteen people here!" Everyone's face turned white except Mr. Brown. He said slowly with a smile on his face, "Don't worry, my friends. We have fourteen people here. My wife Mrs. Brown will have a baby in a few weeks. She is in the family now."

All of them became happy again, "Congratulations!" they said. They all had a good time that evening.

(1)

Some people don't like the number 13 because they think it's unlucky.

答案： 正确

(2)

Jack asked his friends to dinner one day.

答案： 正确

(3)

Mrs. Brown will have a baby in a few months.

答案： 错误

149、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正（T）误（F）。

This is a special class. The students come from different countries. Some come from America, other come from Canada, Japan, Australia and England. They speak different languages. But all of them can speak English. They are friends. They study together. They help each other.

All the teachers of this class are Chinese, but they can speak English. They teach their students in English. They are very kind and friendly. They work hard. The students in this class learn Chinese cooking and Chinese Kungfu. All the students like China. They say China is a great country and the Chinese people are friendly. And they are happy in China.

(1)

The students all come from England.

答案： 错误

(2)

All of them speak the same language.

答案： 错误

(3) **The teachers of this class teach their students in English.**

答案： 正确

150、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正（T）误（F）。

Mary likes sports. There is going to be a sports meet in her school on May 4th. She will take part in the high jump and the long jump, and the other girls in her class are sure she will win.

But ten days before the sports meet, Mary climbed a hill and hurt her left leg. Her first thought(想法) was the sports meet. Would her leg be all right by May 4th?

Four friends took her to the hospital. The doctor said it was not serious. Her left leg was much better by the end of April, and on May 4th she will be able to run and jump in the sports meet.

(1) Mary will not be able to take part in the sports meet at last.

答案： 错误

(2) Mary hurt her leg on May 4th.

答案： 错误

(3) Mary will take part in the high jump and the long jump in the sports meet.

答案： 正确

151、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正（T）误（F）。

There are four people in my family. My father is a policeman. His work is kind of (稍微) dangerous. He's very busy. He often has meals outside. Sometimes we can't see him all day. But I love him very much.

My mother is a bank clerk, but she wants to be a reporter. She says her job is boring and being a reporter is interesting, because she can meet many interesting people.

My brother is a waiter. He likes his work, because he thinks he can meet many new friends when he works.

I'm a middle school student. I study hard because I want to be a teacher. I think it's not difficult for me.

(1) My family has four people my father, my mother, my sister and I.

答案： 错误

(2) I want to be a teacher. It's easy for me, I think.

答案： 正确

(3)My mother likes to be a bank clerk.

答案： 错误

152、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正（T）误（F）。

Water is very important to our life. Every day we should have some water. About food and water, which is more important? The answer is water. People can live twenty days with only water, but they can live one week only with food.

You may think, “I can live one week without drinking water.” Yes, you can. But you know there is some water in your food. Vegetables and fruit have got some water in them, too.

After we do the sports, we are often thirsty and want to have some water. Water is very important, so we should not waste it.

(1) We can live seven days with only water.

答案： 错误

(2) Every day we must have some water.

答案： 正确

(3)Water is so important, so we should save water.

答案： 正确

153、阅读下列文章，选出以下 3 道题的最佳选项。

I' ve got a new job in a factory and started working yesterday. Everyone was very kind and friendly.

Mr. Brown showed me how to start and stop the machine. The buttons (按钮) on the machine had different colours, and the different letters on them showed different functions. But as it was my first day at work, I was very excited by everything I saw, so I didn't pay enough attention to Mr. Brown's words. Because of my carelessness, I made a mistake. I pressed the wrong button and the machine broke down.

Luckily, my fellow workers helped me fix the machine and it started working again. I feel so sorry for my mistake. I will take more care at work in the future.

(1) Tony doesn't know how to use the machine.

答案： 正确

(2) The machine broke down and the workers helped fix it.

答案： 正确

(3) Tony is a new worker in the factory.

答案： 正确

154、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正 (T) 误 (F)。

Eric and Susan are very good friends. They grew up together, they went to high school together, and they went to college together. Now Eric lives in California, and Susan lives in New Jersey. Even though they live far apart, they're still very good friends.

They write to each other very often. He writes her letters about life on the West Coast, and she writes him letters about life on the East Coast. They never forget each other's birthday. Last year he sent her some CDs, and she sent him a wallet. Eric and Susan help each other very often. Last year he lent her money when she was in the hospital, and she gave him advice when he lost his job.

Eric and Susan like each other very much. They were always very good friends, and they still are.

(1) Now Eric lives in California, and Susan lives in New Jersey.

答案： 正确

(2) Eric and Susan grew up and went to high school together.

答案： 正确

(3) They often forget each other's birthday.

答案： 错误

155、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正（T）误（F）。

As we know, a new disease called 2019-nCoV pneumonia (肺炎) broke out in China in early 2020. It is infectious (传染的). Then how to keep yourselves safe? Here are some tips for you.

■ Wear masks outdoors

Wearing a mask is one of the most effective ways to protect you from getting infected.

■ Cover your coughs and sneeze (打喷嚏) with tissue

Cover your mouth and nose with a tissue (纸巾) when you cough or sneeze.

■ Wash your hands frequently and properly

Wash your hands with soap and running water for 15 or 20 seconds.

■ Exercise regularly

Do sports to build your body, and you can strengthen your immune system (免疫系统).

(1) When you wash your hands each time, you needn't use soap.

答案： 错误

(2) The passage mainly tells us how to protect ourselves from getting infected.

答案： 正确

(3) You'd better wear a mask when you go out.

答案： 正确

156、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正（T）误（F）。

Dear Jack,

How are you? I have been in the USA for six months. I like the life here. I have a few friends. I don't have much homework.

There are a lot of sports at my school, but I don't like sports at all. I like the food very much. I eat a lot of different kinds of food every day.

I like coke (可乐) very much. I don't drink water. I drink coke instead.

I'm enjoying my life here. The sad thing is that sometimes I get ill. I don't know why. My parents say I must go on a diet and do more sports. Must I?

Yours,

David

(1) There are many sports at David's school.

答案： 正确

(2) David has been in America for six months.

答案： 正确

(3) David has to do much homework.

答案： 错误

157、阅读下列文章，判断以下 3 道题的正（T）误（F）。

Every morning, Lucy usually walks to school early. But after school, she doesn't go home early. On her way home, she likes to look at the animals in a pet shop. There are many lovely cats and dogs there. She likes a lovely white dog very much.

Today is Lucy's birthday. But she can't find the lovely white dog on her way home. She is a little sad. At home, Mum shows her a big birthday cake and Dad gives her a present — the lovely white dog. Lucy is very happy. Lucy will not come back home late after school.

(1) Lucy often walks to school late.

答案： 错误

(2) Lucy's father gives her the lovely cat.

答案： 错误

(3) Lucy goes to the pet shop every morning.

答案： 错误

158、I'd like to go with you, _____ I'm too busy.

- A、 or
- B、 and
- C、 so
- D、 but

答案： D

159、Study hard, _____ you won't pass the exam.

- A、 or
- B、 and
- C、 but
- D、 if

答案: A

160、Mary is interested _____ hiking.

A、 on

B、 by

C、 in

D、 at

答案: C

161、You' d _____ give up smoking.

A、 good

B、 well

C、 better

D、 best

答案: C

162、Don' t _____. He is OK.

A、 worried

B、 worry

C、 worried about

D、 worry about

答案: B

163、We should have breakfast every day to keep _____.

A、 health

B、 healthy

C、 healthily

D、 the healthy

答案: B

164、He made _____ for an old person on the bus.

A、 room

B、 rooms

C、 a room

D、 some rooms

答案: A

165、 He was very tired, so he stopped _____ a rest.

A、 to have

B、 having

C、 have

D、 had

答案: A

166、 If you don' t feel well, you' d better ask a _____ for help.

A、 policeman

B、 driver

C、 pilot

D、 doctor

答案: D

167、 On Mother' s Day, Cathy made a beautiful card as a _____ for her mother.

A、 task

B、 secret

C、 gift

D、 work

答案: C

168、 He usually _____ at 6:30 a.m.

A、 gets to

B、 gets up

C、 gets over

D、 gets in

答案: B

169、 The train is coming. Be _____!

A、 careful

B、carefully

C、careless

D、care

答案： A

170、He couldn't _____ the maths problem without your help.

A、work out

B、work at

C、work for

D、work with

答案： A

171、He always _____ the teacher carefully in class.

A、listens

B、listens to

C、hears

D、hears of

答案： B

172、The children _____ visiting the museum.

A、look over

B、look forward to

C、look for

D、look after

答案： B

173、There is a bank _____ the street.

A、on the end of

B、in the end of

C、at the end of

D、by the end of

答案： C

174、I could _____ control my feelings and cried loudly when I heard the bad news.

- A、hardly
- B、really
- C、clearly
- D、nearly

答案： A

175、Don' t play games on the computer all day. It' s _____ for your eyes.

- A、bad
- B、useful
- C、helpful
- D、thankful

答案： A

176、_____ visitors came to take photos of Hongyandong during the holiday.

- A、Thousand
- B、Thousand of
- C、Thousands
- D、Thousands of

答案： D

177、It' s reported that there are more than 300 _____ smokers in China.

- A、million
- B、millions
- C、million of
- D、millions of

答案： A

178、Catherine has two cousins. One is quiet, and _____ is noisy.

- A、another
- B、the other

C、 others

D、 other

答案: B

179、My father can _____ a little English.

A、 speak

B、 say

C、 talk

D、 tell

答案: A

180、My brother will come to see me tomorrow. I' ll meet _____ at the airport.

A、 her

B、 you

C、 him

D、 them

答案: C

181、Be careful with the knife. You may hurt _____.

A、 himself

B、 ourselves

C、 myself

D、 yourself

答案: D

182、Helen is new here, so we know _____ about her.

A、 something

B、 anything

C、 everything

D、 nothing

答案: D

183、Our teacher was very happy because _____ failed the exam.

- A、 somebody
- B、 anybody
- C、 nobody
- D、 everybody

答案: C

184、 The beautiful radio _____ me 30 dollars.

- A、 spent
- B、 paid
- C、 cost
- D、 took

答案: C

185、 English is very important in our daily life. Never _____.

- A、 give up it
- B、 give it up
- C、 give away it
- D、 give it away

答案: B

186、 Jim, it' s dark now. Please _____ the light in the room.

- A、 turn on
- B、 turn up
- C、 turn off
- D、 turn down

答案: A

187、 We can _____ some information about this city on the Internet.

- A、 look up
- B、 look like
- C、 look after
- D、 look forward to

答案: A

188、I will _____ at the school gate.

- A、 pick you up
- B、 pick up you
- C、 pick you out
- D、 pick out you

答案： A

189、Hurry up, or we' ll _____ class.

- A、 be late for
- B、 late for
- C、 late with
- D、 be late with

答案： A

190、Tom didn' t _____ his exam again. It was a pity.

- A、 fail
- B、 win
- C、 pass
- D、 beat

答案： C

191、He went to America last Friday. Alice came to the airport to _____ him _____.

- A、 take; off
- B、 see; off
- C、 send; up
- D、 put; away

答案： B

192、Something must be wrong with the girl' s _____. She can' t hear clearly.

- A、 ears
- B、 nose
- C、 arms

D、 eyes

答案： A

193、 I have to _____ my younger brother on Sunday.

A、 look after

B、 look up

C、 take care

D、 look out

答案： A

194、 My friends will _____ me at the airport when I arrive in London.

A、 take

B、 meet

C、 receive

D、 have

答案： B

195、 Wang Dong usually gets up at 6:00 _____ he can catch the early school bus.

A、 as if

B、 so that

C、 until

D、 after

答案： B

196、 Your homework must _____ tomorrow.

A、 hand in

B、 is handed in

C、 hands in

D、 be handed in

答案： D

197、 The children are playing wildly and making a lot of _____.

A、 cry

B、 voices

C、 noises

D、 music

答案: C

198、 --Jimmy, you are supposed to _____ your toys now.

Yes, mom.

A、 put up

B、 put on

C、 put away

D、 put down

答案: C

199、 My father is _____ flowers.

A、 busy watering

B、 busy water

C、 busy with watering

D、 busy with water

答案: A

200、 I don' t know how to improve my English. Can I ask you for some _____?

A、 answers

B、 advice

C、 questions

D、 words

答案: B

201、 Tom' s mother will let him _____ traveling if he comes back in five days.

A、 to go

B、 goes

C、 went

D、 go

答案: D

202、The news is _____. We are all _____ at it.

- A、 exciting; excited
- B、 excited; exciting
- C、 exciting; exciting
- D、 excited; excited

答案: A

203、The travelers arrived _____ Xi' an _____ a rainy day.

- A、 at; in
- B、 at; on
- C、 in; in
- D、 in; on

答案: D

204、Once you get on the road, here are some traffic _____ to remember.

- A、 problems
- B、 positions
- C、 rules
- D、 points

答案: C

205、I took some _____ of the Great Wall in China last year.

- A、 potatoes
- B、 tomatoes
- C、 photos
- D、 paintings

答案: C

206、Which is _____ city, Shanghai, Beijing or Chengdu?

- A、 large
- B、 larger

- C、 largest
- D、 the largest

答案: D

207、What he said sounds _____.

- A、 pleasantly
- B、 nicely
- C、 friendly
- D、 wonderfully

答案: C

208、My watch usually _____ good time, but today it is five minutes fast.

- A、 goes
- B、 makes
- C、 keeps
- D、 gains

答案: C

209、The bookshop is far away. You'd better _____.

- A、 by the bus
- B、 by bus
- C、 take bus
- D、 take the bus

答案: D

210、He _____ getting up early.

- A、 used to
- B、 is used to
- C、 is used
- D、 is used for

答案: B

211、It _____ him ten minutes to solve the problem.

A、 spent

B、 took

C、 cost

D、 paid

答案: B

212、 _____ your help, I passed the English exam.

A、 Thanks

B、 Thanks to

C、 Thank you

D、 Thank to

答案: B

213、 I' d like _____ the English club.

A、 to join in

B、 join

C、 to join

D、 join in

答案: C

214、 He _____ walks to school, because he lives near school.

A、 sometimes

B、 never

C、 doesn' t

D、 don' t

答案: A

215、 I usually read English _____ six o' clock _____ six thirty in the morning.

A、 from; at

B、 from; to

C、 at; at

D、 at; to

答案: B

216、Lucy _____ at 7:00 every day.

- A、 go to school
- B、 goes to school
- C、 to go to school
- D、 went to school

答案: B

217、He often comes to work early and he is _____ late for work.

- A、 usually
- B、 never
- C、 often
- D、 sometimes

答案: B

218、Mary _____ Math.

- A、 is good at
- B、 do well in
- C、 is good for
- D、 is good with

答案: A

219、Don' t read in bed. It' s _____ your eyes.

- A、 good at
- B、 good for
- C、 bad at
- D、 bad for

答案: D

220、I am good at schoolwork. I often help my classmates _____ English.

- A、 at
- B、 to
- C、 in
- D、 with

答案: D

221、My father always gets up early. He's never late _____ work.

- A、 to
- B、 for
- C、 on
- D、 at

答案: B

222、He either watches TV _____ reads books in the evening.

- A、 or
- B、 and
- C、 to
- D、 so

答案: A

223、_____ travelers come to visit our city every year.

- A、 Hundred of
- B、 Hundreds of
- C、 Five Hundreds
- D、 Five hundred of

答案: B

224、The boy's mother always _____ him a story before he goes to bed.

- A、 says
- B、 speaks
- C、 tells
- D、 talks

答案: C

225、My home is about _____ away from the school.

- A、 three hundred metre
- B、 three hundreds metres

C、 three hundred metres

D、 three hundreds metre

答案: C

226、 A pen _____ writing.

A、 is used to

B、 used to

C、 is used for

D、 used for

答案: C

227、 Tom will _____ me a gift from Japan.

A、 take

B、 get

C、 carry

D、 bring

答案: D

228、 --Jenny, what' s your favorite _____?
like peaches best.

A、 fruit

B、 vegetables

C、 drink

D、 plants

答案: A

229、 Jack can speak Japanese, and his brother can _____ speak Japanese.

A、 too

B、 also

C、 either

D、 as well

答案: B

230、--_____ does Ben go to school?

By bus.

- A、 How
- B、 What
- C、 Where
- D、 Why

答案: A

231、 The bookstore is far away. You' d better _____ the subway.

- A、 sit
- B、 take
- C、 miss
- D、 get

答案: B

232、 I like the food very much. It is _____.

- A、 terrible
- B、 expensive
- C、 delicious
- D、 friendly

答案: C

233、 _____ win the competition, he practiced a lot.

- A、 Because
- B、 In order to
- C、 Thanks to
- D、 In addition to

答案: B

234、 This kind of banana tastes very _____.

- A、 nice
- B、 well
- C、 nicely
- D、 better

答案： A

235、 Jim will _____ New York at 12 o' clock.

- A、 get on
- B、 get out
- C、 get off
- D、 get to

答案： D

236、 Many children have to _____ their parents.

- A、 divide into
- B、 put on
- C、 depend on
- D、 take on

答案： C

237、 --I can' t watch TV after school.
I can' t, _____.

- A、 also
- B、 too
- C、 either
- D、 so

答案： C

238、 If you want to be successful one day, you have to seize every
_____ to realize your dream.

- A、 change
- B、 chance
- C、 chair
- D、 check

答案： B

239、 He _____ maths.

- A、 does well in
- B、 good at

- C、 is well in
- D、 does well at

答案: A

240、 The teacher asked him to practice playing the piano _____.

- A、 often as possible
- B、 as often possible
- C、 as possible often
- D、 as often as possible

答案: D

241、 How can I _____ the nearest supermarket?

- A、 get off
- B、 get up
- C、 get to
- D、 get on

答案: C

242、 Now he is _____ his homework.

- A、 busy
- B、 busy with
- C、 busy with doing
- D、 busy does

答案: B

243、 Its' time to go to bed. _____ your computer, please.

- A、 Turn on
- B、 Turn in
- C、 Turn off
- D、 Turn down

答案: C

244、 Be _____ when you are driving.

- A、 afraid

B、 careful

C、 clear

D、 clean

答案: B

245、 I' m looking forward to hearing from you _____.

A、 recently

B、 soon

C、 quickly

D、 fast

答案: B

246、 He studied harder to _____ his reading skills.

A、 improve

B、 remember

C、 memorize

D、 forget

答案: A

247、 Can you _____ this form?

A、 fill

B、 fill in

C、 fill to

D、 fill with

答案: B

248、 The office building will be _____ a library.

A、 turned on

B、 turned up

C、 turned into

D、 turned off

答案: C

249、 Don' t _____. He is OK.

- A、worry
- B、worried about
- C、worry about
- D、worried

答案: A

250、--Is that the correct spelling?

I don't know. You can _____ in a dictionary.

- A、look up it
- B、look it for
- C、look it up
- D、look for it

答案: C

251、--Do you have a _____?

Yes, I _____ at a clothes store.

- A、work; work
- B、work; job
- C、job; job
- D、job; work

答案: D

252、Mrs. Black is on her way to England. She will _____ in London on Sunday afternoon.

- A、reach
- B、attend
- C、arrive
- D、get

答案: C

253、She _____ so much _____ her mother.

- A、looks; like
- B、looks; for
- C、looks; after

D、 looks forwards; to

答案: A

254、 My sister gave me a _____ at my birthday party.

A、 parent

B、 peace

C、 patient

D、 present

答案: D

255、 I think _____ is nothing wrong with my car.

A、 that

B、 here

C、 there

D、 where

答案: C

256、 Whatever difficulties you have, you should not _____ your hope.

A、 give in

B、 give out

C、 give up

D、 give back

答案: C

257、 --Mom, I will not eat fast food this year. Believe me.

If you make a _____, you must keep it.

A、 joke

B、 noise

C、 mistake

D、 promise

答案: D

258、 Julia' s on holiday in Shanghai _____.

A、 in a moment

B、 after a moment

C、 at the moment

D、 at any moment

答案: C

259、 Mary _____ a small gift yesterday, but she didn' t _____ it.

A、 accepted; receive

B、 received; accept

C、 receives; accepted

D、 accepts; received

答案: B

260、 I don' t like playing chess. It is _____.

A、 interesting

B、 interested

C、 boring

D、 bored

答案: C

261、 Jim, we have _____ important to tell you right now .

A、 some

B、 something

C、 any

D、 anything

答案: B

262、 The old woman doesn' t feel _____ though she lives _____.

A、 alone; lonely

B、 alone; alone

C、 lonely; lonely

D、 lonely; alone

答案: D

263、 If you get _____, you can have some bread on the table.

- A、 happy
- B、 hungry
- C、 worried
- D、 sad

答案： B

264、 I run out of money. Could you _____ me some?

- A、 lend
- B、 sell
- C、 borrow
- D、 buy

答案： A

265、 We _____ swim every day in summer when we were young.

- A、 use to
- B、 are used to
- C、 were used to
- D、 used to

答案： D

266、 I often _____ music from the Internet.

- A、 download
- B、 spend
- C、 save
- D、 read

答案： A

267、 --What are the young people doing there?

They are discussing how to _____ the pollution in the river.

- A、 come up with
- B、 talk with
- C、 deal with
- D、 get on with

答案： C

268、How _____ Grace grows! She' s almost as tall as her mother now.

- A、 cute
- B、 strong
- C、 fast
- D、 clever

答案: C

269、You should _____ your card.

- A、 draw
- B、 deposit
- C、 invest
- D、 insert

答案: D

270、So many people will _____ to their work after the Spring Festival.

- A、 get in
- B、 get on
- C、 get off
- D、 get back

答案: D

271、My dog is very _____. It is safe to touch it if you want to.

- A、 lucky
- B、 delicious
- C、 friendly
- D、 helpful

答案: C

272、--Henry treats his secretary badly.

Yes. He seems to think that she is the _____ important person in the office.

- A、 little
- B、 least

C、 less

D、 most

答案： B

273、 My mother and my aunt are both _____. They work in a big supermarket.

A、 actresses

B、 doctors

C、 salesmen

D、 saleswomen

答案： D

274、 Everyone knows that the sun _____ in the east.

A、 falls

B、 rises

C、 stays

D、 lives

答案： B

275、 Don' t talk _____. Your grandmother is sleeping now.

A、 happily

B、 nearly

C、 loudly

D、 hardly

答案： C

276、 This pair of shoes only _____ me 10 yuan.

A、 spent

B、 took

C、 paid

D、 cost

答案： D

277、 The story has _____ a lot of students in our class.

- A、 attracted
- B、 attacked
- C、 appeared
- D、 argued

答案: A

278、 I hope Tom will arrive _____ to attend the meeting.

- A、 in times
- B、 on time
- C、 at times
- D、 from time to time

答案: B

279、 He' s so careless that he always _____ his school things at home.

- A、 forgets
- B、 leaves
- C、 puts
- D、 buys

答案: B

280、 We will _____ Mary this Sunday.

- A、 call on
- B、 go on
- C、 keep on
- D、 carry on

答案: A

281、 We _____ play basketball after school.

- A、 were used to
- B、 used to
- C、 use to
- D、 are used to

答案: B

282、You needn' t _____ me. I' m old enough to take care of myself.

- A、 worry about
- B、 write down
- C、 put away
- D、 wake up

答案: A

283、The book is very _____. I' ve read it twice.

- A、 interest
- B、 interested
- C、 interesting
- D、 interests

答案: C

284、Can I _____ your order now?

- A、 make
- B、 like
- C、 give
- D、 take

答案: D

285、Fresh _____ is good for our health.

- A、 climate
- B、 sky
- C、 weather
- D、 air

答案: D

286、What did you _____ at the meeting yesterday?

- A、 speak
- B、 tell
- C、 say
- D、 talk

答案: C

287、There is _____ meat in the fridge.Lets go and buy some.

- A、 little
- B、 a little
- C、 few
- D、 a few

答案: A

288、I want something to eat. Please give me a _____.

- A、 book
- B、 watch
- C、 shirt
- D、 cake

答案: D

289、Tom didn' t _____ his exam again. It was a pity.

- A、 win
- B、 pass
- C、 beat
- D、 Fail

答案: B

290、She _____ love cats, but one attacked her and she doesn' t like them anymore.

- A、 got used to
- B、 was used to
- C、 was used for
- D、 used to

答案: D

291、You can buy some pieces of bread from "_____".

- A、 Bakery
- B、 Travel Agency

- C、 Laundry
- D、 Ticket Office

答案： A

292、 Yesterday I _____ a book. It was very interesting.

- A、 looked
- B、 read
- C、 watched
- D、 saw

答案： B

293、 _____, making some DIY things is fashionable.

- A、 Stand out
- B、 In ones opinion
- C、 In my opinion
- D、 Out of fashion

答案： C

294、 You should take the medicine after you read the _____.

- A、 lines
- B、 words
- C、 instructions
- D、 suggestions

答案： C

295、 Grandfather lives with us. We all _____ him when he gets ill.

- A、 look after
- B、 look at
- C、 look for
- D、 look like

答案： A

296、 I' ve got some very _____ news to tell you.

- A、 exciting

- B、 comfortable
- C、 convenient
- D、 beautiful

答案： A

297、 The car is _____. It needs washing.

- A、 clean
- B、 dirty
- C、 old
- D、 new

答案： B

298、 I usually do some ____ on Sundays.

- A、 cleanings
- B、 cleaning
- C、 cleans
- D、 clean

答案： B

299、 He is going to _____ a party this evening.

- A、 hold
- B、 make
- C、 need
- D、 hear

答案： A

300、 _____! Jack, the floor is wet.

- A、 Be careful
- B、 Be careful to
- C、 Be careful for
- D、 Be careful with

答案： A

301、 How beautiful the flowers are! Let' s take some _____.

- A、 photos
- B、 potatoes
- C、 paintings
- D、 tomatoes

答案: A

302、Don' t swim in the river. It' s too _____.

- A、 interesting
- B、 easy
- C、 difficult
- D、 dangerous

答案: D

303、--What would you like to say to your _____ before leaving school?

I' d like to say "Thank you very much!"

- A、 workers
- B、 nurses
- C、 waiters
- D、 teachers

答案: D

304、The car _____ after forty minutes driving, so he didn' t have the interview on time.

- A、 broke down
- B、 broke in
- C、 broke out
- D、 broke up

答案: A

305、Last week they _____ in climbing the Yuelu Mountain.

- A、 succeeded
- B、 succeed
- C、 success

D、 successful

答案： A

306、 I hope to see you again _____.

A、 long long ago

B、 long before

C、 before long

D、 long

答案： C

307、 The desk is _____ wood.

A、 make of

B、 made of

C、 made from

D、 made to

答案： B

308、 --Linda' s father bought her a new bike as a birthday present.
Yes, and she felt _____. She likes it very much.

A、 nervous

B、 tired

C、 sick

D、 glad

答案： D

309、 I often help my mother do _____ at home.

A、 homework

B、 housework

C、 work

D、 job

答案： B

310、 --Which school did you graduate from?

I graduated from Changsha No.1 _____ School.

A、 Vacations

- B、 Vacationals
- C、 Vocation
- D、 Vocational

答案: D

311、 We should take good care of the old in _____ life.

- A、 daily
- B、 wonderful
- C、 amusing
- D、 typical

答案: A

312、 A person who is _____ does not tell lies or cheat people.

- A、 careless
- B、 stupid
- C、 honest
- D、 humorous

答案: C

313、 The twins are in different classes. One is in Class One and _____ is in Class Two.

- A、 another
- B、 other
- C、 the other
- D、 one

答案: C

314、 Tom studies _____, but his sister _____ studies.

- A、 hard; hard
- B、 hardly; hardly
- C、 hard; hardly
- D、 hardly; hard

答案: C

315、--Do you know what his _____ is?

Tom Brown.

- A、 full name
- B、 first name
- C、 last name
- D、 family name

答案: A

316、He _____ get up late but now he _____ getting up early.

- A、 is used to; used to
- B、 is used to; is used to
- C、 used to; used to
- D、 used to; is used to

答案: D

317、I _____ the job because I couldn't stand(忍受) the rules.

- A、 gave in
- B、 gave out
- C、 gave back
- D、 gave up

答案: D

318、Turn down the music. It hurts my _____.

- A、 nose
- B、 eyes
- C、 mouth
- D、 ears

答案: D

319、He doesn't feel well. He has a _____ nose.

- A、 runing
- B、 raining
- C、 runny
- D、 rainy

答案: C

320、Taking the subway is quite fast and cheap. It can _____ both time and money.

A、 saves

B、 save

C、 earn

D、 use

答案: B

321、There are many beautiful _____ in the wardrobe.

A、 book

B、 dresses

C、 cell phone

D、 grocery

答案: B

322、The beautiful sweater _____ me 30 dollars.

A、 spent

B、 paid

C、 cost

D、 took

答案: C

323、It's windy outside. _____ your jacket, Bob.

A、 Try on

B、 Put on

C、 Take off

D、 Wear

答案: B

324、She's _____ with her present _____ job.

A、 boring; boring

B、 bored; bored

C、 boring; bored

D、 bored; boring

答案: D

325、 Boys and girls, please _____ your favorite book here and show it to us next class.

A、 bring

B、 sell

C、 buy

D、 take

答案: A

326、 Have you done something _____ on the weekends?

A、 special

B、 sore

C、 convenient

D、 slim

答案: A

327、 Can you give her some _____ ?

A、 advice

B、 suggestion

C、 advices

D、 suggest

答案: A

328、 The twins _____ us something about their country.

A、 told

B、 said

C、 talked

D、 spoke

答案: A

329、 I _____ to the tape yesterday evening.

- A、 look
- B、 listen
- C、 listened
- D、 hear

答案: C

330、 I like booking tickets online,because it is _____.

- A、 boring
- B、 confident
- C、 convenient
- D、 expensive

答案: C

331、 How _____ it rained yesterday! We had to cancel (取消) our football match.

- A、 heavily
- B、 light
- C、 lightly
- D、 heavy

答案: A

332、 Mom is making dinner. It _____ so nice!

- A、 smells
- B、 tastes
- C、 feels
- D、 sounds

答案: A

333、 She works in a hospital. She is a(n) _____.

- A、 manager
- B、 engineer
- C、 doctor
- D、 patient

答案: C

334. --What's your _____, Jim Green?

Jim

- A、 full name
- B、 first name
- C、 last name
- D、 family name

答案: B

335. Nobody noticed the thief slip into the shop, because the lights happened to _____.

- A、 put out
- B、 turn out
- C、 give out
- D、 go out

答案: D

336. The Spring Festival is on the way. Many shops have _____ huge posters with the word sales.

- A、 put up
- B、 put on
- C、 put out
- D、 put off

答案: A

337. Marie is a _____ girl. She always smiles and says hello to others.

- A、 shy
- B、 friendly
- C、 healthy
- D、 crazy

答案: B

338. I _____ seeing you soon.

- A、 look after
- B、 look for

- C、 look at
- D、 look forward to

答案: D

339、 There are sixty _____ in an hour.

- A、 hours
- B、 days
- C、 minutes
- D、 seconds

答案: C

340、 If you know the answer, _____ your hand, please.

- A、 put up
- B、 put down
- C、 put on
- D、 put in

答案: A

341、 All he _____ was a coat.

- A、 had on
- B、 had to
- C、 had a rest
- D、 had a good time

答案: A

342、 She returns home every year to _____ the Spring Festival.

- A、 celebrate
- B、 share
- C、 watch
- D、 congratulate

答案: A

343、 She often _____ at 21:30.

- A、 go to bed

- B、 gets up
- C、 goes to bed
- D、 gets to

答案: C

344、 I have to _____ my glasses, without which I can' t read the book.

- A、 put up
- B、 put away
- C、 put down
- D、 put on

答案: D

345、 The work will be finished _____ this month.

- A、 at the end
- B、 in the end
- C、 by the end
- D、 at the end of

答案: D

346、 Mrs. Green has given us some _____ on how to study English well.

- A、 practice
- B、 news
- C、 messages
- D、 suggestions

答案: D

347、 I' m _____ I must be leaving now.

- A、 afraid
- B、 think
- C、 thought
- D、 free

答案: A

348、It' s very hot. Please _____ your coat.

- A、 look after
- B、 take off
- C、 take on
- D、 put on

答案: B

349、What' s the price and what sort of _____ do you offer?

- A、 advantage
- B、 account
- C、 display
- D、 discount

答案: D

350、We need a _____ when we travel around a new place.

- A、 guide
- B、 tourist
- C、 painter
- D、 teacher

答案: A

351、You should _____ fighting with your parents although you may have different ideas from time to time.

- A、 suggest
- B、 enjoy
- C、 avoid
- D、 practice

答案: C

352、Don' t _____ to close the door when you leave the classroom.

- A、 miss
- B、 lose
- C、 forget
- D、 remember

答案: C

353、_____ a busy afternoon!

- A、 How
- B、 What
- C、 Which
- D、 Wish

答案: B

354、 You can _____ Bus 116 to get there.

- A、 by
- B、 take
- C、 on
- D、 in

答案: B

355、 Henry lives happily with his three cats. _____ of them are part of his family.

- A、 None
- B、 Both
- C、 All
- D、 Neither

答案: C

356、 What' s your _____ for the coming new year?

- A、 play
- B、 plant
- C、 plan
- D、 plans

答案: C

357、 I can' t hear you _____. Please speak a little louder.

- A、 clearly
- B、 lovely

- C、 widely
- D、 carelessly

答案: A

358、 When you have trouble, you can _____ the police. They will help you.

- A、 turn off
- B、 turn to
- C、 turn on
- D、 turn over

答案: B

359、 --Jenny, what' s your favorite _____?
I like potatoes best.

- A、 fruit
- B、 vegetable
- C、 drink
- D、 meat

答案: B

360、 Stephanie _____ going shopping to staying at home.

- A、 prefers
- B、 likes
- C、 prefer
- D、 instead

答案: A

361、 The museum is _____ in the northeast of Changsha.

- A、 sit
- B、 located
- C、 lies
- D、 stand

答案: B

362、Jim is a(n) _____. He is very careful and likes to work with numbers.

- A、 secretary
- B、 tour guide
- C、 accountant
- D、 English teacher

答案: C

363、--What's the _____ like today?
Cloudy.

- A、 sky
- B、 air
- C、 land
- D、 weather

答案: D

364、--Shall we have a swim?
Yes, let's _____ it at 9:00 next Sunday.

- A、 put
- B、 meet
- C、 set
- D、 make

答案: D

365、What _____ would you like, sir?

- A、 other
- B、 else
- C、 others
- D、 another

答案: B

366、John is quite _____. He likes to attend activities in his spare time.

- A、 active
- B、 quiet

- C、 lazy
- D、 honest

答案: A

367、 I will _____ from Hunan University next year.

- A、 learn
- B、 study
- C、 graduate
- D、 come

答案: C

368、 When you are tired, listen to music and try to _____ yourself.

- A、 support
- B、 show
- C、 play
- D、 relax

答案: D

369、 During the Spring Festival, people in Northern China usually eat _____ as a traditional Chinese food.

- A、 pizza
- B、 dumplings
- C、 hamburgers
- D、 noodles

答案: B

370、 It' s raining outside. Take an _____ with you.

- A、 cash
- B、 life ring
- C、 camera
- D、 umbrella

答案: D

371、 Tom is very _____. He never cleans his room.

- A、 lazy
- B、 active
- C、 shy
- D、 healthy

答案: A

372、 When we take a trip, we usually have to _____ a hotel.

- A、 take
- B、 stay
- C、 book
- D、 bring

答案: C

373、 I _____ no idea of where the zoo is.

- A、 think
- B、 get
- C、 have
- D、 take

答案: C

374、 Nick got out of bed and _____ a shower.

- A、 practiced
- B、 took
- C、 did
- D、 made

答案: B

375、 Many volunteers _____ food and water to the local people in Japan after tsunami (海啸).

- A、 gave out
- B、 cut out
- C、 put out
- D、 found out

答案: A

376、Tomorrow is Ann' s birthday. Her mother is going to make a _____ meal for her.

- A、 common
- B、 quick
- C、 special
- D、 simple

答案: C

377、On Easter children _____ eggs around the house.

- A、 hunt for
- B、 send for
- C、 prepare for
- D、 ask for

答案: A

378、Alice hopes to _____ more friends at her new school.

- A、 visit
- B、 make
- C、 miss
- D、 take

答案: B

379、This kind of work _____ skills and speed.

- A、 looks for
- B、 waits for
- C、 calls for
- D、 cares for

答案: C

380、We are very hungry now. Can you _____ us something to eat?

- A、 carry
- B、 take
- C、 borrow
- D、 bring

答案: D

381、--The last bus has left. What should we do?
Let's take a taxi. We have no other _____ now.

- A、 choice
- B、 reason
- C、 habit
- D、 decision

答案: A

382、Generally speaking, it is _____ to ask a woman's age in western countries.

- A、 possible
- B、 important
- C、 not polite
- D、 polite

答案: C

383、--Miss Li, could you please help me _____ math problem?
OK. Let me try.

- A、 look up
- B、 work out
- C、 set up
- D、 put up

答案: B

384、Nowadays schools should care for the full _____ of a student's talents.

- A、 satisfaction
- B、 development
- C、 communication
- D、 preparation

答案: B

385、I am so excited to receive a _____ from my husband on my birthday.

- A、 present
- B、 percent
- C、 parent
- D、 peace

答案: A

386、 The traffic jams often happen in _____ hours.

- A、 lunch
- B、 work
- C、 leisure
- D、 rush

答案: D

387、 Nowadays more and more people travel by _____, because its safe, cheap and fast.

- A、 foot
- B、 bike
- C、 high-speed train
- D、 boat

答案: C

388、 The yellow bag _____ me.

- A、 belong to
- B、 belongs to
- C、 belong
- D、 belongs

答案: B

389、 It is my _____ to meet you here.

- A、 pleasure
- B、 please
- C、 pleased
- D、 pleasant

答案: A

390、I knocked on the door but _____ answered.

- A、 somebody
- B、 anybody
- C、 nobody
- D、 everybody

答案: C

391、Last year Polly _____ an English club and has improved her English a lot.

- A、 left
- B、 saw
- C、 joined
- D、 heard

答案: C

392、My daughter is neither slim nor fat and she' d like a _____ skirt.

- A、 large
- B、 medium
- C、 small
- D、 mini

答案: B

393、For more information, please _____ us as soon as possible.

- A、 confident
- B、 confidence
- C、 contact
- D、 concert

答案: C

394、If you want to _____, you' d better eat more healthy food and do more exercise.

- A、 keep fat
- B、 keep calm

C、 keep healthy

D、 keep on

答案: C

395、 Guilin is _____ its beautiful scenery.

A、 famous for

B、 interested in

C、 fond of

D、 careful with

答案: A

396、 If we want to keep fit, we should try to _____ bad habits.

A、 keep

B、 have

C、 get

D、 get rid of

答案: D

397、 The scenery is so beautiful. Let' s _____.

A、 take photos

B、 take maps

C、 take bus

D、 take exams

答案: A

398、 My English teacher has given us some _____ on how to study English well.

A、 stories

B、 suggestions

C、 messages

D、 practice

答案: B

399、 Now people can _____ with their friends far away by e-mail, cellphone or letter.

- A、 keep on
- B、 keep in touch
- C、 keep up
- D、 keep off

答案: B

400、 There may be something wrong with her _____. She can't see things clearly.

- A、 eyes
- B、 ears
- C、 mouth
- D、 nose

答案: A

401、 We should _____ a hotel before we travel.

- A、 book
- B、 live
- C、 stay
- D、 have

答案: A

402、 This message is _____. We are all _____ at it.

- A、 surprising; surprising
- B、 surprised; surprised
- C、 surprising; surprised
- D、 surprised; surprising

答案: C

403、 He runs so fast that no one can _____ him.

- A、 keep up
- B、 keep away
- C、 keep up with
- D、 keep on

答案: C

404、The flowers _____ sweet.

- A、 taste
- B、 smell
- C、 sound
- D、 feel

答案: B

405、My brother is too shy. He _____ speaks in front of lots of people.

- A、 always
- B、 usually
- C、 seldom
- D、 sometimes

答案: C

406、--Can I _____ your dictionary?
Sorry, I' m using it.

- A、 borrow
- B、 lend
- C、 keep
- D、 return

答案: A

407、Why don' t you _____ the bad habit of smoking.

- A、 apply for
- B、 get rid of
- C、 work as
- D、 graduate from

答案: B

408、His mother' s _____ was a great blow to him.

- A、 died
- B、 dead
- C、 death

D、 die

答案: C

409、 Mum is ill. I have to _____ her at home.

A、 look after

B、 look for

C、 look out

D、 look forward to

答案: A

410、 Will you be able to finish your homework _____?

A、 by the time

B、 in time

C、 once upon a time

D、 out of time

答案: B

411、 Everyone here is _____ to me.

A、 happy

B、 well

C、 kind

D、 glad

答案: C

412、 Many young people like to _____ at weekends.

A、 eat out

B、 eat up

C、 eat on

D、 eat with

答案: A

413、 We have _____ a double room with a bath for you in the hotel.

A、 bought

B、 reserved

- C、 made
- D、 taken

答案: B

414、 _____ is on September the tenth.

- A、 Children' s Day
- B、 Teachers' Day
- C、 Women' s Day
- D、 Mother' s Day

答案: B

415、 The book is _____. You' d better buy it.

- A、 useful
- B、 useless
- C、 use
- D、 careful

答案: A

416、 These oranges look nice, but _____ very sour.

- A、 feel
- B、 taste
- C、 sound
- D、 look

答案: B

417、 I paid twenty yuan _____ the book.

- A、 off
- B、 back
- C、 for
- D、 with

答案: C

418、 It took a long time to _____ Tom to go shopping with me.

- A、 speak

- B、 tell
- C、 persuade
- D、 talk

答案： C

419、 There is something wrong with my teeth. I' ve had a _____.

- A、 toothache
- B、 headache
- C、 stomachache
- D、 heartache

答案： A

420、 Can you tell me how the accident _____?

- A、 came about
- B、 came back
- C、 came down
- D、 came from

答案： A

421、 I' d like to know the _____ of the club.

- A、 schedule
- B、 school
- C、 menu
- D、 subject

答案： A

422、 Many of my classmates are working _____volunteers.

- A、 as
- B、 to
- C、 at
- D、 like

答案： A

423、Mary wanted to travel around the world all by herself, but her parents did not _____ her to do so.

- A、 forbid
- B、 allow
- C、 follow
- D、 ask

答案: B

424、--Don' t _____ too late, or you will feel tired in class.
I won' t, Mum.

- A、 call up
- B、 wake up
- C、 stay up
- D、 get up

答案: C

425、Mike and his friend are going to the _____ to see the new action movie tonight.

- A、 book shop
- B、 restaurant
- C、 concert
- D、 cinema

答案: D

426、--Why are you late for school today?

I' m sorry. I didn' t catch the early bus and I had to _____ the next one.

- A、 wait for
- B、 ask for
- C、 care for
- D、 stand for

答案: A

427、Mr. White likes to live in a _____ place.

- A、 quite

- B、 quiet
- C、 quick
- D、 quietly

答案: B

428、 The manager isn' t in at the moment. May I _____ a message?

- A、 take
- B、 make
- C、 have
- D、 keep

答案: A

429、 He was born in Canada, but he has made China his _____.

- A、 family
- B、 address
- C、 house
- D、 home

答案: D

430、 --What does your father do ?

He is a(n) _____.

- A、 age
- B、 engineer
- C、 patient
- D、 name

答案: B

431、 Do you want to _____ a football player?

- A、 wait
- B、 be
- C、 like
- D、 call

答案: B

432、_____ is nothing wrong with my watch.

- A、 There
- B、 Here
- C、 That
- D、 This

答案： A

433、Don' t forget to _____ your homework every day.

- A、 hand in
- B、 hand up
- C、 hand out
- D、 hand over

答案： A

434、--Could you give me a few _____ on how to spend the coming summer holiday?

OK. Let me see.

- A、 hobbies
- B、 knowledge
- C、 suggestions
- D、 information

答案： C

435、--I' m going to a job interview. I feel a little _____.
Take it easy. Listening to music can help you relax.

- A、 comfortable
- B、 nervous
- C、 excited
- D、 shy

答案： B

436、--Would you like to _____ now?
Yes, I' d like some bread.

- A、 order
- B、 drink

- C、 smoke
- D、 follow

答案: A

437、What' s on your shopping _____?

- A、 list
- B、 mall
- C、 sell
- D、 paper

答案: A

438、Excuse me. I _____ if you could tell me the way to the station.

- A、 think
- B、 guess
- C、 wonder
- D、 consider

答案: C

439、He often _____ me when he is in trouble.

- A、 turns to
- B、 turns on
- C、 turns off
- D、 turns into

答案: A

440、_____, have you seen my keys anywhere?

- A、 On the way
- B、 By the way
- C、 In this way
- D、 In no way

答案: B

441、The activity offered a good _____ for students to communicate.

- A、 chance
- B、 friend
- C、 question
- D、 price

答案: A

442、 Try not to make a _____ when you go upstairs.

- A、 voice
- B、 cry
- C、 noise
- D、 song

答案: C

443、 He is an _____, so he draws pictures.

- A、 actor
- B、 cleaner
- C、 artist
- D、 farmer

答案: C

444、 You bought the last ticket for the concert. How _____ you are!

- A、 sweet
- B、 lucky
- C、 strange
- D、 funny

答案: B

445、 A number of people are gathering(聚集) on the square and making a lot of _____.

- A、 cry
- B、 voices
- C、 music
- D、 noises

答案: D

446、Grandpa fell _____ when watching TV.

- A、sleep
- B、sleeping
- C、sleepy
- D、asleep

答案: D

447、When did you _____ here?

- A、got to
- B、reached
- C、arrive in
- D、reach

答案: D

448、I' d like to shop online. It is _____.

- A、virtual
- B、confident
- C、convenient
- D、expensive

答案: C

449、I' m so _____ in computer games.

- A、interest
- B、interesting
- C、interested
- D、interests

答案: C

450、I will _____ on the way to the station.

- A、pick up you
- B、pick you out
- C、pick you up
- D、pick out you

答案: C

451、Lily is very healthy because she _____ exercises and eats a lot of vegetables.

- A、 never
- B、 hardly
- C、 sometimes
- D、 often

答案: D

452、Paul was feeling a bit _____ then, for he had no friends.

- A、 lively
- B、 lonely
- C、 long
- D、 lucky

答案: B

453、-- How _____ will it take me to get to the nearest supermarket?

About 10 minutes.

- A、 far
- B、 often
- C、 long
- D、 much

答案: C

454、Don' t forget to _____ the light before you go.

- A、 switch on
- B、 turn to
- C、 switch off
- D、 turn over

答案: C

455、I don' t know how to _____ a car.

- A、 take

- B、ride
- C、walk
- D、drive

答案: D

456、What _____ of transportation do you like best?

- A、ferry
- B、kind
- C、scenery
- D、subway

答案: B

457、--Is this your new bag?
Yes. It _____ me 80 dollars.

- A、spent
- B、took
- C、cost
- D、paid

答案: C

458、Tom kept coughing(咳嗽) this morning, and he must _____.

- A、have caught a cold
- B、have come true
- C、have done some cleaning
- D、have enjoyed himself

答案: A

459、_____ I know, Annie was born in France and grew up in Germany.

- A、As far as
- B、As long as
- C、As soon as
- D、As well as

答案: A

460、It' s quite warm in the room. Why not _____ your coat?

- A、 pick up
- B、 put off
- C、 take off
- D、 give away

答案: C

461、Mark is from Britain. _____ is his birthplace(出生地).

- A、 New York
- B、 Paris
- C、 Sydney
- D、 London

答案: D

462、The secretary _____ a notice on the notice-board(布告栏) just now.

- A、 put on
- B、 put away
- C、 put off
- D、 put up

答案: D

463、It will _____ me three weeks to read the book.

- A、 spend
- B、 take
- C、 cost
- D、 pay

答案: B

464、The song sounds _____. My mother likes it.

- A、 good
- B、 well
- C、 bad
- D、 badly

答案: A

465、If someone calls me, ask him to leave a _____.

- A、 sentence
- B、 letter
- C、 message
- D、 notice

答案: C

466、Doing exercise is a good way to _____ yourself from getting sick.

- A、 stop
- B、 prevent
- C、 help
- D、 work

答案: B

467、There will be a test soon. I think you _____ work hard.

- A、 should
- B、 try to
- C、 go to
- D、 can

答案: A

468、How did you _____ the special winter holiday in 2020?

- A、 spent
- B、 spend
- C、 invite
- D、 order

答案: B

469、My uncle was kind enough to _____ me 500 yuan to pay the bill.

- A、 borrow
- B、 return

- C、lend
- D、spend

答案: C

470、It _____ him 2 hours to finish this homework.

- A、cost
- B、spent
- C、took
- D、paid

答案: C

471、The old man is jogging _____ a blue sweater.

- A、putting on
- B、wear
- C、in
- D、with

答案: C

472、--Helen, could you get me something to drink?

OK. What about some _____?

- A、fish
- B、beer
- C、beef
- D、meat

答案: B

473、The customers are satisfied with the _____ of the restaurant.

- A、balance
- B、surface
- C、service
- D、experience

答案: C

474、I' m going to London and my sister is going _____.

- A、 as well
- B、 as also
- C、 so well as
- D、 as well as

答案: A

475、 This picture was taken a long time ago. I wonder if you can _____ my father.

- A、 look out
- B、 pick out
- C、 put out
- D、 speak out

答案: B

476、 Now fill in this _____, please.

- A、 from
- B、 form
- C、 inform
- D、 force

答案: B

477、 Sara, can I have _____ with you?

- A、 a book
- B、 a look
- C、 a word
- D、 a mouth

答案: C

478、 As a coach, I should learn how to _____ other people.

- A、 get down to
- B、 get away
- C、 get in
- D、 get on well with

答案: D

479、--What a day! It's raining again. We can't go hiking tomorrow!
Don't worry. It won't _____ long.

- A、 drop
- B、 rain
- C、 go
- D、 last

答案: D

480、The cake she made tastes _____.

- A、 delicious
- B、 well
- C、 interesting
- D、 cheap

答案: A

481、A true friend can _____ his happiness and sadness with you.

- A、 have
- B、 give
- C、 share
- D、 make

答案: C

482、--What do you think of working as a doctor?
It's a good job to help people keep _____.

- A、 busy
- B、 healthy
- C、 strict
- D、 popular

答案: B

483、--Good evening, I'd like to _____ a double room.
OK. When do you need the room?

- A、 book
- B、 buy

C、 check

D、 get

答案: A

484、 Now people have more free time. Square Dancing is becoming more and more ____.

A、 comfortable

B、 difficult

C、 different

D、 popular

答案: D

485、 My English teacher can _____ three foreign languages.

A、 say

B、 speak

C、 tell

D、 talk

答案: B

486、 She looked _____ and kept coughing all the time.

A、 great

B、 pale

C、 nice

D、 strong

答案: B

487、 This bed is too hard. I feel very _____ in it.

A、 happy

B、 unhappy

C、 comfortable

D、 uncomfortable

答案: D

**488、 --Please _____ these books, Bob.
OK.**

- A、 give off
- B、 give out
- C、 give up
- D、 give in

答案: B

489、 --Which one is not a means of transportation?
_____.

- A、 Subway
- B、 Piano
- C、 Plane
- D、 Taxi

答案: B

490、 Great changes have _____ in my hometown.

- A、 taken place
- B、 happened
- C、 been made
- D、 taken the place of

答案: A

491、 The man tried several times to start the car, and he succeeded
_____.

- A、 in the past
- B、 in the end
- C、 at first
- D、 at once

答案: B

492、 _____ dirty the water is! You can' t drink it.

- A、 How
- B、 What
- C、 Very
- D、 So

答案: A

493、The basketball match has to be put off, as the _____ is too wet to play on.

- A、 floor
- B、 ground
- C、 earth
- D、 land

答案: B

494、You' d better _____ the words in groups.

- A、 memory
- B、 memorize
- C、 forget
- D、 lose

答案: B

495、I _____ reading to playing computer games.

- A、 chat
- B、 send
- C、 make
- D、 prefer

答案: D

496、Very few people _____ in losing weight.

- A、 success
- B、 successful
- C、 succeed
- D、 successfully

答案: C

497、Lucy promised to _____ at the airport.

- A、 pick me up
- B、 pick up me

C、 pick me out

D、 pick out me

答案: A

498、Smoking is _____ to our health.

A、 harmful

B、 badly

C、 ill

D、 good

答案: A

499、Sam is _____ about his speech because he thinks he is well prepared.

A、 honest

B、 confident

C、 worried

D、 curious

答案: B

500、--Do you often go online?

Yes, I always _____ on the Internet.

A、 buy things

B、 swim

C、 climb hills

D、 go fishing

答案: A

501、It is snowing _____. We can go out to make a snowman.

A、 heavy

B、 heavily

C、 big

D、 quickly

答案: B

502、Thanksgiving is a day for people to give _____ to families and friends.

- A、 thanks
- B、 sorry
- C、 love
- D、 money

答案： A

503、 It is going to rain. They have to _____ the football match.

- A、 put off
- B、 put up
- C、 put on
- D、 put out

答案： A

504、 My aunt' s flight will arrive at six forty this afternoon. I want to pick her up at the _____.

- A、 airport
- B、 bus stop
- C、 restaurant
- D、 hotel

答案： A

505、 I' d like to _____ the Computer Club.

- A、 attend
- B、 take part in
- C、 join in
- D、 join

答案： D

506、 Jack, please help me _____ the picture on the wall.

- A、 put off
- B、 put up
- C、 put into

D、 put on

答案: B

507、 I like traveling. I _____ stays at home during holidays.

A、 seldom

B、 usually

C、 always

D、 often

答案: A

508、 --How _____ are you?

I' m 17.

A、 much

B、 many

C、 old

D、 often

答案: C

509、 What time does the plane _____ New York?

A、 arrive at

B、 arrive in

C、 reach in

D、 get in

答案: B

510、 We _____ late and missed the bus to our school.

A、 got together

B、 got over

C、 got up

D、 got rid of

答案: C

511、 Can I make a(n) _____ with Dr. Smith?

A、 appointment

- B、cough
- C、fever
- D、temperature

答案: A

512、What' s _____ with Lily? She looks bad.

- A、funny
- B、nice
- C、right
- D、wrong

答案: D

513、I _____ much time practicing English every day.

- A、spend
- B、costs
- C、take
- D、get

答案: A

514、The nurses and doctors _____ on night duty.

- A、take time to
- B、take turn to be
- C、take a bus to
- D、take turns to be

答案: D

515、The letter _____ last Sunday.

- A、reached
- B、arrived at
- C、got to
- D、arrived

答案: D

516、--What _____ are you taking this term?

We are taking maths, English and computer science.

- A、 majors
- B、 skills
- C、 subjects
- D、 tests

答案: C

517、Zhang Jie toured for nearly six years and the tickets were _____ in advance of his shows.

- A、 sold out
- B、 put out
- C、 worked out
- D、 broke out

答案: A

518、He has searched the _____ for 2 hours for the information about Yang Liwei.

- A、 mouse
- B、 keyboard
- C、 Internet
- D、 computer

答案: C

519、Hello, I'd like to _____ our school surroundings to you.

- A、 introduce
- B、 invent
- C、 interview
- D、 invite

答案: A

520、He _____ a rope and saved himself.

- A、 got along with
- B、 fell down

C、 caught hold of

D、 got on with

答案: C

521、 He wants to join the Reading Club for he is crazy about _____.

A、 listening

B、 speaking

C、 reading

D、 writing

答案: C

522、 --How much is the oil?

35 yuan a bottle. It's _____ now.

A、 discount

B、 low price

C、 shopping list

D、 on sale

答案: D

523、 --What's your _____?

I love collecting stamps.

A、 love

B、 hobby

C、 interesting

D、 like

答案: B

524、 My sister is poor at memorizing new words. Can you give her some _____?

A、 suggestion

B、 advice

C、 reason

D、 idea

答案: B

525、_____ students like playing football.

- A、 Much
- B、 Much too
- C、 Number of
- D、 A number of

答案： D

526、 Why do you want to _____ our company?

- A、 work as
- B、 work for
- C、 work
- D、 working

答案： B

527、 I will _____ the army at the age of 18.

- A、 join in
- B、 join
- C、 take part in
- D、 attend

答案： B

528、 The old photo on the desk _____ me of my American professor.

- A、 informed
- B、 reminded
- C、 mentioned
- D、 memorized

答案： B

529、 The world' s largest library is _____ in Washington.

- A、 sorted
- B、 made
- C、 searched
- D、 located

答案: D

530、--Where is Shanghai?
It's in the _____ of China.

- A、 south
- B、 north
- C、 east
- D、 west

答案: C

531、 The students want to _____ a good time after the exam.

- A、 have
- B、 get
- C、 come
- D、 go

答案: A

532、 I don' t have any brothers and he doesn' t, _____.

- A、 also
- B、 either
- C、 too
- D、 yet

答案: B

533、 They stayed at a five-star _____ for three nights while travelling in Shanghai.

- A、 restaurant
- B、 hospital
- C、 hotel
- D、 university

答案: C

534、 We had hoped that Mike would answer that question, but he remained _____.

- A、 cool

B、 silent

C、 ready

D、 calm

答案: B

535、 I' m his best friend. I know him well, probably _____ than anyone else.

A、 less

B、 wider

C、 better

D、 deeper

答案: C

536、 He doesn' t know how to _____ this word in English.

A、 speak

B、 talk

C、 say

D、 tell

答案: C

537、 Bill often _____ a shower in the morning.

A、 have

B、 makes

C、 takes

D、 do

答案: C

538、 Tony is 14, and Jim is 15. Tony is _____ than Jim.

A、 younger

B、 bigger

C、 older

D、 big

答案: A

539、_____ our staff you can reduce your stress and make life easier.

- A、 Helping
- B、 Under the help of
- C、 With the help of
- D、 By helping

答案: C

540、 Here is the menu. Would you like to _____ now?

- A、 pay
- B、 eat
- C、 have
- D、 order

答案: D

541、 --I forget the number.

You may _____ in the phone book.

- A、 look for it
- B、 look up it
- C、 look after it
- D、 look it up

答案: D

542、 Miss Smith, I can' t follow you. Would you speak a little more _____?

- A、 slowly
- B、 politely
- C、 softly
- D、 seriously

答案: A

543、 It' s on _____ now.

- A、 sell
- B、 sale

C、 sold

D、 sales

答案: B

544、 _____ me carefully, boys and girls. Can you _____ me clearly?

A、 Listen to; hear from

B、 Hear; listen to

C、 Hear; hear

D、 Listen to; hear

答案: D

545、 He _____ do sports in the afternoon but he plays computer games now.

A、 used

B、 used to

C、 uses to

D、 was used to

答案: B

546、 China Daily is a popular _____.

A、 dictionary

B、 magazine

C、 newspaper

D、 guidebook

答案: C

547、 Here are the _____ I planted in Beijing last weekend.

A、 radios

B、 paintings

C、 tomatoes

D、 photos

答案: C

548、 People all over the world _____ masks _____ Wuhan.

- A、 offer; for
- B、 provide; with
- C、 offer; with
- D、 provide; for

答案: D

549、 If I eat too _____ food, I may become very fat.

- A、 much
- B、 few
- C、 many
- D、 little

答案: A

550、 The baby is sleeping. Can you _____ the radio?

- A、 turn up
- B、 turn on
- C、 turn down
- D、 turn to

答案: C

551、 You had better _____ our advice.

- A、 take
- B、 bring
- C、 catch
- D、 receive

答案: A

552、 She _____ us some funny stories about her sister.

- A、 spoke
- B、 said
- C、 talked
- D、 told

答案: D

553、--What is the _____ of success?

First of all, you have to study hard.

- A、 difference
- B、 experience
- C、 secret
- D、 information

答案: C

554、 I will see what I can do, but I can' t _____ you anything.

- A、 plan
- B、 prepare
- C、 promise
- D、 protect

答案: C

555、 Your idea _____ a good one.

- A、 listens
- B、 hears
- C、 sounds
- D、 listens to

答案: C

556、 Let the children go away. They' re making too much _____ here.

- A、 noise
- B、 voice
- C、 noisy
- D、 sound

答案: A

557、 We should _____ each other.

- A、 learn from
- B、 learn to
- C、 learn by
- D、 learn with

答案: A

558、_____ tell a lie or you will be punished.

- A、 Hardly
- B、 Not
- C、 No
- D、 Never

答案: D

559、 I am sure Daisy will be able to find the hotel; she has a pretty good _____ of direction.

- A、 idea
- B、 feeling
- C、 experience
- D、 sense

答案: D

560、 I know little about her interests, because we talk _____ about work when we meet.

- A、 quietly
- B、 carefully
- C、 slowly
- D、 mainly

答案: D

561、 I' ll help to _____ the city park.

- A、 clean up
- B、 cheer up
- C、 put up
- D、 call up

答案: A

562、 Let' s go to the _____ to see the pandas.

- A、 zoo
- B、 school

C、 library

D、 cinema

答案: A

563、 He didn' t _____ the meeting yesterday.

A、 attend

B、 join in

C、 join

D、 take part in

答案: A

564、 Would you please _____ me some places to visit?

A、 recommend

B、 suggest

C、 attract

D、 remind

答案: A

565、 When I was watching TV, I _____ someone calling my name outside.

A、 heard

B、 listen

C、 listen to

D、 hear

答案: A

566、 He will be old enough to _____ the army next month.

A、 meet

B、 end

C、 join

D、 invite

答案: C

567、 Pass the glasses to me, please. I can _____ read the newspaper.

- A、 clearly
- B、 hardly
- C、 really
- D、 quickly

答案: B

568、 He usually goes to work by bike, but _____ on foot.

- A、 at times
- B、 on time
- C、 in time
- D、 at time

答案: A

569、 "I beg you _____?" said the girl politely.

- A、 word
- B、 repeat
- C、 excuse
- D、 pardon

答案: D

570、 What are you cooking? It _____ so sweet.

- A、 tastes
- B、 feels
- C、 sounds
- D、 smells

答案: D

571、 We have no choice but to _____ ourselves.

- A、 depend
- B、 depend to
- C、 depend on
- D、 depend at

答案: C

572、--What did he say in his letter? Is everything OK with his father?

No idea. He didn' t _____ his parents in the letter.

- A、 admire
- B、 notice
- C、 mention
- D、 miss

答案: C

573、How can I _____ my English?

- A、 become
- B、 develop
- C、 imagine
- D、 improve

答案: D

574、Your advice is good. I' l _____ it.

- A、 take
- B、 give
- C、 make
- D、 do

答案: A

575、You' d better _____ the test paper before handing it in.

- A、 go ahead
- B、 go on
- C、 go off
- D、 go over

答案: D

576、What I have just said is only my _____ of view.

- A、 point
- B、 opinion
- C、 thinking

D、 good

答案: A

577、--Why are you driving so _____, Tony? I' m feeling sick.
Sorry, but the train is leaving in 20 minutes. We have to hurry.

A、 often

B、 fast

C、 hard

D、 slowly

答案: B

578、 It will _____ me too much time to read this book.

A、 take

B、 cost

C、 spend

D、 pay

答案: A

579、--What do you think of the life in the centre of the city?
Not bad, but I feel lonely _____ because it has become difficult
to see some of my friends.

A、 some times

B、 some time

C、 from time to time

D、 one time

答案: C

580、 He has been away from _____ for many years. His _____
missed him much.

A、 family; home

B、 home; family

C、 house; home

D、 house; family

答案: B

581、My mother is busy. She has _____ work to do.

- A、 too much
- B、 much too
- C、 too many
- D、 many too

答案: A

582、The bus stop is _____ the Art Museum.

- A、 in the front of
- B、 at front of
- C、 at the front of
- D、 in front of

答案: D

583、Could I make a(n) _____ with the sales manager at 9 tomorrow morning?

- A、 fever
- B、 appointment
- C、 diet
- D、 interview

答案: B

584、Eat less and take more exercise, and you' ll soon feel much _____.

- A、 fatter
- B、 older
- C、 bigger
- D、 healthier

答案: D

585、As soon as she went into the house, she _____ her coat and sat down.

- A、 took off
- B、 put up

- C、 put out
- D、 took away

答案: A

586、Milk is good _____ our _____.

- A、 to; healthy
- B、 to; health
- C、 for; healthy
- D、 for; health

答案: D

587、Beijing is the _____ of China.

- A、 top
- B、 place
- C、 room
- D、 capital

答案: D

588、Yesterday once more is my _____ song.

- A、 relaxing
- B、 interesting
- C、 moving
- D、 favorite

答案: D

589、He often helps the teachers to _____ papers.

- A、 hand on
- B、 hand down
- C、 hand out
- D、 hand off

答案: C

590、You' d better hurry. The plane will _____ at six o' clock.

- A、 take off

- B、 take after
- C、 take over
- D、 take down

答案: A

591、 --It' s hot today. Have some _____, please.
No, thanks. I' m not thirsty at all.

- A、 water
- B、 potatoes
- C、 bread
- D、 rice

答案: A

592、 Is she _____TV now?

- A、 watch
- B、 washing
- C、 watching
- D、 see

答案: C

593、 This tall building belongs _____.

- A、 to mine
- B、 to ours
- C、 in us
- D、 to us

答案: D

594、 Jack didn' t find much _____ about the accident.

- A、 news
- B、 answer
- C、 article
- D、 witness

答案: A

595、Tom is _____ because he hasn' t been paid for the week.

- A、 happy
- B、 interested
- C、 excited
- D、 angry

答案: D

596、 We have no food at home. Shall we go to the _____?

- A、 library
- B、 supermarket
- C、 hospital
- D、 theatre

答案: B

597、 As a _____, you should know the traffic signs and follow the traffic rules.

- A、 driver
- B、 teacher
- C、 manager
- D、 nurse

答案: A

598、 He _____ most of his money buying books.

- A、 spends
- B、 takes
- C、 costs
- D、 pays

答案: A

599、 The knife _____ bread.

- A、 is used to cut
- B、 is used to cutting
- C、 is used to cuting
- D、 used to cut

答案: A

600、--Hello, Wang Yang. Is your last name Yang?
No, Yang is my first name. My _____ name is Wang.

- A、 first
- B、 own
- C、 second
- D、 family

答案: D

601、It' s a _____ day today.

- A、 cloud
- B、 wind
- C、 cloudy
- D、 snow

答案: C

602、Bob is a _____ boy. He always says "thank you" _____.

- A、 polite; polite
- B、 politely; politely
- C、 politely; polite
- D、 polite; politely

答案: D

603、They _____ too much time in writing the report.

- A、 spent
- B、 took
- C、 paid
- D、 cost

答案: A

604、I' m _____ to hear that you enjoyed yourself at the party.

- A、 sorry
- B、 glad

C、 afraid

D、 sure

答案: B

605、 --What' s the _____ of the writer?

Female.

A、 name

B、 gender

C、 age

D、 job

答案: B

606、 This magazine is very _____ with young people who like its content and style.

A、 familiar

B、 popular

C、 similar

D、 particular

答案: B

607、 You can find some _____ on the Internet.

A、 informations

B、 information

C、 picture

D、 story

答案: B

608、 Yesterday afternoon, John went to the old people' s home to help _____ going to the cinema.

A、 because of

B、 thanks to

C、 instead of

D、 according to

答案: C

609、Jenny looked sad because she _____ the last train home.

- A、 misses
- B、 missed
- C、 catches
- D、 caught

答案: B

610、--Did you _____ all your exams?

No, I failed maths.

- A、 win
- B、 pass
- C、 beat
- D、 fail

答案: B

611、How long will it _____ me to get to the nearest bank?

- A、 spend
- B、 cost
- C、 pay
- D、 take

答案: D

612、--Can you _____ Chinese?

Yes, a little.

- A、 say
- B、 tell
- C、 speak
- D、 talk

答案: C

613、Listen to the music and try to _____ yourself.

- A、 advertise
- B、 relax
- C、 display

D、 show

答案： B

614、 Though I _____ the phone number many times, the foreigner still couldn' t write it down.

A、 repeated

B、 refused

C、 researched

D、 spoke

答案： A

615、 "I always get up at six o' clock every morning." He _____.

A、 speaks

B、 tells

C、 says

D、 talks

答案： C

616、 My father has made a _____ that he will buy a camera for me.

A、 suggestion

B、 secret

C、 problem

D、 decision

答案： D

617、 I can speak English _____.

A、 fluently

B、 fluent

C、 well

D、 friendly

答案： A

618、 Keep _____. Your grandfather is sleeping.

A、 noisy

- B、noisily
- C、quietly
- D、quiet

答案: D

619、The doctor _____ me to take more exercise.

- A、advised
- B、adviced
- C、said
- D、talked

答案: A

620、--Are you _____?

No, I' m serious.

- A、joke
- B、joking
- C、happy
- D、sad

答案: B

621、You must get up early, or you can _____ the first bus tomorrow.

- A、miss
- B、catch
- C、get on
- D、get off

答案: A

622、--Did you hear a terrible fire happened in the hotel near our school last night?

Yes, it took the firemen an hour to _____ the fire.

- A、put out
- B、put down
- C、put on
- D、put off

答案: A

623、--Mr. Li, I' m sorry! I _____ my English homework at home.
Don' t forget _____ it to school tomorrow.

- A、 Left; to bring
- B、 forgot; to take
- C、 Lost; to bring
- D、 am leaving; bringing

答案: A

624、 Some people like to _____ at home, but others like to go out
for a walk on weekends.

- A、 play
- B、 stay
- C、 look
- D、 leave

答案: B

625、 I don' t think fast food is good for our health, so I _____
go to MacDonald.

- A、 seldom
- B、 always
- C、 usually
- D、 often

答案: A

626、 They often _____ school activities after school.

- A、 join
- B、 do
- C、 take part in
- D、 play with

答案: C

627、 _____, we did a great job last year!

- A、 In other words

B、 Keep ones word

C、 In a word

D、 In all

答案: C

628、 --Would you like some water?

Yes, just _____.

A、 little

B、 very little

C、 a little

D、 little bit

答案: C

629、 As long as all the Chinese people pull together, our China Dream will _____.

A、 come true

B、 come out

C、 come up

D、 come down

答案: A

630、 When they arrived at the crossroad, they went in the wrong _____.

A、 road

B、 street

C、 direction

D、 path

答案: C

631、 Last week we did many _____ things. We had a great time.

A、 interesting

B、 interested

C、 boring

D、 bored

答案: A

632、David really enjoys driving. I think being a _____ is just right for him.

- A、 doctor
- B、 teacher
- C、 farmer
- D、 driver

答案: D

633、I had a _____ toothache last night.

- A、 comfortable
- B、 crazy
- C、 terrible
- D、 relaxing

答案: C

634、Five-year-old children are _____ young _____ go to school.

- A、 too; to
- B、 so; that
- C、 very; to
- D、 enough; to

答案: A

635、--Let' s go to the _____ to have lunch.
I' m afraid I can' t. I want to eat outside.

- A、 library
- B、 club
- C、 computer room
- D、 dining hall

答案: D

636、I am _____.

- A、 a China
- B、 Chinese

C、 Chinese

D、 Chinas

答案: C

637、 I' ve met Jane and I' ve _____ met her mother.

A、 too

B、 either

C、 also

D、 else

答案: C

638、 Tom didn' t sleep well last night because of the _____ from the factory.

A、 noise

B、 voice

C、 music

D、 song

答案: A

639、 He decided to _____ a club to lose weight.

A、 join

B、 open

C、 visit

D、 take part in

答案: A

640、 --Why not go out for a walk before breakfast?
Great. _____ is my favorite time of day.

A、 In the early morning

B、 Early morning

C、 The early of morning

D、 The early morning that

答案: B

641、 I am _____ about Chinese songs.

- A、 play
- B、 crazy
- C、 enjoy
- D、 like

答案: B

642、 _____ is the season between winter and summer when leaves and flowers appear.

- A、 Spring
- B、 Summer
- C、 Autumn
- D、 Winter

答案: A

643、 If you are _____, please send your resume to us.

- A、 interested
- B、 interesting
- C、 excited
- D、 exciting

答案: A

644、 When he was a little boy, he _____ on the farm.

- A、 used to working
- B、 used to work
- C、 got used to work
- D、 was used to work

答案: B

645、 --It' s getting dark. Could you please _____ the light for me.
All right. Just a minute.

- A、 keep on
- B、 turn on
- C、 try on
- D、 put on

答案: B

646、The lady wanted to buy a _____ made of wool.

- A、 umbrella
- B、 scarf
- C、 raincoat
- D、 watch

答案: B

647、Please be careful to _____ the road.

- A、 go
- B、 pass
- C、 cross
- D、 run

答案: C

648、This problem is so difficult that few students can _____.

- A、 work out it
- B、 work it hard
- C、 work it out
- D、 put it up

答案: C

649、The word " _____ " means to say or do something again.

- A、 understand
- B、 forget
- C、 mention
- D、 repeat

答案: D

650、--Hello! May I speak to Mr. Zhang?

Sorry, he' s out. Can you _____ a message ?

- A、 ask
- B、 leave

C、 take

D、 want

答案: B

651、 --Will you go to the _____ this afternoon?

Yes. I want to go swimming.

A、 gym

B、 station

C、 supermarket

D、 park

答案: A

652、 We should take _____ when we are ill.

A、 food

B、 medicine

C、 photos

D、 turns

答案: B

653、 I am Sara Smith, so Smith is my _____.

A、 first name

B、 last name

C、 given name

D、 nickname

答案: B

654、 Kate dislikes doing homework, because she thinks it' s _____.

A、 interesting

B、 exciting

C、 useful

D、 boring

答案: D

655、 I would go to the park _____ go to the museum.

- A、 than
- B、 but
- C、 rather than
- D、 or

答案: C

656、--What's the transportation _____ in Beijing ?
It's great. The transportation in Beijing has changed a lot.

- A、 /
- B、 like
- C、 as
- D、 of

答案: B

657、You are so hungry. Would you like _____ cake?

- A、 another
- B、 other
- C、 the others
- D、 others

答案: A

658、-- How would you like your steak, sir?
_____.

- A、 Middle
- B、 Done
- C、 Medium
- D、 Menu

答案: C

659、There are _____ days in a week.

- A、 twelve
- B、 seven
- C、 two
- D、 six

答案: B

660、What position do you want to _____ for ?

A、 apply

B、 play

C、 ask

D、 wait

答案: A

661、 You are too slim and you have to _____ weight.

A、 lose

B、 get on

C、 put on

D、 reduce

答案: C

662、 The students are going to _____ part in social practice(社会实践) at the end of this month.

A、 work

B、 take

C、 tick

D、 took

答案: B

663、 Most of us wondered if girls' football team could _____ boys' football team in the final match.

A、 beat

B、 win

C、 hit

D、 lose

答案: A

664、 If you have any questions, please _____ your hand.

A、 put down

B、 put off

C、 put on

D、 put up

答案: D

665、 The school sports meeting will be _____ because of the heavy rain.

A、 put up

B、 put on

C、 put off

D、 put down

答案: C

666、 Professor Black was very _____ at Lucy' s carelessness.

A、 glad

B、 familiar

C、 angry

D、 pleased

答案: C

667、 I like soft and gentle music. It _____ nice.

A、 tastes

B、 looks

C、 sounds

D、 feels

答案: C

668、 The government will _____ some new colleges for more students to receive higher education.

A、 set up

B、 set out

C、 put down

D、 put off

答案: A

669、 I like _____ a lot. Visiting different places makes me happy.

- A、 travelling
- B、 singing
- C、 writing
- D、 playing

答案: A

670、 Can you take a _____ to Miss Lee that I can' t attend the meeting.

- A、 message
- B、 information
- C、 word
- D、 sentence

答案: A

671、 I' m looking forward to _____ you.

- A、 hearing about
- B、 hearing of
- C、 hearing on
- D、 hearing from

答案: D

672、 The two cities have reached an _____ to develop science and technology together.

- A、 education
- B、 excitement
- C、 agreement
- D、 invention

答案: C

673、 I often _____ with my friends in English on line.

- A、 say
- B、 speak
- C、 talk
- D、 tell

答案: C

674、Why not _____ the music club, Amy?

- A、 join in
- B、 join
- C、 joining to
- D、 joining in

答案: B

675、You' ll have a trip to Paris. I hope you will _____.

- A、 enjoy myself
- B、 enjoy yourself
- C、 have happy
- D、 take fun

答案: B

676、_____ is excluded(不包括) in a business name card.

- A、 Name
- B、 Age
- C、 Address
- D、 Telephone number

答案: B

677、--What' s three and five?

It' s _____.

- A、 four
- B、 seven
- C、 eight
- D、 nine

答案: C

678、He is going to _____ his business.

- A、 give in
- B、 give up

- C、 give out
- D、 give back

答案: B

679、 If you don' t feel well, you' d better ask a _____ for help.

- A、 worker
- B、 driver
- C、 pilot
- D、 doctor

答案: D

680、 Kate often _____ at 6:30 every morning.

- A、 got up
- B、 gets up
- C、 getting up
- D、 get up

答案: B

681、 --Would you like to _____ now, sir?
Yes, I' d like beef steak.

- A、 drink
- B、 play
- C、 order
- D、 go out

答案: C

682、 Have you ever done a _____ job before graduating from college?

- A、 good time
- B、 part-time
- C、 full time
- D、 good

答案: B

683、 We eat _____ on Mid-autumn Festival.

- A、 apples
- B、 eggs
- C、 moon cakes
- D、 oranges

答案: C

684、 It' s easy for the people who _____ the same interests to become good friends.

- A、 share
- B、 see
- C、 like
- D、 hear

答案: A

685、 It' s a(n) _____ for a young man like you not to study hard.

- A、 shame
- B、 feeling
- C、 deal
- D、 opinion

答案: A

686、 It' s _____ an interesting book _____ I' ll read it again.

- A、 so...that
- B、 such...that
- C、 so...as
- D、 such...as

答案: B

687、 Miss Miller teaches well. She is very _____ among the students.

- A、 interesting
- B、 possible
- C、 delicious
- D、 popular

答案: D

688、Bob is very shy and he has trouble _____ in front of the class.

- A、 speak
- B、 speaking
- C、 to speak
- D、 spoke

答案: B

689、I don' t feel very _____ today.

- A、 good
- B、 well
- C、 nice
- D、 fine

答案: B

690、--Can you catch what I said?
Sorry, I can _____ understand it.

- A、 almost
- B、 probably
- C、 nearly
- D、 hardly

答案: D

691、Speak loudly, please! I can _____ hear you.

- A、 hard
- B、 near
- C、 hardly
- D、 nearly

答案: C

692、He _____ Beijing last night.

- A、 got in
- B、 got
- C、 arrived in

D、 arrived

答案: C

693、 Would you like _____ to drink?

A、 something

B、 anything

C、 nothing

D、 everything

答案: A

694、 She is a kind girl and she gets on _____ with other students.

A、 good

B、 well

C、 bad

D、 badly

答案: B

695、 What position does Sally want to _____?

A、 apply for

B、 apply to

C、 apply

D、 applying

答案: A

696、 --I' m _____ about painting.

Really? My sister loves painting, _____.

A、 interested; too

B、 interested; also

C、 crazy; too

D、 crazy; also

答案: C

697、 You ought to _____ the worst.

A、 be prepare to

B、 be prepared for

C、 be prepared to

D、 be prepare for

答案: B

698、 --How are you _____ now?

Much better, thank you.

A、 getting

B、 feeling

C、 making

D、 turning

答案: B

699、 The song _____ very beautiful.

A、 looks

B、 smells

C、 feels

D、 sounds

答案: D

700、 --Which sports do you like?

I like _____.

A、 basketball

B、 vegetables

C、 apples

D、 cooking

答案: A

701、 Roy made several kites, but _____ of them can fly high in the sky.

A、 neither

B、 none

C、 all

D、 most

答案: B

702、September is the _____ month of the year.

- A、 eighth
- B、 ninth
- C、 tenth
- D、 eleventh

答案: B

703、The oranges taste _____.

- A、 good
- B、 well
- C、 friendly
- D、 carefully

答案: A

704、I _____ tired last night.

- A、 become
- B、 wanted
- C、 felt
- D、 am

答案: C

705、I met Mr. White _____ home.

- A、 on my way to
- B、 on my way
- C、 in my way to
- D、 in my way

答案: B

706、--Which would you like, rice or noodles?

_____ is OK. I' m hungry

- A、 Either
- B、 Neither

C、 Both

D、 all

答案: A

707、 Hello, Mr.Green! I want to see you right now. Can you come as _____ as possible.

A、 many

B、 late

C、 much

D、 soon

答案: D

708、 --_____ is in the classroom. Where are the students?
They have all gone to the lab.

A、 Nobody

B、 Somebody

C、 Everybody

D、 Anybody

答案: A

709、 He _____ an English club last year and has improved his English a lot.

A、 protected

B、 left

C、 saw

D、 joined

答案: D

710、 --Look! The girls are talking about the movie _____.
They always have so many things to share.

A、 badly

B、 angry

C、 easily

D、 happily

答案: D

711、She is fluent in French. She _____ speaks a little English.

- A、 too
- B、 also
- C、 either
- D、 neither

答案: B

712、Neither you _____ he knows these words.

- A、 or
- B、 nor
- C、 and
- D、 with

答案: B

713、--Did they find _____ in the park?

No, they found _____ there.

- A、 anybody; nobody
- B、 somebody; everybody
- C、 anybody; somebody
- D、 everybody; anybody

答案: A

714、There are a lot of new buildings on _____ side of the street.

- A、 every
- B、 either
- C、 both
- D、 all

答案: B

715、My good friend Linda is in Class Five. Can you help me _____ the English book _____ her?

- A、 bring; to
- B、 take; to
- C、 bring; for

D、 take; for

答案: B

716、 I' m not hungry because I have _____ had lunch.

A、 ever

B、 never

C、 just

D、 still

答案: C

717、 We can _____ at the party.

A、 tell jokes

B、 talk jokes

C、 say jokes

D、 speak jokes

答案: A

718、 _____, how much is the membership of the club?

A、 By the way

B、 In the way

C、 On the way

D、 In this way

答案: A

719、 There aren' t _____ trees near the house. There is only one.

A、 any

B、 some

C、 many

D、 much

答案: A

720、 If one is not enough, take _____.

A、 one

B、 other

C、 the other

D、 another

答案: D

721、 ABC Company is losing clerks _____ the low income.

A、 due to

B、 thanks to

C、 in order to

D、 in addition to

答案: A

722、 Her face _____ pale when she heard the bad news.

A、 got

B、 is

C、 turned

D、 was

答案: C

723、 --Tom, don' t be _____. You should make your bed every morning.

Sorry, dad, I' ll do it now.

A、 lazy

B、 shy

C、 careless

D、 foolish

答案: A

724、 Mike usually practices _____ on weekends because he wants to join the school art club.

A、 swimming

B、 playing

C、 running

D、 drawing

答案: D

725、--Jack, will your family move to Shanghai?

Yes. That's a very big _____ my parents have made.

- A、decide
- B、decision
- C、education
- D、choice

答案: B

726、This magazine is very _____ with young people.

- A、familiar
- B、popular
- C、similar
- D、patient

答案: B

727、Whatever happens, the fact that Taiwan belongs to China will _____ change.

- A、ever
- B、never
- C、still
- D、hardly

答案: B

728、The hot weather will _____ another two days.

- A、last
- B、remain
- C、get
- D、turn

答案: A

729、--Do you know Yao Ming and Yi Jianlian?

Yes, they are _____ basketball players from NBA.

- A、all
- B、both

C、 neither

D、 either

答案: B

730、 --How often do you go skating?

_____. I can' t skate at all.

A、 Always

B、 Sometimes

C、 Seldom

D、 Never

答案: D

731、 _____ is the capital of China.

A、 Wuhan

B、 Changsha

C、 Beijing

D、 Harbin

答案: C

732、 My aunt asks whether I like a woolen sweater _____ a cotton one.

A、 but

B、 or

C、 and

D、 not

答案: B

733、 --What is your uncle?

He is a _____.

A、 person

B、 doctor

C、 boy

D、 man

答案: B

734、--I saw you come to school by bus this morning.

Oh, I _____ come to school by bus, but it is raining today.

A、 sometimes

B、 usually

C、 seldom

D、 always

答案: C

735、He has _____ been to Shanghai, has he ?

A、 already

B、 never

C、 ever

D、 still

答案: B

736、While reading, you' d better not _____ every new word in a dictionary.

A、 look on

B、 look for

C、 look up

D、 look out

答案: C

737、Here is my name card. Let' s keep in _____.

A、 touch

B、 relation

C、 connection

D、 friendship

答案: A

738、It' s important for students to _____ the traffic rules.

A、 make

B、 change

C、 follow

D、 break

答案: C

739、 The baby is sleeping. Please walk into the room _____.

A、 quiet

B、 quietly

C、 heavy

D、 heavily

答案: B

740、 Everyone is _____ to find that they are alive.

A、 surprised

B、 surprising

C、 surprise

D、 to surprise

答案: A

741、 I am sure those scientists will _____ a way to solve the difficult problem.

A、 put up

B、 come up with

C、 look up

D、 come up

答案: B

742、 --Which jacket do you prefer, this one or that one?
_____ is OK. I don' t care too much.

A、 Both

B、 Either

C、 Neither

D、 All

答案: B

743、 Li Ming speaks English _____ a native speaker.

A、 as good as

B、 as well as

C、 as soon as

D、 as nice as

答案: B

744、 I tried two bookshops for the dictionary I wanted, but _____ of them had it.

A、 either

B、 both

C、 neither

D、 none

答案: C

745、 Can you _____ English?

A、 speak

B、 say

C、 talk

D、 tell

答案: A

746、 How dangerous! She was driving the car with one hand and holding an ice cream with _____.

A、 the other

B、 another

C、 others

D、 other

答案: A

747、 My mother likes singing very much and my sister likes singing, _____.

A、 also

B、 too

C、 either

D、 neither

答案: B

748、There are many trees and flowers on _____ sides of the river bank.

- A、 all
- B、 both
- C、 neither
- D、 one

答案: B

749、What he said sounds _____.

- A、 nicely
- B、 friendly
- C、 wonderfully
- D、 pleasantly

答案: B

750、--Your English is very good. Are you English?
No, I' m not. I' m _____.

- A、 China
- B、 England
- C、 Chinese
- D、 America

答案: C

751、I _____ ride a bike to school. But this morning I took a taxi because I got up late.

- A、 never
- B、 sometimes
- C、 seldom
- D、 usually

答案: D

752、--Are you _____ with your sister?
Yes, she is always late for school.

- A、 satisfied
- B、 angry
- C、 strict
- D、 happy

答案: B

753、 The students finished homework _____.

- A、 good
- B、 great
- C、 well
- D、 nice

答案: C

754、 It was raining _____ when my sister and I got to the museum.

- A、 badly
- B、 softly
- C、 hardly
- D、 heavily

答案: D

755、 --Which do you prefer, orange juice or milk?
_____, thanks. I' d like a cup of tea.

- A、 Either
- B、 Neither
- C、 Both
- D、 None

答案: B

756、 The bookstore is far away. You' d better _____ the bus.

- A、 sit
- B、 enter
- C、 take
- D、 by

答案: C

757、_____ your eyes!

- A、 Look up
- B、 Take part in
- C、 Take good care of
- D、 Look for

答案: C

758、 I hate vegetables, so I _____ eat them.

- A、 always
- B、 seldom
- C、 often
- D、 usually

答案: B

759、 I made a call to my parents yesterday, but _____ of them answered it.

- A、 either
- B、 none
- C、 neither
- D、 nobody

答案: C

760、 I knocked at the door, but _____ answered.

- A、 somebody
- B、 anybody
- C、 nobody
- D、 everybody

答案: C

761、 I' m going to _____ that job they advertised(登广告).

- A、 apply for
- B、 apply to
- C、 apply in
- D、 apply

答案: A

762、Would you like _____ more coffee?

- A、 little
- B、 any
- C、 some
- D、 another

答案: C

763、I often skipped supper and _____, but I still put on weight.

- A、 stay up
- B、 stayed up
- C、 put down
- D、 turned down

答案: B

764、These foreign friends have already _____ Nanjing for about two days.

- A、 reached
- B、 arrived in
- C、 got to
- D、 been in

答案: D

765、Let us hope we can settle the matter without _____ more trouble.

- A、 any
- B、 a little
- C、 some
- D、 little

答案: A

766、--What do your parents do?

One is a teacher, _____ is a driver.

- A、 the other

- B、 other
- C、 another
- D、 that one

答案： A

767、 My parents always let me have my own _____ of living.

- A、 method
- B、 means
- C、 way
- D、 manner

答案： C

768、 I fell off(摔倒) the bike on my way to school. _____, I wasn' t hurt badly.

- A、 Luckily
- B、 Suddenly
- C、 Politely
- D、 Lovely

答案： A

769、 Her mother was out. She stayed at home _____, but she didn' t feel _____.

- A、 alone; lonely
- B、 lonely; alone
- C、 alone; alone
- D、 lonely; lone

答案： A

770、 On weekends I listen to music and _____ films.

- A、 watch
- B、 see
- C、 look
- D、 look at

答案： A

771、Work hard, or you will _____ your job.

- A、 find
- B、 found
- C、 lose
- D、 lost

答案: C

772、--What's wrong with you, Eric? You look tired.
I _____ to prepare for the exam last night.

- A、 picked up
- B、 woke up
- C、 stayed up
- D、 put up

答案: C

773、There is _____ wrong with one of his legs. He is going to see the doctor this afternoon.

- A、 everything
- B、 anything
- C、 something
- D、 nothing

答案: C

774、--Mr. Smith, would you please speak a little more _____?
Sorry! I thought you would follow me.

- A、 slowly
- B、 politely
- C、 seriously
- D、 quickly

答案: A

775、--What do you want to be in the future?
I want to be a _____.

- A、 engineer
- B、 singer

C、 orange

D、 apple

答案: B

776、 --How _____ will the boss be back?

In four days.

A、 far

B、 soon

C、 long

D、 often

答案: B

777、 There are many _____ at the foot of the hill.

A、 cow

B、 horse

C、 sheep

D、 chicken

答案: C

778、 --Jack, how are you feeling today?

Much _____. I think I can go to school tomorrow.

A、 better

B、 worse

C、 brighter

D、 weaker

答案: A

779、 --_____ is it from your home to school?

Five kilometers.

A、 How far

B、 How long

C、 How soon

D、 How often

答案: A

780、--What' s your _____ name, John Brown?
Brown.

- A、 given
- B、 first
- C、 full
- D、 family

答案: D

781、--How does your father go to work ?
_____.

- A、 By the bus
- B、 By bus
- C、 Take bus
- D、 Use bus

答案: B

782、 Can you give me _____ deal on this?

- A、 little
- B、 a little
- C、 few
- D、 fewer

答案: B

783、 Please give my best _____ to your parents.

- A、 regardings
- B、 regard
- C、 regards
- D、 regarding

答案: C

784、 The bank is far away from here. You' d better _____.

- A、 walk
- B、 by plane
- C、 on foot

D、 take a bus

答案: D

785、--What sport do you like to do in your spare time?

I like _____.

A、 reading books

B、 watching TV

C、 jogging

D、 singing

答案: C

786、--My clothes are out of style.

_____ you buy some new ones?

A、 Why not

B、 How about

C、 Why don' t

D、 What about

答案: C

787、I can' t _____ the way he often blames me.

A、 stand

B、 stop

C、 stay

D、 sleep

答案: A

788、I have a big brother. _____ name is Paul.

A、 His

B、 Her

C、 He

D、 Your

答案: A

789、I sometimes help my mom with her housework _____ Saturdays.

A、 at

B、 in

C、 on

D、 to

答案: C

790、 There are _____ students in our school.

A、 three thousands

B、 three thousand of

C、 three thousand

D、 three thousands of

答案: C

791、 --Which season do you like _____, winter or summer?
Summer.

A、 well

B、 better

C、 best

D、 the best

答案: B

792、 The People' s Republic of China(中华人民共和国) was founded on _____.

A、 July 1, 1921

B、 May 1, 1922

C、 August 1, 1927

D、 October 1, 1949

答案: D

793、 --What do you often do at weekends?
I often _____ my grandparents.

A、 visit

B、 visited

C、 have visited

D、 will visit

答案: A

794、My parents always tell me _____ more vegetables and fruit.

- A、 eat
- B、 eating
- C、 eats
- D、 to eat

答案: D

795、Look! The clock has stopped. Maybe there' s _____ wrong with it.

- A、 everything
- B、 something
- C、 anything
- D、 nothing

答案: B

796、--Is the schoolbag under the desk yours?
No, it' s my _____. He left it there just now.

- A、 brother
- B、 brother' s
- C、 brothers'
- D、 brothers

答案: B

797、Jackson borrowed a book _____ the library two weeks ago.

- A、 to
- B、 from
- C、 for
- D、 in

答案: B

798、_____ important for me to make some friends.

- A、 This is
- B、 That is

C、 It is

D、 He is

答案: C

799、 I met an old friend on _____ way home.

A、 my

B、 mine

C、 I

D、 me

答案: A

800、 _____ you like pizza, you can go to Italian restaurant.

A、 If

B、 When

C、 Because

D、 Why

答案: A

801、 That man is _____ important person.

A、 a

B、 an

C、 /

D、 in

答案: B

802、 I will be there _____ five minutes.

A、 on

B、 in

C、 at

D、 for

答案: B

803、 I want to buy _____ online.

A、 two glass

- B、 a pair of glasses
- C、 a glasses
- D、 two pair of glasses

答案: B

804、 What do you usually have _____ breakfast?

- A、 to
- B、 for
- C、 from
- D、 of

答案: B

805、 There _____ toys, a clock and some books on his table.

- A、 is
- B、 have
- C、 are
- D、 has

答案: C

806、 What _____ you do last weekend?

- A、 do
- B、 does
- C、 did
- D、 done

答案: C

807、 Two _____ are eating grass over there.

- A、 sheeps
- B、 sheep
- C、 sheepes
- D、 shoop

答案: B

808、 _____ read in bed. It' s bad for your eyes.

- A、 Don' t
- B、 Not to
- C、 Don' t to
- D、 Not

答案: A

809、 Where are you _____?

- A、 come
- B、 from
- C、 go
- D、 leave

答案: B

810、 He _____ a clever boy.

- A、 are
- B、 is
- C、 am
- D、 were

答案: B

811、 The Qingming Festival is _____ April, 4th. What will you do?

- A、 in
- B、 at
- C、 on
- D、 for

答案: C

812、 I had _____ egg and some milk for breakfast this morning.

- A、 a
- B、 an
- C、 the
- D、 /

答案: B

813、I believe that _____ apple a day keeps the doctor away.

- A、 a
- B、 an
- C、 the
- D、 /

答案: B

814、The man is driving at 40 kilometers _____ hour.

- A、 a
- B、 an
- C、 the
- D、 /

答案: B

815、Look at the _____, and they are lovely.

- A、 baby
- B、 babies
- C、 the baby
- D、 babys

答案: B

816、Ann is my best friend. She can play _____ piano very well.

- A、 /
- B、 a
- C、 the
- D、 an

答案: C

817、There are two beautiful _____ in the picture.

- A、 womans
- B、 women
- C、 woman
- D、 womens

答案: B

818、We usually have a _____ holiday every National Day.

- A、 seven days
- B、 seven day' s
- C、 seven-day
- D、 seven-days

答案: C

819、More and more people go to work _____ subway now.

- A、 with
- B、 on
- C、 in
- D、 by

答案: D

820、It' s very kind _____ you to lend me your bike.

- A、 of
- B、 for
- C、 to
- D、 with

答案: A

821、You' ll get good grades(成绩) _____ you work hard.

- A、 although
- B、 so
- C、 if
- D、 unless

答案: C

822、He didn' t go to school _____ he was ill yesterday.

- A、 because
- B、 because of
- C、 if

D、 as

答案: A

823、 You mustn' t drive a car on the road _____ you get a driver' s license(驾照).

A、 unless

B、 if

C、 since

D、 yet

答案: A

824、 Bob, dinner is ready. Please wash your hands _____ you eat.

A、 until

B、 after

C、 while

D、 before

答案: D

825、 Tony was drawing a picture _____ I was doing my homework.

A、 if

B、 because

C、 while

D、 until

答案: C

826、 WeChat Wallet is making our life _____ more convenient than before.

A、 many

B、 much

C、 very

D、 great

答案: B

827、 After we cleaned up the room, it looked _____ than before.

A、 tidier

B、tidiest

C、worse

D、worst

答案: A

828、Jeff is a top student in our class. This math question is as _____ as ABC to him.

A、harder

B、hard

C、easier

D、easy

答案: D

829、It rained heavily yesterday. I _____ stay at home.

A、had to

B、have to

C、must

D、has to

答案: A

830、_____ my father _____ my mother are teachers.

A、Either; or

B、Both; and

C、Neither; nor

D、Not only; but also

答案: B

831、Yesterday I _____ a magazine. It was very interesting.

A、saw

B、looked

C、read

D、watched

答案: C

832、This car doesn' t _____ him.

- A、 belong
- B、 belongs
- C、 belong to
- D、 belongs to

答案: C

833、My father is a good doctor. _____ works hard to help his patients.

- A、 He
- B、 His
- C、 Him
- D、 Himself

答案: A

834、I' m surprised at the new look of _____ hometown.

- A、 I
- B、 me
- C、 my
- D、 myself

答案: C

835、Please come in, Alice. Welcome to _____ house.

- A、 her
- B、 his
- C、 my
- D、 your

答案: C

836、My brother and I like football. _____ play it together once a week.

- A、 I
- B、 They
- C、 We

D、 You

答案: C

837、 Jack is happy. Ms. Wang teaches _____ math this term.

A、 he

B、 him

C、 himself

D、 his

答案: B

838、 Fred is _____ boy. He can swim and skate well.

A、 a 11-year old

B、 an 11-year-old

C、 a 11-years - old

D、 an 11-years-old

答案: B

839、 There are many good teachers in _____ school.

A、 we

B、 him

C、 our

D、 themselves

答案: C

840、 Don' t worry, the girl is old enough to look after _____.

A、 she

B、 her

C、 hers

D、 herself

答案: D

841、 Welcome you all to China and enjoy _____ here.

A、 yourself

B、 yourselves

C、 themselves

D、 himself

答案: B

842、 Ben went to a party last night and he enjoyed _____ very much.

A、 himself

B、 he

C、 his

D、 him

答案: A

843、 Linda, I know you are busy now, but I have _____ to tell you.

A、 important something

B、 anything important

C、 important anything

D、 something important

答案: D

844、 The problem is too hard, so _____ students can work it out.

A、 little

B、 a little

C、 few

D、 a few

答案: C

845、 She is new here. I don' t know _____ name.

A、 hers

B、 her

C、 she

D、 herself

答案: B

846、 My grandma and grandpa are teachers. They both like _____ students.

- A、 her
- B、 his
- C、 theirs
- D、 their

答案: D

847、 Tony has a new bike. It is different from _____.

- A、 my
- B、 mine
- C、 myself
- D、 me

答案: B

848、 The black pen is not _____. It' s _____.

- A、 mine; her
- B、 my; hers
- C、 my; her
- D、 mine; hers

答案: D

849、 The foreign cars are much _____ than those made in China.

- A、 more expensive
- B、 cheapest
- C、 expensive
- D、 most expensive

答案: A

850、 There _____ many sheep on the farm.

- A、 are
- B、 is
- C、 have
- D、 has

答案: A

851、I _____ here for four years.

- A、 have lived
- B、 lived
- C、 live
- D、 has lived

答案： A

852、 --The meeting begins _____ 9.00 a.m. Don' t be late.
No problem.

- A、 in
- B、 at
- C、 on
- D、 to

答案： B

853、 When does Jim usually _____?

- A、 goes home
- B、 go home
- C、 go to home
- D、 goes to home

答案： B

854、 The little girl began to play _____ piano at the age of five.

- A、 a
- B、 the
- C、 /
- D、 an

答案： B

855、 She always finishes her homework on time. She _____ leaves it
till tomorrow.

- A、 often
- B、 never
- C、 usually

D、 sometimes

答案: B

856、 Sunday is _____ day of a week.

A、 the first

B、 one

C、 first

D、 the one

答案: A

857、 Play _____ music for me, will you?

A、 a

B、 a piece of

C、 an

D、 some piece of

答案: B

858、 Tomorrow we are going to learn _____.

A、 Lesson Second

B、 the Lesson Two

C、 Lesson Two

D、 second lesson

答案: C

859、 We talked for _____.

A、 half a hour

B、 half hour

C、 an hour half

D、 half an hour

答案: D

860、 --It' s 11:45.

Yes, it' s _____.

A、 fifteen past twelve

- B、 fifteen from twelve
- C、 a quarter past twelve
- D、 a quarter to twelve

答案: D

861、 --Do you know _____ lady in blue?
Yes. She is a worker of the car factory.

- A、 a
- B、 an
- C、 the
- D、 /

答案: C

862、 I' m crazy _____ Chinese songs.

- A、 about
- B、 near
- C、 in
- D、 on

答案: A

863、 They can' t cross over the river as the bridge _____ now.

- A、 builds
- B、 was built
- C、 will build
- D、 is being built

答案: D

864、 There' s no light on. They _____ be at home.

- A、 can' t
- B、 mustn' t
- C、 needn' t
- D、 shouldn' t

答案: A

865、He had to sell his house _____ a low price.

- A、 on
- B、 at
- C、 in
- D、 for

答案： B

866、John is interested _____ reading novels.

- A、 on
- B、 by
- C、 in
- D、 at

答案： C

867、The question is _____ it is worth doing.

- A、 whether
- B、 what
- C、 who
- D、 where

答案： A

868、He gave us _____ on how to keep healthy.

- A、 some advices
- B、 some advice
- C、 an advice
- D、 a advice

答案： B

869、The post office is close _____ our school.

- A、 at
- B、 between
- C、 by
- D、 to

答案: D

870、You should have a rest, _____ you want to get better soon.

- A、 if
- B、 or
- C、 for
- D、 so

答案: A

871、Studying in a foreign country is not easy, but I will never give _____.

- A、 up
- B、 for
- C、 on
- D、 in

答案: A

872、My father is good at _____.

- A、 swim
- B、 swims
- C、 swimming
- D、 swam

答案: C

873、Thank you _____ your books.

- A、 of
- B、 for
- C、 to
- D、 by

答案: B

874、My brother is good at _____ basketball.

- A、 playing
- B、 plays

- C、 play
- D、 played

答案: A

875、 Those who can work _____ pressure are welcomed.

- A、 on
- B、 for
- C、 under
- D、 over

答案: C

876、 Its very dangerous _____ in the deep water.

- A、 swim
- B、 to swim
- C、 swimming
- D、 swims

答案: B

877、 There are _____ months in a year. December is the _____ month of a year.

- A、 twelve; twelve
- B、 twelfth; twelfth
- C、 twelve; twelfth
- D、 twelfth; twelve

答案: C

878、 Tom prefers coffee _____ tea.

- A、 on
- B、 to
- C、 in
- D、 at

答案: B

879、 _____ there is a will, there is a way.

- A、 When
- B、 Where
- C、 What
- D、 How

答案: B

880、 --_____ did it take him to repair the computer?
About 2 days.

- A、 How soon
- B、 How often
- C、 How long
- D、 How far

答案: C

881、 My house is _____ the two buildings, so we get little
sunshine during the day.

- A、 between
- B、 among
- C、 in
- D、 at

答案: A

882、 What a _____ man Yao Ming is!

- A、 taller
- B、 tallest
- C、 tall
- D、 short

答案: C

883、 To keep safe, we _____ play on the road.

- A、 needn' t
- B、 mustn' t
- C、 must
- D、 don' t have to

答案: B

884、I have _____ as a music teacher for three years.

- A、 worked
- B、 working
- C、 work
- D、 works

答案: A

885、You can go out _____ you promise to be back before 11 o'clock.

- A、 so that
- B、 as far as
- C、 so long as
- D、 in case

答案: C

886、I' d like to have a try, _____ I may fail.

- A、 since
- B、 though
- C、 until
- D、 after

答案: B

887、There are three _____ on the desk.

- A、 oranges
- B、 orange
- C、 an orange
- D、 a orange

答案: A

888、Do you know her? I remember _____ you about her.

- A、 tell
- B、 to tell

- C、telling
- D、to telling

答案: C

889、Mr. Black was late because he _____ his way.

- A、losted
- B、lose
- C、loses
- D、lost

答案: D

890、She wants to apply _____ the position of sales manager.

- A、to
- B、for
- C、in
- D、at

答案: B

891、There _____ a teacher, two boys and three girls in the classroom.

- A、am
- B、is
- C、be
- D、are

答案: B

892、The teacher asked us _____ our dictionaries to school the next day.

- A、to bring
- B、to take
- C、bring
- D、take

答案: A

893、The box is too heavy _____.

- A、 for carry
- B、 to carry
- C、 carry
- D、 carrying

答案: B

894、 --_____ is it from Shanghai to Beijing ?
About 1230 kilometers.

- A、 How long
- B、 How soon
- C、 How far
- D、 How often

答案: C

895、 Would you like to go _____ with me?

- A、 skate
- B、 skating
- C、 skates
- D、 skateing

答案: B

896、 Our school is different _____ others. It has a lot of after-school activities.

- A、 from
- B、 on
- C、 for
- D、 at

答案: A

897、 If you don' t hurry up, you _____ be late.

- A、 should
- B、 can
- C、 may
- D、 will

答案: D

898、It' s time for class. Stop _____.

- A、 talk
- B、 to talk
- C、 talking
- D、 to have talked

答案: C

899、You' d better go _____ the forest. It' s the nearest way.

- A、 cross
- B、 across
- C、 through
- D、 over

答案: C

900、_____ you like to have dinner with me?

- A、 Will
- B、 Must
- C、 Would
- D、 Can

答案: C

901、--_____ your grandma and grandpa come from China?

Yes, they _____.

- A、 Do; does
- B、 Does; does
- C、 Do; do
- D、 Did; didn' t

答案: C

902、Will you stop _____ that terrible noise!

- A、 to make
- B、 made

- C、 make
- D、 making

答案: D

903、 I' d rather _____ at home.

- A、 stay
- B、 to stay
- C、 stays
- D、 stayed

答案: A

904、 Do you think you are qualified _____ this job?

- A、 with
- B、 for
- C、 on
- D、 of

答案: B

905、 --Why does your brother like dogs?
_____ they are cute and clever.

- A、 And
- B、 But
- C、 Because
- D、 So

答案: C

906、 --I' d like to go there with you.
That' s very kind _____ you. OK, let' s go.

- A、 for
- B、 on
- C、 of
- D、 in

答案: C

907、--_____ does your cousin usually go to work on foot?
He says it' s good for his health.

- A、 Where
- B、 When
- C、 Why
- D、 How

答案: C

908、 Today I knew a new classmate, Ann. She is _____ America.

- A、 for
- B、 from
- C、 to
- D、 in

答案: B

909、 --_____ did you go to Shanghai?
By train. I like taking a train.

- A、 Why
- B、 When
- C、 Where
- D、 How

答案: D

910、 --~~What~~ are they doing now?
They are busy _____ the dinner.

- A、 prepare for
- B、 prepares for
- C、 prepared for
- D、 preparing for

答案: D

911、 --_____ people are there in your family?
Three.

- A、 How often
- B、 How long

C、 How many

D、 How much

答案: C

912、 Running is a good exercise _____ it helps build a strong body.

A、 how

B、 where

C、 because

D、 unless

答案: C

913、 --What do you think of your neighbor?

She is always friendly _____ others.

A、 at

B、 for

C、 from

D、 to

答案: D

914、 Jack, good boy! Please pass _____ the glasses. I want to read the newspaper.

A、 you

B、 me

C、 him

D、 her

答案: B

915、 I like listening _____ music.

A、 at

B、 in

C、 to

D、 on

答案: C

916、 I _____ a movie on TV last night.

- A、 watch
- B、 watched
- C、 watching
- D、 will watch

答案: B

917、 The boss made them _____ 12 hours a day.

- A、 work
- B、 to work
- C、 worked
- D、 working

答案: A

918、 June 1st is _____ Day. All the children enjoy it very much.

- A、 Children
- B、 Childrens
- C、 Children' s
- D、 Child

答案: C

919、 --_____ one do you want, coffee or tea?

Coffee, please.

- A、 What
- B、 Which
- C、 Whose
- D、 Where

答案: B

920、 We should wash our hands _____ we eat.

- A、 when
- B、 while
- C、 before
- D、 after

答案: C

921、--_____ will your mother come back?

In two days.

- A、 How often
- B、 How soon
- C、 How long
- D、 How far

答案: B

922、--Dongdong, _____ toy car is that?

It' s _____.

- A、 Who' s; hers
- B、 Whose; mine
- C、 Whose; her
- D、 Who' s; my

答案: B

923、 He invited us _____ dinner tonight.

- A、 have
- B、 to have
- C、 having
- D、 had

答案: B

924、 What about _____ this weekend?

- A、 go fishing
- B、 going fishing
- C、 goes fishing
- D、 to go fishing

答案: B

925、--Why are you standing there, Maggie?

I can' t see the blackboard clearly. Two tall boys are sitting _____ me.

- A、 behind
- B、 in front of

- C、 beside
- D、 next to

答案: B

926、 What do you usually have _____ breakfast?

- A、 for
- B、 from
- C、 of
- D、 to

答案: A

927、 --What do you think of the book?

Oh, excellent. It is worth _____ second time.

- A、 to read a
- B、 to read the
- C、 reading a
- D、 being read

答案: C

928、 _____ picture books in class, please.

- A、 Not read
- B、 No read
- C、 Not reading
- D、 Don' t read

答案: D

929、 Would you like to go _____ with us?

- A、 shop
- B、 is shopping
- C、 shopping
- D、 shops

答案: C

930、 You' d better _____ too much meat. You' re already overweight.

- A、 not to eat
- B、 to eat
- C、 eat
- D、 not eat

答案: D

931、 --_____ does your sister look like?
She is tall with long hair.

- A、 Who
- B、 What
- C、 Which
- D、 How

答案: B

932、 _____ it doesn' t rain, we can play.

- A、 As soon as
- B、 As long as
- C、 As far as
- D、 As well as

答案: B

933、 _____ is it from here?

- A、 How far
- B、 How long
- C、 How old
- D、 How many

答案: A

934、 The reading room _____ yesterday afternoon.

- A、 cleaned
- B、 is cleaned
- C、 was cleaning
- D、 was cleaned

答案: D

935、Mary enjoys _____ the piano.

- A、 playing
- B、 plays
- C、 played
- D、 to play

答案: A

936、We have already _____ the book.

- A、 read
- B、 red
- C、 reads
- D、 reading

答案: A

937、--Whose ruler is it?

Maybe it' s _____.

- A、 Peter
- B、 Peters'
- C、 Mary' s
- D、 Peters

答案: C

938、I' m looking forward _____ you.

- A、 to hear from
- B、 to hearing from
- C、 for hearing from
- D、 to hearing at

答案: B

939、--Do you know _____ she went to the movie last night?
On foot.

- A、 when
- B、 why
- C、 how

D、 where

答案: C

940、 Have you finished _____ that magazine?

A、 read

B、 being read

C、 reading

D、 to read

答案: C

941、 --Your spoken English is so good, Li Hong.

Thank you! I practice _____ English as much as possible every day.

A、 to speak

B、 speaking

C、 speak

D、 speaks

答案: B

942、 It' s time _____ to the cinema.

A、 to go

B、 go

C、 goes

D、 going

答案: A

943、 My grandpa is ill. I have to look after _____ at home.

A、 he

B、 her

C、 him

D、 hers

答案: C

944、 I want to buy _____ online.

A、 a jeans

- B、 a pair of jeans
- C、 two jeans
- D、 two pair of jeans

答案: B

945、 Our foreign teacher often goes to work _____ bike. He likes cycling very much.

- A、 by
- B、 at
- C、 of
- D、 in

答案: A

946、 Brush your _____ before bed.

- A、 tooth
- B、 teeth
- C、 tooths
- D、 toothes

答案: B

947、 I remember _____ her at a party once.

- A、 meeting
- B、 met
- C、 to have met
- D、 to meet

答案: A

948、 The summer vacation is coming. I' m looking forward _____ it.

- A、 at
- B、 to
- C、 on
- D、 in

答案: B

949、They walked so fast that I could not keep up _____ them.

- A、 for
- B、 with
- C、 to
- D、 /

答案： B

950、My younger brother prefers coffee _____ tea.

- A、 to
- B、 with
- C、 of
- D、 on

答案： A

951、They went on _____ until late into the night.

- A、 working
- B、 works
- C、 to work
- D、 work

答案： A

952、--How is your grandma?

She is fine. She used to _____ TV at home after supper. But now she is used to _____ out for a walk.

- A、 watch; go
- B、 watching; go
- C、 watch; going
- D、 watching; going

答案： C

953、--What's _____ mountain in the world?

Qomolangma(珠穆朗玛峰).

- A、 high
- B、 higher

- C、 highest
- D、 the highest

答案: D

954、 _____ is the population of china?

- A、 How much
- B、 How many
- C、 How many people
- D、 What

答案: D

955、 _____ play football here. It' s too dangerous.

- A、 Please
- B、 To
- C、 Don' t
- D、 Let' s

答案: C

956、 It' s not easy for him _____ the work in time.

- A、 finish
- B、 to finish
- C、 finishing
- D、 finished

答案: B

957、 A number of sheep _____ seen by us when we passed the field.

- A、 is
- B、 are
- C、 was
- D、 were

答案: D

958、 Honey, please pass me _____ book on the left.

- A、 second

- B、 two
- C、 the second
- D、 the two

答案: C

959、 We should divide the class _____ two groups.

- A、 into
- B、 go
- C、 for
- D、 of

答案: A

960、 _____ Nanyue is a small town, we can see many tourists who come from different parts of the world there.

- A、 Because
- B、 Unless
- C、 So
- D、 Although

答案: D

961、 -- _____ will the work be finished?
In two weeks.

- A、 How long
- B、 How often
- C、 How soon
- D、 How far

答案: C

962、 He _____ getting the job.

- A、 was succeeded in
- B、 was success
- C、 was successful
- D、 succeeded in

答案: D

963、--_____ pens do you have?

I have nine.

A、 How many

B、 How much

C、 How old

D、 How

答案: A

964、 I can' t find my pen. Could you help _____ find it?

A、 me

B、 her

C、 him

D、 them

答案: A

965、 Where do you _____ from?

A、 is

B、 come

C、 be

D、 are

答案: B

966、 Lily is at home. She has just _____ back from Hainan.

A、 come

B、 to come

C、 came

D、 coming

答案: A

967、 Swimming in the sea is _____ than swimming in a pool.

A、 exciting

B、 more exciting

C、 excitinger

D、 excited

答案: B

968、We should learn English step _____ step.

A、 at

B、 on

C、 in

D、 by

答案: D

969、I now regret _____ school so young.

A、 to leave

B、 leaving

C、 to have left

D、 being left

答案: B

970、--I' m so tired.

You _____ to take a rest.

A、 can

B、 have

C、 should

D、 need

答案: D

971、Please help _____ to some pork.

A、 myself

B、 yourself

C、 himself

D、 itself

答案: B

972、The table is made _____ wood.

A、 in

B、 of

C、 from

D、 at

答案: B

973、 Tom's mother will let him _____ traveling if he comes back in five days.

A、 goes

B、 went

C、 go

D、 to go

答案: C

974、 Music has become a bridge _____ the East and the West.

A、 in

B、 at

C、 among

D、 between

答案: D

975、 Is your bike broken? Let _____ you.

A、 me to help

B、 I help

C、 me help

D、 I to help

答案: C

976、 Dad, this is Tom and this is Mike. _____ are my new friends.

A、 They

B、 Them

C、 Their

D、 Theirs

答案: A

977、 He arrived _____ London _____ a cold winter night.

A、 at; at

B、 in; on

C、 in; in

D、 /; on

答案: B

978、 More than 30 people applied _____ the position.

A、 with

B、 at

C、 from

D、 for

答案: D

979、 The classroom is full _____ desks and chairs.

A、 of

B、 in

C、 to

D、 at

答案: A

980、 We are looking forward to _____ a party.

A、 hold

B、 holding

C、 held

D、 holds

答案: B

981、 Mr.Green is used to _____ two apples after lunch every day.

A、 eat

B、 eating

C、 eaten

D、 ate

答案: B

982、_____ wonderful music it is! I like it very much!

- A、 What
- B、 How a
- C、 What a
- D、 How

答案: A

983、 Goldilocks decided _____ for a walk in the forest.

- A、 go
- B、 to go
- C、 going
- D、 goes

答案: B

984、 Summer is coming. It is getting _____.

- A、 hottest
- B、 coolest
- C、 hotter
- D、 cooler

答案: C

985、 What _____ the transportation like in Changsha?

- A、 is
- B、 are
- C、 be
- D、 were

答案: A

986、 --Would you like to come to our party this evening?

I' d like to, _____ I' m too busy.

- A、 but
- B、 and
- C、 as
- D、 even if

答案: A

987、He is _____ have a trip to China Space Museum.

- A、 plans
- B、 plan
- C、 plan to
- D、 planning to

答案: D

988、What do you have _____ lunch?

- A、 in
- B、 for
- C、 at
- D、 on

答案: B

989、You can _____ your dictionary.

- A、 used
- B、 using
- C、 be using
- D、 use

答案: D

990、These watches are made _____ Germany.

- A、 of
- B、 from
- C、 in
- D、 by

答案: C

991、--_____ do you go to a movie?

Twice a week.

- A、 How often
- B、 How soon

C、 How long

D、 How far

答案: A

992、 I think English is as _____ as math.

A、 important

B、 more important

C、 most important

D、 importanter

答案: A

993、 --_____ do you like sunny days?

Because they always make me happy.

A、 When

B、 Why

C、 Where

D、 What

答案: B

994、 There are some _____ in these _____.

A、 knives; photoes

B、 knives; photoes

C、 knives; photos

D、 knives; photos

答案: C

995、 The desk was covered _____ papers.

A、 on

B、 in

C、 from

D、 with

答案: D

996、 Both Tom _____ his brother are good at Chinese.

- A、 but
- B、 or
- C、 and
- D、 so

答案: C

997、 I have a little sister. _____ name is Joy.

- A、 His
- B、 Her
- C、 He
- D、 Your

答案: B

998、 Anne always helps me _____ my homework.

- A、 with
- B、 to
- C、 for
- D、 of

答案: A

999、 Go _____ the road carefully.

- A、 across
- B、 on
- C、 by
- D、 in

答案: A

1000、 He is so tired that we are afraid _____.

- A、 wake him up
- B、 wake up him
- C、 waking him up
- D、 to wake him up

答案: D

1001、This is _____ map and those books are _____.

- A、 my; her
- B、 mine; her
- C、 my; hers
- D、 mine; hers

答案: C

1002、There are many beautiful birds _____ the tree.

- A、 on
- B、 at
- C、 in
- D、 besides

答案: C

1003、I have no idea _____ he will be back.

- A、 what
- B、 when
- C、 where
- D、 which

答案: B

1004、What time do you leave school _____ the weekend?

- A、 for
- B、 of
- C、 on
- D、 in

答案: C

1005、He used to work on the computer all the time and sit in front _____ the computer for long hours.

- A、 to
- B、 in
- C、 of
- D、 from

答案: C

1006、Let' s go _____!

- A、 boat
- B、 boats
- C、 boating
- D、 a boat

答案: C

1007、Li Lei _____ like fish, but his sister does.

- A、 don' t
- B、 doesn' t
- C、 aren' t
- D、 weren' t

答案: B

1008、Evans advised him _____ London.

- A、 leave
- B、 don' t leave
- C、 left
- D、 to leave

答案: D

1009、--I forgot to bring my textbook. Can I use yours?

Yes, you _____.

- A、 can
- B、 must
- C、 could
- D、 should

答案: A

1010、--Why are you so excited?

Nancy invited me _____ on a trip to Dongjiang Lake just now.

- A、 to go
- B、 go

C、 going

D、 went

答案: A

1011、 I' ll write a letter to you _____ I arrive in New York.

A、 as soon as

B、 until

C、 since

D、 for

答案: A

1012、 The novel coronavirus(新型冠状病毒) is so serious _____ everyone has to stay at home to avoid being affected.

A、 that

B、 which

C、 what

D、 where

答案: A

1013、 The whole class is divided _____ 8 groups.

A、 into

B、 from

C、 in

D、 at

答案: A

1014、 I spend most of my free time _____ the Internet.

A、 surfing

B、 to surf

C、 surfed

D、 surf

答案: A

1015、 They spend too much time _____ computer games.

- A、 playing
- B、 to play
- C、 on playing
- D、 play

答案: A

1016、 This is Mrs. Stevenson, Room 1872. I' ve just checked _____ and I' m not satisfied with my room.

- A、 out
- B、 of
- C、 on
- D、 in

答案: D

1017、 --Whose books are those?
They are _____.

- A、 mine
- B、 you
- C、 my
- D、 your

答案: A

1018、 Are you fond of _____?

- A、 did Yoga
- B、 to do Yoga
- C、 doing Yoga
- D、 does Yoga

答案: C

1019、 I have learned English _____ last July.

- A、 in
- B、 for
- C、 since
- D、 at

答案: C

1020、Miss Smith has taught _____ English for three years.

- A、 we
- B、 us
- C、 our
- D、 ours

答案: B

1021、My little sister is trying _____ a dog.

- A、 draw
- B、 to draw
- C、 to drawing
- D、 draws

答案: B

1022、Every table and every chair _____ made of wood.

- A、 is
- B、 are
- C、 were
- D、 be

答案: B

1023、When will you graduate _____ the vocational school?

- A、 in
- B、 of
- C、 from
- D、 on

答案: C

1024、--_____ you go to the concert with me tonight?

Yes, of course.

- A、 Can
- B、 Must

- C、 May
- D、 Should

答案： A

1025、 Tuesday comes _____ Monday.

- A、 before
- B、 after
- C、 in
- D、 on

答案： B

1026、 You can improve your English _____ practicing more.

- A、 by
- B、 with
- C、 of
- D、 in

答案： A

1027、 The girl is shy and she likes to stay _____ home.

- A、 in
- B、 at
- C、 on
- D、 for

答案： B

1028、 Steven has lived here _____ twenty years.

- A、 since
- B、 for
- C、 to
- D、 of

答案： B

1029、 He used to _____ at 6:00 but now at 6:30.

- A、 gets up

- B、 get
- C、 get up
- D、 getting up

答案: C

1030、 I must return the digital camera to Nancy. I _____ it 2 weeks ago.

- A、 lent
- B、 borrowed
- C、 have kept
- D、 have lent

答案: B

1031、 --_____ is that?
That' s my cousin.

- A、 Whose
- B、 Whom
- C、 Who
- D、 What

答案: C

1032、 _____ you like something to drink?

- A、 Had
- B、 Would
- C、 Will
- D、 Did

答案: B

1033、 Would you like to take _____ walk with me?

- A、 an
- B、 a
- C、 the
- D、 /

答案: B

1034、Don' t play too many computer games, because it' s _____ for your eyes.

- A、 good
- B、 better
- C、 best
- D、 bad

答案: D

1035、 Nothing can be learned _____ hard work.

- A、 with
- B、 by
- C、 for
- D、 without

答案: D

1036、 _____ your sister _____ a ruler?

- A、 Does; have
- B、 Do; has
- C、 Does; has
- D、 Do; have

答案: A

1037、 When the class was over, all the students _____ a rest.

- A、 stopped having
- B、 stopped to have
- C、 stop to have
- D、 stopped to has

答案: B

1038、 --_____ did you sleep last night?

Only five hours. I stayed up late doing my homework.

- A、 How soon
- B、 How often
- C、 How long

D、 How much

答案: C

1039、 Cheryl missed the bus, so she was late _____ work.

A、 in

B、 at

C、 for

D、 on

答案: C

1040、 _____ too much is bad for our health.

A、 Eat

B、 Eating

C、 To eat

D、 Ate

答案: B

1041、 --_____ is the orange?
2 yuan a kilo. It' s on sale now.

A、 How much

B、 How many

C、 How far

D、 How long

答案: A

1042、 Please tell him _____ to school this afternoon.

A、 coming

B、 come

C、 to come

D、 came

答案: C

1043、 _____ your help, I can' t finish the task.

A、 In

B、 Without

C、 At

D、 To

答案: B

1044、 I' m outgoing and I get along well _____ my classmates.

A、 of

B、 away

C、 with

D、 out

答案: C

1045、 My coach advised me _____ enough sleep and do more exercise.

A、 to get

B、 get

C、 getting

D、 got

答案: A

1046、 Martin is crazy about _____.

A、 dance

B、 dances

C、 danced

D、 dancing

答案: D

1047、 -- _____ are you?

I' m eleven.

A、 How old

B、 How long

C、 How much

D、 How many

答案: A

1048、--What's _____ hobby?

I like hiking.

- A、 you
- B、 your
- C、 yours
- D、 yourself

答案: B

1049、Here are two nice _____ of my family.

- A、 picture
- B、 photos
- C、 photoes
- D、 photo

答案: B

1050、--_____ does your Chinese teacher look like?

She is tall and thin.

- A、 Which
- B、 How
- C、 When
- D、 What

答案: D

1051、Hengyang is _____ Hunan Province.

- A、 at
- B、 on
- C、 in
- D、 inside

答案: C

1052、Betty got many gifts from her friends _____ her fifteenth birthday.

- A、 in
- B、 at

C、 of

D、 on

答案: D

1053、 You' ll get good grades _____ you work hard.

A、 although

B、 so

C、 if

D、 unless

答案: C

1054、 Not only the young but also the old are getting interested _____ WeChat. They can communicate more freely.

A、 by

B、 about

C、 in

D、 for

答案: C

1055、 _____ you keep practicing speaking English every day, you' ll be better at it.

A、 Besides

B、 While

C、 When

D、 If

答案: D

1056、 _____ your help, I have finished the work on time.

A、 To

B、 Because

C、 With

D、 Of

答案: C

1057、Ben went to a party last night and he enjoyed _____ very much.

- A、 he
- B、 his
- C、 him
- D、 himself

答案： D

1058、I had to walk fast to keep _____ with him.

- A、 in touch
- B、 up
- C、 on
- D、 away

答案： B

1059、My bike was broken on the way, _____ I was late for school.

- A、 but
- B、 for
- C、 so
- D、 though

答案： C

1060、--_____ do you have an Art Festival in your school?
Once a year.

- A、 How long
- B、 How often
- C、 How far
- D、 How soon

答案： B

1061、Tom is _____ than Ben.

- A、 heavy
- B、 heavyer
- C、 heavier

D、 to heavy

答案: C

1062、 --_____ would you like to go?

I' d like to go somewhere warm.

A、 Which

B、 Where

C、 What

D、 How

答案: B

1063、 We should _____ our faces every day.

A、 washed

B、 wash

C、 washing

D、 washes

答案: B

1064、 Most of us found _____ difficult to finish the work in such a short time.

A、 this

B、 which

C、 what

D、 it

答案: D

1065、 This is a factory _____ my father works.

A、 which

B、 who

C、 where

D、 what

答案: C

1066、 Mike shares this room _____ his classmate, Peter.

A、 with

- B、 of
- C、 in
- D、 among

答案： A

1067、 --_____ should I take this medicines.
Twice a day.

- A、 How soon
- B、 How long
- C、 How often
- D、 How many

答案： C

1068、 Mr. Wang usually spends his spare time _____ newspapers and books.

- A、 read
- B、 reads
- C、 to read
- D、 reading

答案： D

1069、 --This dress looks good on you.
OK, I will take _____.

- A、 them
- B、 it
- C、 its
- D、 they

答案： B

1070、 --What is he _____?
He is listening to music.

- A、 doing
- B、 do
- C、 did
- D、 does

答案: A

1071、Anna, a friend _____ mine, is a good dancer.

A、 be

B、 to

C、 of

D、 on

答案: C

1072、Either she _____ he is fit for the job, but not me.

A、 and

B、 but

C、 or

D、 so

答案: C

1073、--Is Amy _____ a picture?

Yes, she is.

A、 drawing

B、 driving

C、 draw

D、 to draw

答案: A

1074、Let' s _____ with the computer, Tom.

A、 play

B、 plays

C、 playing

D、 played

答案: A

1075、How many _____ are there under the tree?

A、 man

B、 women

C、 woman

D、 boy

答案: B

1076、 I beg _____ pardon. Could you please say it again?

A、 your

B、 my

C、 me

D、 /

答案: A

1077、 There is a bridge _____ the river.

A、 under

B、 over

C、 on

D、 next

答案: B

1078、 I can speak _____ English but also Spanish (西班牙语).

A、 not

B、 rather

C、 not only

D、 both

答案: C

1079、 Don' t worry _____ me. I' ll be all right.

A、 for

B、 of

C、 on

D、 about

答案: D

1080、 I want _____ basketball with him.

A、 to

- B、 play
- C、 plays
- D、 to play

答案: D

1081、 Would you like some coffee _____ sugar?

- A、 with
- B、 at
- C、 of
- D、 in

答案: A

1082、 When _____ Lee _____ school this morning?

- A、 did, got to
- B、 did, get to
- C、 did, get
- D、 did, got

答案: B

1083、 The workers were made _____ ten hours a day.

- A、 work
- B、 to work
- C、 working
- D、 worked

答案: B

1084、 I was late for class yesterday _____ there was something wrong with my bike.

- A、 when
- B、 that
- C、 until
- D、 because

答案: D

1085、There _____ a football match on TV this evening.

- A、 will have
- B、 is going to be
- C、 has
- D、 have

答案： B

1086、 _____ my opinion, our team will win the match.

- A、 In
- B、 About
- C、 To
- D、 On

答案： A

1087、 _____ my surprise, the twins have nothing _____ common.

- A、 With; in
- B、 To; in
- C、 In; in
- D、 To; of

答案： B

1088、 He is _____ student in our class.

- A、 tall
- B、 taller
- C、 tallest
- D、 the tallest

答案： D

1089、 There is a map on the wall. It' s _____ map of China.

- A、 the
- B、 a
- C、 an
- D、 不填

答案: B

1090、He _____ English for eight years.

- A、 has learn
- B、 have learned
- C、 learned
- D、 has learned

答案: D

1091、 They decide _____ him the result.

- A、 to tell
- B、 telling
- C、 told
- D、 tell

答案: A

1092、 --Is Alice using the computer?
_____. She is listening to the music.

- A、 Yes, she is
- B、 Yes, she does
- C、 No, she isn' t
- D、 No, she doesn' t

答案: C

1093、 --Mum, Helen is coming to dinner this evening.
OK. Let' s give her _____ to eat.

- A、 something different
- B、 different something
- C、 anything different
- D、 different anything

答案: A

1094、 I am keen _____ doing exercise.

- A、 on
- B、 at

C、 in

D、 for

答案: A

1095、 Mr. Li is _____ old worker.

A、 a

B、 an

C、 some

D、 /

答案: B

1096、 My sister is twenty years old. She can look after _____.

A、 she

B、 her

C、 herself

D、 hers

答案: C

1097、 Years ago, my father gave me _____ that I' ve never forgotten.

A、 an advice

B、 many advice

C、 some advices

D、 a piece of advice

答案: D

1098、 Debbie is growing fast. She is even _____ than her mother.

A、 tall

B、 taller

C、 tallest

D、 the tallest

答案: B

1099、 The twins _____ in Dalian last year. They _____ here in Beijing now.

- A、 are; were
- B、 were; are
- C、 was; are
- D、 were; was

答案: B

1100、 If I see him, I _____ him the news right away.

- A、 will tell
- B、 tell
- C、 would tell
- D、 told

答案: A

1101、 Listen to me. I have _____ to tell you.

- A、 anything new
- B、 something new
- C、 new something
- D、 nothing new

答案: B

1102、 It is very hot today. Please keep the window _____.

- A、 opening
- B、 open
- C、 opens
- D、 to open

答案: B

1103、 We should have _____ breakfast every day to keep healthy.

- A、 a
- B、 an
- C、 /
- D、 the

答案: C

1104、Please tell Tom _____ in the river.

- A、 not to swim
- B、 to not swim
- C、 not swimming
- D、 swimming

答案: A

1105、Mrs. Smith wants to drink coffee _____ sugar.

- A、 without
- B、 no
- C、 not
- D、 none

答案: A

1106、You' d better _____ at home and _____ your homework.

- A、 to stay; do
- B、 stay; do
- C、 to stay; to do
- D、 stay; to do

答案: B

1107、If you _____ hard, you will succeed.

- A、 work
- B、 works
- C、 will work
- D、 working

答案: A

1108、We' ll try _____ there on time.

- A、 to get
- B、 getting
- C、 got
- D、 gets

答案： A

1109、The boy looked _____ because he didn' t pass his maths exam.

- A、 sad
- B、 sadness
- C、 saddest
- D、 sadly

答案： A

1110、You _____ stop working and have a rest. You look so tired.

- A、 had rather
- B、 would rather
- C、 had better
- D、 had better to

答案： C

1111、Mr. Guo usually _____ shorts in July.

- A、 wear
- B、 wears
- C、 wearing
- D、 to wear

答案： B

1112、The earth _____ around the sun.

- A、 moves
- B、 move
- C、 moved
- D、 will move

答案： A

1113、More and more people have a low-C life and the air is getting much _____ than a few years ago.

- A、 clean
- B、 cleaner

- C、 cleanest
- D、 the cleanest

答案: B

1114、 The book _____ I read last night was fantastic.

- A、 that
- B、 what
- C、 who
- D、 whose

答案: A

1115、 _____ me. I have some good news to tell you.

- A、 Talk to
- B、 Talks to
- C、 Listen to
- D、 Listens to

答案: C

1116、 The beautiful bottle was made _____ glass.

- A、 from
- B、 in
- C、 of
- D、 by

答案: C

1117、 The doctor said that I _____ too weak.

- A、 am
- B、 was
- C、 is
- D、 are

答案: B

1118、 You had better _____ late next time.

- A、 not be

- B、 not to be
- C、 being not
- D、 to be not

答案: A

1119、 Neither she nor I _____ a doctor.

- A、 am not
- B、 am
- C、 are
- D、 is

答案: B

1120、 The little girl over there is _____ sister.

- A、 Tom
- B、 Tom' s
- C、 Toms'
- D、 the Tom

答案: B

1121、 I think surfing the Internet is a waste _____ time.

- A、 in
- B、 of
- C、 on
- D、 at

答案: B

1122、 The pen _____ me. It is hers.

- A、 isn' t belong to
- B、 wasn' t belong to
- C、 doesn' t belong to
- D、 didn' t belong to

答案: C

1123、 You can' t watch TV _____ you finish your homework.

- A、 as
- B、 if
- C、 while
- D、 unless

答案: D

1124、 Do you know where _____ now?

- A、 he lives
- B、 does he live
- C、 he lived
- D、 did he live

答案: A

1125、 We will go to the park _____ it rains tomorrow.

- A、 so
- B、 until
- C、 unless
- D、 because

答案: C

1126、 Many of my classmates are working _____ volunteers during the Beijing Olympic Games.

- A、 for
- B、 as
- C、 on
- D、 of

答案: B

1127、 Many people enjoy swimming _____ summer.

- A、 at
- B、 in
- C、 on
- D、 to

答案: B

1128、My birthday party will be held _____.

- A、 on Saturday
- B、 in Saturday
- C、 at Saturday
- D、 on Sundays

答案: A

1129、Many _____ are singing over there.

- A、 woman
- B、 women
- C、 girl
- D、 child

答案: B

1130、The boy likes _____ questions.

- A、 ask
- B、 answer
- C、 to ask
- D、 asked

答案: C

1131、The manager can't see you at the moment. He _____ a meeting.

- A、 has
- B、 is having
- C、 had
- D、 has had

答案: B

1132、Sam _____ my little brother.

- A、 is
- B、 am
- C、 are
- D、 be

答案: A

1133、_____ April 22nd, people around the world celebrate Earth Day in different ways.

A、 In

B、 At

C、 On

D、 Of

答案: C

1134、 John is not _____ to join the school basketball team.

A、 tall enough

B、 enough tall

C、 enough high

D、 enough big

答案: A

1135、 The bus stop is _____ the city museum.

A、 in the front of

B、 at the front of

C、 in front of

D、 at front of

答案: C

1136、 --Must I hand in my homework now, Mr. Smith?

No, you _____.

A、 can' t

B、 shouldn' t

C、 wouldn' t

D、 needn' t

答案: D

1137、 --Where is Mr. Green?

He _____ the bookshop. You have to wait for him.

A、 was going to

B、 has gone to

C、 has been to

D、 went to

答案: B

1138、 Have you met Mr. Li _____?

A、 just

B、 ago

C、 before

D、 a moment ago

答案: C

1139、 Can you give me _____?

A、 a tea

B、 some cup of tea

C、 a cup tea

D、 a cup of tea

答案: D

1140、 My grandma is old _____ strong.

A、 and

B、 or

C、 but

D、 so

答案: C

1141、 The teacher told the children to keep the classroom _____.

A、 to clean

B、 cleans

C、 clean

D、 cleaned

答案: C

1142、 Tom likes planes. He enjoys _____ model planes of all kinds.

- A、 collects
- B、 collecting
- C、 to collect
- D、 collected

答案: B

1143、 I think Hangzhou is one of _____ in China.

- A、 more beautiful cities
- B、 most beautiful cities
- C、 the most beautiful cities
- D、 the most beautiful city

答案: C

1144、 Every year, _____ books are given away to the poor children in the countryside.

- A、 thousand
- B、 thousands of
- C、 thousand of
- D、 thousands

答案: B

1145、 It' s not easy _____ a foreign language.

- A、 masters
- B、 master
- C、 to master
- D、 mastering

答案: C

1146、 I like _____ computer games a lot.

- A、 play
- B、 played
- C、 playing
- D、 plays

答案: C

1147、They _____ her to the party, so she was very happy.

- A、 invite
- B、 invited
- C、 will invite
- D、 are inviting

答案: B

1148、Mary, please show _____ your picture.

- A、 my
- B、 mine
- C、 I
- D、 me

答案: D

1149、She succeeded in _____ the first prize in the relay race.

- A、 win
- B、 to win
- C、 winning
- D、 wins

答案: C

1150、Lily _____ here next month.

- A、 isn' t working
- B、 doesn' t working
- C、 isn' t going to working
- D、 won' t work

答案: D

1151、_____ late for school!

- A、 Don' t
- B、 Not be
- C、 Don' t be
- D、 Not

答案: C

1152、Today more and more people go to work _____ subway.

A、 with

B、 in

C、 on

D、 by

答案: D

1153、Li Wei is _____ Chinese boy.He' s _____ honest boy.

A、 a; a

B、 an; a

C、 a; an

D、 an; an

答案: C

1154、I have a pain _____ my leg.

A、 on

B、 in

C、 to

D、 with

答案: B

1155、The nurse doesn' t feel well today, _____ she still works very hard.

A、 but

B、 and

C、 or

D、 when

答案: A

1156、It' s dangerous _____ with the wild animal.

A、 for us to play

B、 of us playing

C、 for us playing

D、 of us to play

答案: A

1157、Tom is kind. He would like _____ you.

A、 to help

B、 help

C、 helped

D、 helps

答案: A

1158、The doctor asked _____ I ate every day.

A、 that

B、 which

C、 what

D、 how

答案: C

1159、What' s the language _____ in Australia?

A、 to speak

B、 speaking

C、 spoken

D、 spoke

答案: C

1160、--What did you do yesterday afternoon?

I went to the bookstore, _____ some books and visited my uncle.

A、 to buy

B、 bought

C、 buy

D、 buying

答案: B

1161、It' s Friday today. The weekend _____.

- A、 is coming
- B、 comes
- C、 will be coming
- D、 came

答案： A

1162、 The teacher told the students _____ any food into the computer room.

- A、 not to bring
- B、 not bring
- C、 don' t bring
- D、 bring not

答案： A

1163、 --Where is your mother, Helen?
She _____ in the kitchen.

- A、 cooks
- B、 cooked
- C、 is cooking
- D、 has cooked

答案： C

1164、 Lee _____ his mobile phone at home.

- A、 leave
- B、 leaves
- C、 leaved
- D、 left

答案： D

1165、 _____ his English every morning?

- A、 Does he practises
- B、 Do he practise
- C、 Does he practise
- D、 Did he practise

答案: C

1166、She _____ to school from Monday to Friday.

- A、 go
- B、 went
- C、 is going
- D、 goes

答案: D

1167、You' d better _____ TV every day.

- A、 watch not
- B、 not watch
- C、 not to watch
- D、 don' t watch

答案: B

1168、Hurry up, kids! The school bus _____ for us!

- A、 waits
- B、 was waiting
- C、 waited
- D、 is waiting

答案: D

1169、We have a _____ National Day holiday every year.

- A、 seven day
- B、 seven-days
- C、 seven-day
- D、 seven days

答案: C

1170、--Are there any maps on the wall?

- A、 No, there isn' t.
- B、 Yes, there is.

C、 Yes, there isn' t.

D、 No, there aren' t.

答案: D

1171、 Two thousand yuan _____ a lot of money for me.

A、 is

B、 are

C、 to be

D、 being

答案: A

1172、 Please tell the students _____ quiet in class.

A、 keep

B、 keeping

C、 to keep

D、 kept

答案: C

1173、 Use your head and you _____ a better way.

A、 will find

B、 found

C、 are finding

D、 have found

答案: A

1174、 I ran quickly _____ I could catch the first bus.

A、 for

B、 so that

C、 but

D、 or

答案: B

1175、 Surf the internet, _____ you' ll get the information you need.

- A、 and
- B、 or
- C、 but
- D、 so

答案: A

1176、The little boy is drawing a picture _____ a pencil.

- A、 by
- B、 with
- C、 at
- D、 in

答案: B

1177、I have _____ the TOEFL test.

- A、 pass
- B、 to pass
- C、 passed
- D、 passing

答案: C

1178、My sister and I _____.

- A、 is doing my homework
- B、 am doing my homework
- C、 are doing our homeworks
- D、 are doing our homework

答案: D

1179、This problem should _____ later.

- A、 be discussed
- B、 be discussing
- C、 discuss
- D、 have discuss

答案: A

1180、Tom and _____ will go to see our teacher, for _____ is ill.

- A、 I; she
- B、 me; she
- C、 I; her
- D、 me; her

答案: A

1181、--Did you close the door?

Yes, I remember _____ it.

- A、 to close
- B、 to closing
- C、 closing
- D、 closed

答案: C

1182、Think it over, _____ you' ll work out the math problem.

- A、 or
- B、 so
- C、 for
- D、 and

答案: D

1183、Look! Lily is _____ now than she used to be.

- A、 quite beautiful
- B、 the most beautiful
- C、 very beautiful
- D、 much more beautiful

答案: D

1184、There are _____ tomatoes and _____ milk in the fridge.

- A、 lots of; much
- B、 much; many
- C、 many; a lot
- D、 lots of; many

答案: A

1185、_____ appeared to me that he enjoyed the food very much.

- A、 It
- B、 That
- C、 What
- D、 All that

答案: A

1186、--I called you yesterday evening, but you were not in.
Sorry, I _____ in the shop with my mother.

- A、 am
- B、 will be
- C、 was
- D、 have been

答案: C

1187、--Waiter, a glass of grape juice, please.
Sorry, grape juice has been _____.

- A、 out
- B、 none
- C、 sold out
- D、 sell out

答案: C

1188、He is one of _____ basketball players in the world.

- A、 popular
- B、 more popular
- C、 the most popular
- D、 popularer

答案: C

1189、I _____ a worker next year.

- A、 am
- B、 will be

- C、 be
- D、 will

答案： B

1190、 They don' t have to do _____ today.

- A、 much homework
- B、 many homeworks
- C、 many homework
- D、 much homeworks

答案： A

1191、 My mother is very busy these days. She has lots of things _____.

- A、 to do
- B、 doing
- C、 done
- D、 does

答案： A

1192、 Both _____ watches were broken.

- A、 Jim and Tom' s
- B、 Jim' s and Tom' s
- C、 Jim' s and Tom
- D、 Jim and Tom

答案： B

1193、 I draw _____ and my handwriting is _____.

- A、 good; good
- B、 good; well
- C、 well; good
- D、 well; well

答案： C

1194、 I often hear Alice _____ in the next door.

- A、 sings
- B、 sang
- C、 sing
- D、 to sing

答案: C

1195、 Look at the cat. _____ washing _____ paws(爪子).

- A、 Its; its
- B、 It; its
- C、 It' s; its
- D、 Its; it' s

答案: C

1196、 I really don' t know _____.

- A、 what should I do
- B、 what to do
- C、 how to do
- D、 what doing

答案: B

1197、 _____ man in a black hat is my PE teacher. He often plays _____ football with us.

- A、 The; /
- B、 The; a
- C、 A; the
- D、 A; /

答案: A

1198、 --Would you like to go to the concert with me?
I' d love to, _____ I' m afraid I have no time.

- A、 so
- B、 or
- C、 and
- D、 but

答案: D

1199、I won' t believe you _____ I see it with my own eyes.

- A、 if
- B、 when
- C、 until
- D、 while

答案: C

1200、A friend of _____ is waiting for me now.

- A、 me
- B、 my
- C、 I
- D、 mine

答案: D

1201、Wed better hurry up _____ it is getting dark.

- A、 and
- B、 but
- C、 as
- D、 unless

答案: C

1202、--Have you seen _____ bag? I left it here just now.
Is it _____ one on the chair near the door?

- A、 a; a
- B、 the; the
- C、 a; the
- D、 the; a

答案: C

1203、The boy _____ ill today.

- A、 is
- B、 are

C、 be

D、 am

答案: A

1204、 I want to know _____ tomorrow.

A、 what will he do

B、 what does he do

C、 what he does

D、 what he will do

答案: D

1205、 Water _____ important for us.

A、 be

B、 are

C、 is

D、 am

答案: C

1206、 Listen! The baby _____ in the next door.

A、 crying

B、 cried

C、 is crying

D、 cries

答案: C

1207、 We had a big meal and enjoyed _____ in the party.

A、 themselves

B、 myself

C、 yourselves

D、 ourselves

答案: D

1208、 Look at the photo of the Smiths. _____ happy they are!

A、 How

- B、 What
- C、 How a
- D、 What a

答案： A

1209、 Tell me, what can we do _____ your pain?

- A、 reduce
- B、 reduces
- C、 to reduce
- D、 to reduces

答案： C

1210、 _____ are my cousins, and _____ is my brother.

- A、 This; that
- B、 These; those
- C、 Those; that
- D、 That; this

答案： C

1211、 He went into the room and _____ the door.

- A、 lock
- B、 locking
- C、 locks
- D、 locked

答案： D

1212、 --Where was your brother at this time last night?

He was writing an e-mail _____ I was watching TV at home.

- A、 as soon as
- B、 after
- C、 until
- D、 while

答案： D

1213、The bridge _____ two years ago.

- A、 built
- B、 was built
- C、 is built
- D、 build

答案: B

1214、There are some good bananas _____ sale in that shop.

- A、 at
- B、 in
- C、 on
- D、 to

答案: C

1215、--Which class are you in?

I' m in _____.

- A、 Class One
- B、 Class First
- C、 Class the First
- D、 One class

答案: A

1216、The sun _____ in the east and _____ in the west every day.

- A、 rise; set
- B、 rises; set
- C、 rise; sets
- D、 rises; sets

答案: D

1217、--Why do you want to see the dolphins?

_____ I like them.

- A、 And
- B、 But
- C、 Because

D、 Then

答案： C

1218、 I' m tired, let' s stop _____ a rest.

A、 to have

B、 having

C、 has

D、 had

答案： A

1219、 My mom told me _____ computer games.

A、 not playing

B、 not play

C、 not to play

D、 not played

答案： C

1220、 _____ you come or not is up to you.

A、 What

B、 Whether

C、 If

D、 Why

答案： B

1221、 Jerry is _____ of the two boys.

A、 the taller

B、 taller

C、 tallest

D、 the tallest

答案： A

1222、 I didn' t go to school yesterday _____ I was ill.

A、 because

B、 if

- C、 so
D、 then

答案： A

1223、 I prefer _____ at home rather than go out on such a rainy day.

- A、 stays
B、 staying
C、 to stay
D、 stay

答案： C

1224、 My brother _____ a teacher. He _____ his students very much.

- A、 is; like
B、 is; likes
C、 are; likes
D、 are; like

答案： B

1225、 Mr. Smith stayed in _____ last night.

- A、 Room 403
B、 the Room 403
C、 the 403 room
D、 403 the room

答案： A

1226、 Please knock at the door _____ you come into the room.

- A、 when
B、 as soon as
C、 before
D、 after

答案： C

1227、Many students didn't realize the importance of study _____ they left school.

- A、 when
- B、 until
- C、 as
- D、 after

答案： B

1228、 The party was held _____ April 29, 2001.

- A、 at
- B、 in
- C、 of
- D、 on

答案： D

1229、 She was never satisfied _____ what she had achieved.

- A、 at
- B、 for
- C、 in
- D、 with

答案： D

1230、 --It's very hot outside.
_____ stay at home?

- A、 Why not you
- B、 How about
- C、 Why not
- D、 What about

答案： C

1231、 Please _____ him that we will be able to help him.

- A、 tell
- B、 tells
- C、 telling

D、 told

答案: A

1232、 --_____ do you read English books?

--Twice a day.

A、 How many

B、 How much

C、 How often

D、 How long

答案: C

1233、 --What do you know about Alice?

Oh, she plays _____ guitar very well.

A、 /

B、 a

C、 the

D、 an

答案: C

1234、 --What can I do for you?

I want a glass of milk and _____.

A、 some chickens

B、 any chickens

C、 some chicken

D、 any chicken

答案: C

1235、 --Where did she go last weekend?

She _____ to Shanghai with her friends.

A、 goes

B、 went

C、 has gone

D、 go

答案: B

1236、Mary works _____ Tom.

- A、 as hard as
- B、 so hard as
- C、 harder
- D、 the hardest

答案: A

1237、Listen! Some of the girls _____ about Super Girls. Let's join them!

- A、 talk
- B、 were talking
- C、 are talking
- D、 talked

答案: C

1238、Our school is becoming _____.

- A、 more beautiful and more beautiful
- B、 more and more beautiful
- C、 beautifuler and beautifuler
- D、 more and more beautifuler

答案: B

1239、--Do you need my pen?

No, thanks. I have got _____.

- A、 a one
- B、 that
- C、 one
- D、 ones

答案: C

1240、--Do you want to eat _____?

No, I want to eat _____.

- A、 out; home
- B、 out; at home

- C、 at out; home
D、 at out; at home

答案: B

1241、 It' s easy for me _____ hello to strangers.

- A、 to say
B、 say
C、 saying
D、 to saying

答案: A

1242、 I' ve _____ to tell you. Please listen to me carefully.

- A、 something important
B、 important something
C、 nothing important
D、 important nothing

答案: A

1243、 When the farmer returned home, he found three _____ missing.

- A、 sheeps
B、 sheepes
C、 sheep
D、 sheepies

答案: C

1244、 Listen! Someone _____ for help!

- A、 called
B、 has called
C、 was calling
D、 is calling

答案: D

1245、 Don' t eat and read _____ night. It is bad _____ your health.

- A、 at; of
- B、 on; for
- C、 at; for
- D、 in; for

答案: C

1246、 The Browns will visit _____ Great Wall in China next month.

- A、 a
- B、 an
- C、 the
- D、 /

答案: C

1247、 You don' t need _____ if you feel sick.

- A、 to come
- B、 come
- C、 coming
- D、 comes

答案: A

1248、 Ben has _____ a job interview today.

- A、 have
- B、 had
- C、 has
- D、 having

答案: B

1249、 --What time is it now?
It' s _____ to twelve.

- A、 the quarter
- B、 a quarter
- C、 two quarters
- D、 quarter

答案: B

1250、--When will Mr. Black come to Beijing?
_____ September 5.

- A、 On
- B、 To
- C、 At
- D、 In

答案: A

1251、 Alice is in the office. Please take the newspaper to _____.

- A、 she
- B、 her
- C、 he
- D、 him

答案: B

1252、 We are doing much better _____ our teacher' s help.

- A、 at
- B、 in
- C、 with
- D、 for

答案: C

1253、 --Does Tom like dancing?

No, he _____ it.

- A、 like
- B、 love
- C、 hates
- D、 doesn' t

答案: C

1254、 --Home is _____ place wherever you go.

Yes. There is no place like home.

- A、 warmer
- B、 warmest

C、 the warmest

D、 warm

答案: C

1255、 Miss Li is _____ our teacher _____ our friend.

A、 neither; or

B、 either; or

C、 not only; but also

D、 either; nor

答案: C

1256、 What _____ the weather _____ in Australia now?

A、 does; like

B、 is; like

C、 do; like

D、 are; like

答案: B

1257、 When I was a child, I often _____ to music.

A、 listen

B、 listening

C、 listened

D、 will listen

答案: C

1258、 --How many days _____ there in a week?

There _____ seven.

A、 is; is

B、 are; are

C、 is; are

D、 are; is

答案: B

1259、 Jim' s bike _____ last night.

- A、 was stolen
- B、 stole
- C、 has stolen
- D、 is stolen

答案: A

1260、 It' s time _____ home.

- A、 to go
- B、 went
- C、 going
- D、 goes

答案: A

1261、 The teacher asked us to turn to _____.

- A、 Page 11
- B、 Page 11th
- C、 the 11 page
- D、 11th page

答案: A

1262、 I don' t know _____.

- A、 where is your jacket
- B、 where your jacket is
- C、 your jacket where is
- D、 your jacket is where

答案: B

1263、 _____ apple a day keeps the doctor away.

- A、 A
- B、 An
- C、 The
- D、 \

答案: B

1264、 Could you tell me _____ you were late for the meeting this morning?

- A、 where
- B、 why
- C、 when
- D、 who

答案: B

1265、 --How many new words are there in _____ lesson?
There are only _____.

- A、 five; fifth
- B、 fifth; five
- C、 the fifth; the five
- D、 the fifth; five

答案: D

1266、 --_____ do you want to join?
Music Club.

- A、 What club
- B、 What color
- C、 What sports
- D、 What fruit

答案: A

1267、 Lin Tao, a student of Grade 9, is _____ boy in our school.

- A、 tall
- B、 taller
- C、 tallest
- D、 the tallest

答案: D

1268、 Sara, you' d better drink more water after _____ for such a long time.

- A、 run
- B、 runs

- C、 to run
D、 running

答案: D

1269、--Who's that girl swimming in the pool? Is that Lucy?
It _____ be Lucy. She's sleeping in her bedroom.

- A、 may not
B、 can't
C、 must
D、 should

答案: B

1270、 I sometimes help my mom with her housework _____ Sundays.

- A、 at
B、 in
C、 on
D、 to

答案: C

1271、 These are my sunglasses. _____ are over there.

- A、 You
B、 Yours
C、 Your
D、 Our

答案: B

1272、 Many trees _____ on March 12 every year.

- A、 is planted
B、 were planted
C、 are planted
D、 was planted

答案: C

1273、 I'd like to buy some _____.

- A、 banana and orange
- B、 bananas and orange
- C、 banana and oranges
- D、 bananas and oranges

答案: D

1274、 I _____ along the street looking for a place to park when the accident _____.

- A、 went; was happening
- B、 went; happened
- C、 was going; happened
- D、 was going, ;had happened

答案: C

1275、 He said that light _____ much faster than sound.

- A、 has travelled
- B、 travel
- C、 travels
- D、 travelled

答案: C

1276、 This is his present. _____ is over there.

- A、 You
- B、 Your
- C、 You' re
- D、 Yours

答案: D

1277、 She is very busy. She has a lot of things _____.

- A、 does
- B、 done
- C、 to do
- D、 doing

答案: C

1278、Of the four seasons, the _____ time to come to Beijing is autumn.

- A、 good
- B、 well
- C、 better
- D、 best

答案: D

1279、This is the same person _____ came to buy a blue coat.

- A、 which
- B、 what
- C、 who
- D、 whom

答案: C

1280、They hoped _____ their mother soon.

- A、 to see
- B、 saw
- C、 seeing
- D、 sees

答案: A

1281、Mom, please give me two _____. I want to make vegetable salad.

- A、 tomato
- B、 tomatoes
- C、 tomatos
- D、 a tomato

答案: B

1282、Does Jack want _____ a writer?

- A、 be
- B、 is
- C、 to be

D、 being

答案: C

1283、 Mr. Wang has gone to Shanghai. He _____ in a month.

A、 come back

B、 came back

C、 will come back

D、 has come back

答案: C

1284、 No _____ there. It' s very dangerous!

A、 fishing

B、 fish

C、 fished

D、 fishes

答案: A

1285、 My good friend Tom _____ going to the park on weekends.

A、 liked

B、 like

C、 enjoys

D、 enjoy

答案: C

1286、 He usually _____ TV with his parents on Sunday evening.

A、 watch

B、 watches

C、 watching

D、 is watching

答案: B

1287、 The old man sometimes _____ to the park _____ foot.

A、 go; on

B、 goes; on

C、 go; by

D、 goes; by

答案: B

1288、 I _____ any doctor yesterday.

A、 didn' t see

B、 haven' t seen

C、 don' t see

D、 won' t see

答案: A

1289、 That is _____ sister.

A、 me

B、 she

C、 her

D、 hers

答案: C

1290、 I want to buy _____.

A、 two bottles of orange juice

B、 two bottle of orange juice

C、 two bottle of orange juices

D、 two bottles of orange juices

答案: A

1291、 It is a good habit to go to _____ bed early and get up early.

A、 a

B、 an

C、 the

D、 /

答案: D

1292、 --My brother is ill in hospital.

I' m sorry _____ that.

- A、 hear
- B、 hearing
- C、 to hear
- D、 heard

答案: C

1293、 _____ we know, television has several advantages.

- A、 What
- B、 As
- C、 That
- D、 If

答案: B

1294、 --Do you remember _____ he came?

Yes, I do. He came by car.

- A、 when
- B、 how
- C、 if
- D、 that

答案: B

1295、 We see many _____ and _____ on the hill.

- A、 horses; sheeps
- B、 horse; sheep
- C、 horses; sheep
- D、 horse; sheeps

答案: C

1296、 Come on, Jack! It' s time _____ class.

- A、 about
- B、 to
- C、 in
- D、 for

答案: D

1297、Miss Smith, an American lady, has taught _____ English for three years.

- A、 we
- B、 us
- C、 our
- D、 ours

答案： B

1298、Hurry up, _____ you' ll be late for the class.

- A、 yet
- B、 but
- C、 or
- D、 while

答案： C

1299、The children _____ not to play with the fire.

- A、 are told
- B、 tell
- C、 are telling
- D、 told

答案： A

1300、The policeman asked John _____ he knew the victim(受害者).

- A、 what
- B、 that
- C、 if
- D、 which

答案： C

1301、The _____ popular color in this autumn is black.

- A、 much
- B、 more
- C、 best
- D、 most

答案: D

1302、_____ of the students in our class are girls.

- A、 Third-fives
- B、 Three-five
- C、 Three-fifths
- D、 Third-fifth

答案: C

1303、 You will find _____ at the party.

- A、 big surprise
- B、 a big surprise
- C、 big surprising
- D、 a big surprising

答案: B

1304、 --When is your birthday?

My birthday is _____ April.

- A、 on
- B、 to
- C、 with
- D、 in

答案: D

1305、 What about _____ out with me tomorrow?

- A、 goes
- B、 go
- C、 going
- D、 to go

答案: C

1306、 There are _____ soccer fans in the world.

- A、 million
- B、 three millions

C、 millions of

D、 million of

答案: C

1307、 Our school is not very big. There are only _____ students.

A、 nine hundreds of

B、 nine hundred

C、 nine hundreds

D、 nine hundred of

答案: B

1308、 --Where is Sara from?

She _____ from China.

A、 am

B、 is

C、 are

D、 come

答案: B

1309、 You _____ be polite to your parents.

A、 can

B、 must

C、 should

D、 may

答案: C

1310、 The children were told to keep _____ the grass.

A、 of

B、 off

C、 away

D、 from

答案: B

1311、 There _____ a chess contest in our school next month.

- A、 have
- B、 be
- C、 will have
- D、 will be

答案: D

1312、 --Why was Yu Gong trying to move the mountains?

Because it was _____ for his family to get to the other side of the mountains.

- A、 difficulty
- B、 difficulties
- C、 difficult
- D、 most difficult

答案: C

1313、 --_____ you _____ a doctor when you grow up?

Yes, I am.

- A、 Will; going to be
- B、 Are; going to be
- C、 Are; /
- D、 Will; be

答案: B

1314、 --Lily, did you enjoy yourself at the party?

- A、 Yes, I can.
- B、 Yes, I did.
- C、 No, I can' t.
- D、 Yes, I do.

答案: B

1315、 Where is Tom? His father _____ him now.

- A、 will look for
- B、 is looking for
- C、 looks for

D、 has looked for

答案: B

1316、 --Would you like _____ camping with me?
I' d like to. But I' m busy _____ my homework.

A、 to go; to do

B、 to go; doing

C、 going; to do

D、 going; doing

答案: B

1317、 Going on _____ healthy diet will keep you fit.

A、 the

B、 /

C、 a

D、 an

答案: C

1318、 My parents enjoy _____ for a walk after supper.

A、 go

B、 goes

C、 to go

D、 going

答案: D

1319、 --What time do you usually get up on weekends?
I usually get up _____ 7:00 o' clock in the morning.

A、 at

B、 in

C、 on

D、 above

答案: A

1320、 _____ interesting story it was! We asked Ms. White to tell it again and again.

- A、 How an
- B、 How
- C、 What an
- D、 What

答案: C

1321、 _____ travellers come to visit our city every year.

- A、 Hundred of
- B、 Hundreds of
- C、 Five hundreds
- D、 Hundred

答案: B

1322、 Mr. Yang is a good teacher, but he is too strict _____ us.

- A、 in
- B、 with
- C、 at
- D、 for

答案: B

1323、 --Is this book yours?

No, mine _____.

- A、 is borrowing
- B、 has been borrowed
- C、 borrows
- D、 has borrowed

答案: B

1324、 Do you often listen _____ the programs _____ the radio?

- A、 to; of
- B、 to; in
- C、 to; on
- D、 on; to

答案: C

1325、A number of students _____ playing in the playground, and the number of them _____ 200.

- A、 are, is
- B、 is, are
- C、 are, are
- D、 is, is

答案： A

1326、 Mary is _____ than her mother.

- A、 tall
- B、 taller
- C、 tallest
- D、 the tallest

答案： B

1327、 Children can usually dress _____ by the age of six.

- A、 they
- B、 them
- C、 their
- D、 themselves

答案： D

1328、 He will write to you as soon as he _____ there.

- A、 will get
- B、 to gets
- C、 gets
- D、 getting

答案： C

1329、 More money _____ when we use both sides of paper.

- A、 will save
- B、 will be saved
- C、 was saved
- D、 has saved

答案: B

1330、If people keep _____ down trees, the environment will become worse and worse.

- A、 cut
- B、 cutting
- C、 to cut
- D、 cuts

答案: B

1331、Jim will give _____ a short talk tomorrow.

- A、 we
- B、 us
- C、 our
- D、 ours

答案: B

1332、She is _____ than me at drawing.

- A、 better
- B、 best
- C、 good
- D、 well

答案: A

1333、My coat _____ be mended(修补).

- A、 need
- B、 need to
- C、 needs to
- D、 needs

答案: C

1334、Every day Colin gets up at 6 _____ he can catch the early bus to school.

- A、 as if
- B、 even if

C、 so that

D、 now that

答案: C

1335、 I was _____ holiday last month.

A、 for

B、 at

C、 on

D、 in

答案: C

1336、 --How _____ you?

I _____ fine.

A、 are; am

B、 are; be

C、 is; are

D、 am; are

答案: A

1337、 _____ are they ?

A、 Whose pencils

B、 Whose pencil

C、 Who pencils

D、 Who' s pencils

答案: A

1338、 I _____ here for four years.

A、 lived

B、 live

C、 have lived

D、 has lived

答案: C

1339、 It' s ten years _____ I last saw her.

- A、 before
- B、 after
- C、 for
- D、 since

答案: D

1340、 It' s important _____ him to have breakfast every morning.

- A、 of
- B、 for
- C、 to
- D、 with

答案: B

1341、 --What are you going to do tomorrow?
I will play _____ football with my friends.

- A、 a
- B、 the
- C、 an
- D、 /

答案: D

1342、 The film begins at 4:15. "4:15" can be read _____.

- A、 four fifth
- B、 fifteen four
- C、 four fifteen
- D、 a quarter to four

答案: C

1343、 --Shigu Park is beautiful!
Yeah, there _____ many visitors every year.

- A、 are
- B、 is
- C、 has
- D、 have

答案: A

1344. My parents won' t allow me _____ to the Internet bar.

- A、 go
- B、 going
- C、 gone
- D、 to go

答案: D

1345. --Can you play the violin?
_____. But I can sing.

- A、 Yes, I do
- B、 No, I don' t
- C、 Yes, I can
- D、 No, I can' t

答案: D

1346. I won' t go to the cinema because I _____ the film before.

- A、 will see
- B、 have seen
- C、 am seeing
- D、 saw

答案: B

1347. This English song _____ by the girls after class.

- A、 often sings
- B、 often sang
- C、 is often sang
- D、 is often sung

答案: D

1348. The pretty girl is my good friend. _____ name is Grace.

- A、 Her
- B、 His

C、 Your

D、 Its

答案: A

1349、 I _____ until he comes back.

A、 wait

B、 waited

C、 am waiting

D、 will wait

答案: D

1350、 Mr. Smith felt sad because his wife is getting _____ this morning.

A、 worse and better

B、 better and better

C、 worse and worse

D、 bad and bad

答案: C

1351、 The room _____ every day.

A、 cleans

B、 is cleaning

C、 is cleaned

D、 has cleaned

答案: C

1352、 Mary is glad to share her learning experience _____ her classmates.

A、 at

B、 in

C、 to

D、 with

答案: D

1353、 The harder you try, the _____ you will be.

- A、 successful
- B、 most successful
- C、 more successful
- D、 more successfully

答案: C

1354、 Tom is _____ boy now.

- A、 a 11-years-old
- B、 a 11-year-old
- C、 an 11-years-old
- D、 an 11-year-old

答案: D

1355、 Everything is getting _____ for them.

- A、 tougher and bad
- B、 worse and tougher
- C、 worse and tough
- D、 worst and tougher

答案: B

1356、 It' s _____ but cold today.

- A、 sun
- B、 the sun
- C、 suny
- D、 sunny

答案: D

1357、 He _____ the Great Wall last year.

- A、 visited
- B、 visit
- C、 visits
- D、 is visiting

答案: A

1358、The movie is likely to last _____, so I' ll be back at 9:00 p.m.

- A、 two and a half hour
- B、 two hours and half an hour
- C、 two and a half hours
- D、 two hour and a half

答案: C

1359、--Will you please tell me which class you are in?
I am in _____.

- A、 Grade 5; Class 3
- B、 Class 3; Grade 5
- C、 Three Class; Five Grade
- D、 Grade Five; Class Three

答案: B

1360、They are filling their bags _____ books and other things.

- A、 in
- B、 with
- C、 of
- D、 by

答案: B

1361、How many _____ do you need?

- A、 apple
- B、 banana
- C、 tomato
- D、 pears

答案: D

1362、The work is _____ than we thought.

- A、 very easy
- B、 not easy
- C、 easier

D、 easy

答案: C

1363、 -- _____ should I pay for the book?

Oh, it is twenty Yuan.

A、 How much

B、 How many

C、 What

D、 Which

答案: A

1364、 --Who cleaned the blackboard yesterday, Dick?

John _____.

A、 cleaned

B、 does

C、 did

D、 is

答案: C

1365、 Look at _____ eraser on the floor. Whose is it?

A、 a

B、 an

C、 the

D、 /

答案: C

1366、 _____ fine day it is! Let' s go and fly a kite.

A、 What

B、 What a

C、 How

D、 How a

答案: B

1367、 Salt _____ in East China and South China.

A、 produces

B、 is producing

C、 is produced

D、 has produced

答案: C

1368、 Miss Gao teaches _____ English.

A、 their

B、 theirs

C、 they

D、 them

答案: D

1369、 Could you please help me to play _____ guitar?

A、 a

B、 the

C、 an

D、 /

答案: B

1370、 It' s raining hard. We have _____ at home.

A、 stay

B、 stayed

C、 staying

D、 to stay

答案: D

1371、 --Please tell the boys _____ any noise. My baby is sleeping.
OK. I' ll do it at once.

A、 not make

B、 to make

C、 not to make

D、 making

答案: C

1372、_____ the story is short and there are no new words in it, it is difficult to understand.

- A、 But
- B、 Though
- C、 And
- D、 For

答案： B

1373、 Waiter, would you please serve us _____ to eat?

- A、 fresh something
- B、 something fresh
- C、 anything fresh
- D、 fresh anything

答案： B

1374、 There _____ a girl and two boys in the classroom.

- A、 am
- B、 is
- C、 are
- D、 be

答案： B

1375、 The moon cake tastes _____, and it sells _____.

- A、 good; well
- B、 good; good
- C、 well; well
- D、 well; good

答案： A

1376、 Our life is getting _____.

- A、 better and better
- B、 more and more better
- C、 the better and the better
- D、 best and best

答案: A

1377、--Stop _____. Let' s begin our class.

OK. We will stop _____ to you.

A、 to talk; to listen

B、 to talk; listening

C、 talking; to listen

D、 talking; listening

答案: C

1378、 His mother wants him _____ at home today.

A、 stays

B、 stayed

C、 to stay

D、 staying

答案: C

1379、 Liu Tao sometimes _____ not like swimming.

A、 did

B、 do

C、 does

D、 is doing

答案: C

1380、 I' d like to _____ it over before deciding.

A、 thought

B、 thinking

C、 think

D、 thinks

答案: C

1381、 According to the new traffic law, everyone in a car _____ wear the seat belt.

A、 can

B、 may

C、 must

D、 will

答案: C

1382、 Would you like _____ order?

A、 /

B、 to

C、 a

D、 the

答案: B

1383、 _____ students are there in your class?

A、 How long

B、 How far

C、 How often

D、 How many

答案: D

1384、 --Mike and John, did you enjoy _____ on Children' s Day?

Yes, we did.

A、 myself

B、 yourselves

C、 ourselves

D、 yourself

答案: B

1385、 --Who was on duty last Friday?

_____.

A、 I am

B、 I was

C、 Yes, I was

D、 No, I wasn' t

答案: B

1386、 I was born _____ 2001.

A、 on

B、 in

C、 at

D、 of

答案: B

1387、 My daughter wants me to go with _____.

A、 I

B、 hers

C、 she

D、 her

答案: D

1388、 Both the Great Wall and the Pyramid(金字塔) _____ famous in the world.

A、 am

B、 is

C、 are

D、 be

答案: C

1389、 This kind of car _____ in Japan.

A、 makes

B、 made

C、 is making

D、 is made

答案: D

1390、 Buses and cars _____ stop when the traffic lights are red.

A、 can

B、 must

C、 may

D、 need

答案: B

1391、There is a book on the desk, _____ is mine.

- A、 who
- B、 whom
- C、 which
- D、 that

答案: C

1392、The restaurant provides the customers _____ good service.

- A、 to
- B、 with
- C、 for
- D、 from

答案: B

1393、I don' t believe him. He _____ be serious.

- A、 needn' t
- B、 can' t
- C、 shouldn' t
- D、 mustn' t

答案: B

1394、Mother _____ me a nice present on my next birthday.

- A、 will gives
- B、 will give
- C、 gives
- D、 give

答案: B

1395、Mrs. Lee _____ us math this term. We all like her.

- A、 teach
- B、 teaches
- C、 teaching
- D、 taught

答案: B

1396、_____ is a fact that English is spoken all over the world.

- A、 That
- B、 This
- C、 There
- D、 It

答案: D

1397、_____ a concert next Saturday?

- A、 There will be
- B、 Will there be
- C、 There can be
- D、 There are

答案: B

1398、 I _____ volleyball last Saturday.

- A、 play
- B、 played
- C、 am playing
- D、 have played

答案: B

1399、 He won' t pass the exam _____ he works hard.

- A、 whenever
- B、 because
- C、 if
- D、 unless

答案: D

1400、 Listen! Some of the girls _____ about Harry Potter. Let' s join them!

- A、 are talking
- B、 talk

C、 will talk

D、 talked

答案: A

1401、 English _____ in Canada.

A、 speaks

B、 are spoken

C、 is speaking

D、 is spoken

答案: D

1402、 When I heard that I would go to Beijing with my classmates, I couldn't help _____.

A、 sing and jump

B、 singing and jump

C、 singing and jumping

D、 sing and jumping

答案: C

1403、 _____ great picture! Who painted it?

A、 How

B、 What

C、 How a

D、 What a

答案: D

1404、 He doesn't study as hard _____ his brother.

A、 than

B、 as

C、 to

D、 with

答案: B

1405、 His room is three times larger _____ his brother's.

- A、 than
- B、 to
- C、 as
- D、 with

答案： A

1406、 Last week, my four-year-old sister, Sally, _____ to a children' s party.

- A、 was invited
- B、 invited
- C、 will invite
- D、 will be invited

答案： A

1407、 Both Jack and Mary _____ from New York.

- A、 is
- B、 comes
- C、 are
- D、 are come

答案： C

1408、 --Could you please tell me _____?
They' re over there.

- A、 where are the restrooms
- B、 where were the restrooms
- C、 where the restrooms are
- D、 where the restrooms were

答案： C

1409、 Frank will fall behind in studies _____ he works hard from now on.

- A、 but
- B、 because
- C、 if

D、 unless

答案： D

1410、 She sometimes _____ a train to work.

A、 by

B、 take

C、 takes

D、 catch

答案： C

1411、 Now my father _____ his bike to work everyday.

A、 ride

B、 rode

C、 rides

D、 will ride

答案： C

1412、 Among these coats, I like the green one _____.

A、 many

B、 most

C、 more

D、 much

答案： B

1413、 It' s still early. You _____.

A、 mustn' t hurry

B、 wouldn' t hurry

C、 may not hurry

D、 don' t have to hurry

答案： D

1414、 Xiaoming and his brother are in the same school. _____ like sports very much.

A、 They

- B、 Them
- C、 Their
- D、 Theirs

答案： A

1415、 This is Linda. She _____ America.

- A、 is
- B、 from
- C、 comes
- D、 comes from

答案： D

1416、 Eating too much is bad _____ your health.

- A、 for
- B、 to
- C、 about
- D、 with

答案： A

1417、 --What was Mary doing at eight yesterday morning?
She _____ to music.

- A、 listens
- B、 listened
- C、 is listening
- D、 was listening

答案： D

1418、 His mother won' t be there, _____ his father might.

- A、 and
- B、 or
- C、 so
- D、 but

答案： D

1419、_____ cross the road until the traffic lights turn green.

- A、 Not
- B、 Don' t
- C、 Doesn' t
- D、 Won' t

答案: B

1420、 It took me two weeks _____ reading the novels written by Guo Jingming.

- A、 finish
- B、 to finish
- C、 finishes
- D、 finishing

答案: B

1421、 I play basketball every day because I want to play as _____ as Yao Ming.

- A、 well
- B、 better
- C、 best
- D、 good

答案: A

1422、 Jack' s brother works as _____ as Jack.

- A、 harder
- B、 hard
- C、 hardest
- D、 hardly

答案: B

1423、 The Changjiang River is one of the _____ in China.

- A、 longer river
- B、 longest river
- C、 longest rivers

D、 long rivers

答案: C

1424、 Let' s _____ a talk about learning Chinese.

A、 had

B、 having

C、 to have

D、 have

答案: D

1425、 There is _____ egg on the table. _____ egg is for you.

A、 a; A

B、 an; An

C、 an; The

D、 the; An

答案: C

1426、 --Which month has _____ days in a year?
February.

A、 most

B、 the fewest

C、 the least

D、 less

答案: B

1427、 He drives much _____ than he did 3 years ago.

A、 careful

B、 carefully

C、 more careful

D、 more carefully

答案: D

1428、 His father often _____ books at home on Saturdays.

A、 read

- B、 reads
C、 has read
D、 will read

答案： B

1429、 I _____ eat supper just now, I' m hungry now.

- A、 do
B、 did
C、 don' t
D、 didn' t

答案： D

1430、 Look! The bus _____.

- A、 come
B、 came
C、 comes
D、 is coming

答案： D

1431、 The earthquake took place _____ two past eight _____ the morning of April 20th.

- A、 in; on
B、 on; in
C、 at; in
D、 at; on

答案： D

1432、 Australia is _____ English-speaking country.

- A、 a
B、 an
C、 the
D、 /

答案： B

1433、--What' s this _____ English?

It' s a pen.

- A、 for
- B、 with
- C、 in
- D、 past

答案: C

1434、--_____ I come in?

Come in, please.

- A、 May
- B、 Shall
- C、 Should
- D、 Must

答案: A

1435、Of the three books, I like the _____ best.

- A、 newer
- B、 newest
- C、 older
- D、 old

答案: B

1436、It takes him half an hour _____ to work by bike.

- A、 going
- B、 to go
- C、 go
- D、 goes

答案: B

1437、You' ll get wet if you go out in the rain _____ an umbrella.

- A、 with
- B、 without
- C、 take

D、 bring

答案: B

1438、 I' m thirsty now, but there _____ little water in the glass.

A、 have

B、 has

C、 is

D、 are

答案: C

1439、 Could you tell me something _____ yourself?

A、 for

B、 about

C、 as

D、 like

答案: B

1440、 My parents _____ both doctors.

A、 be

B、 are

C、 is

D、 am

答案: B

1441、 Look! The boys _____ volleyball there.

A、 are playing

B、 were playing

C、 play

D、 is playing

答案: A

1442、 I' d like you to meet Bob. _____ is my best friend.

A、 He

B、 Him

C、 His

D、 Her

答案: A

1443、 Be careful when you get _____ or _____ the bus.

A、 In; off

B、 on; off

C、 on; from

D、 in; from

答案: B

1444、 He bought _____.

A、 two pairs of shoes

B、 two pair of shoes

C、 two pairs of shoe

D、 two pair of shoe

答案: A

1445、 The students went out of the room _____.

A、 one by two

B、 one by one

C、 one by another

D、 one by the other

答案: B

1446、 There are two _____ and three _____ on the table.

A、 apple; banana

B、 apples; banana

C、 apples; bananas

D、 apple; bananas

答案: C

1447、 --What do you think of the story The Emperor' s New Clothes?
It' s interesting. The emperor was _____ silly _____ he wore
nothing.

- A、 so; that
B、 too; to
C、 such; that
D、 so; to

答案: A

1448、 --Shall we go shopping now?
Sorry, I can' t. I _____ my shirts.

- A、 am washing
B、 washes
C、 washed
D、 wash

答案: A

1449、 --Must I stay at home, Mum?
No, you _____.

- A、 needn' t
B、 mustn' t
C、 don' t
D、 may not

答案: A

1450、 --_____ was your winter vacation, Ben?
It was amazing.

- A、 What
B、 How
C、 Why
D、 Did

答案: B

1451、 --Do you usually get up early?
Yes, but _____ Sunday, I get up _____ eight o' clock.

- A、 on; on
B、 at; at
C、 on; at

D、 at; on

答案: C

1452、 We always lie _____ the beach and enjoy the sunshine.

A、 in

B、 at

C、 on

D、 up

答案: C

1453、 The third cake is _____ of all, but it' s too dear.

A、 delicious

B、 most delicious

C、 more delicious

D、 the most delicious

答案: D

1454、 -- _____ he _____ his lunch?

Yes, he did.

A、 Does; has

B、 Does; have

C、 Did; have

D、 Did; had

答案: C

1455、 He often _____ after work.

A、 study English

B、 play tennis

C、 watch movies

D、 goes swimming

答案: D

1456、 You _____. Don' t talk on the phone.

A、 will drive

- B、 are driving
- C、 were driving
- D、 have driven

答案: B

1457、 Jim, please _____ me a hand.

- A、 gives
- B、 giving
- C、 give
- D、 will give

答案: C

1458、 What is _____ your bag?

- A、 at
- B、 on
- C、 in
- D、 to

答案: C

1459、 He will telephone me as soon as he _____ home.

- A、 will get
- B、 gets
- C、 will get to
- D、 gets to

答案: B

1460、 The post office is in front of the bank. You _____ miss it.

- A、 can' t
- B、 needn' t
- C、 mustn' t
- D、 shouldn' t

答案: A

1461、--This T-shirt is a bit expensive for me.
But this is _____ one in our shop, sir.

- A、 cheap
- B、 cheaper
- C、 cheapest
- D、 the cheapest

答案: D

1462、 The red pen is much _____.

- A、 nice
- B、 niceer
- C、 nicer
- D、 nicest

答案: C

1463、 I _____ a cup of tea.

- A、 feel like
- B、 would like
- C、 feel like to
- D、 will like

答案: B

1464、 It' s kind _____ you to help me with my math.

- A、 of
- B、 for
- C、 to
- D、 with

答案: A

1465、 _____ you study, _____ progress you will make.

- A、 The harder; the greater
- B、 The more harder; the more greater
- C、 Harder; greater
- D、 The hard; the great

答案: A

1466、Even though it was snowing outside, she _____ warm.

- A、 feel
- B、 feelled
- C、 feeled
- D、 felt

答案: D

1467、It is _____ today than yesterday. Shall we go swimming this afternoon?

- A、 the hottest
- B、 hot
- C、 hottest
- D、 hotter

答案: D

1468、Look! They _____ their mother do the housework.

- A、 are wanting
- B、 help
- C、 are helping
- D、 are looking

答案: C

1469、We should take good care of _____ old.

- A、 the
- B、 an
- C、 a
- D、 /

答案: A

1470、Thank you _____ giving me enough money _____ a computer.

- A、 to; buy
- B、 for; buy

C、 for; buying

D、 for; to buy

答案: D

1471、 Which do you think tastes _____, the orange, the apple or the pear?

A、 good

B、 better

C、 best

D、 well

答案: C

1472、 The reason why he failed is _____ he was too careless.

A、 because

B、 that

C、 for

D、 because of

答案: B

1473、 --When did she start _____ tennis?
Last year.

A、 played

B、 play

C、 playing

D、 plays

答案: C

1474、 In our exam, the _____ careful we are, the _____ mistakes we' ll make.

A、 more; more

B、 more; less

C、 less; fewer

D、 more; fewer

答案: D

1475、Please help yourself _____ some fish.

- A、 eat
- B、 to eat
- C、 for
- D、 to

答案: D

1476、This is your desk. That is _____.

- A、 my
- B、 mine
- C、 me
- D、 I

答案: B

1477、--What were your family members doing _____ the heavy snowstorm came?

We were trying to play a card game at home.

- A、 while
- B、 when
- C、 as soon as
- D、 since

答案: B

1478、Look! A boy _____ at the park.

- A、 going skating
- B、 went skating
- C、 goes skating
- D、 is skating

答案: D

1479、The country life _____ greatly since 1992.

- A、 change
- B、 has changed
- C、 changing

D、 have changed

答案: B

1480、 _____ the lady was very rich, she always felt unhappy.

A、 Unless

B、 Though

C、 If

D、 Because

答案: B

1481、 Internet is making our life _____ more convenient than before.

A、 much

B、 very

C、 great

D、 many

答案: A

1482、 He' ll call you as soon as he _____ in Changsha.

A、 is arriving

B、 will arrive

C、 arrived

D、 arrives

答案: D

1483、 Will you please give the boy _____ to eat?

A、 favorite something

B、 different anything

C、 popular everything

D、 something delicious

答案: D

1484、 _____ more, and you' ll improve your spoken English.

A、 Speak

- B、Speaks
- C、Speaking
- D、To speak

答案： A

1485、The new classroom will _____ soon.

- A、be painting
- B、painted
- C、paint
- D、be painted

答案： D

1486、We _____ a sports meeting next month.

- A、have had
- B、will have
- C、have
- D、had

答案： B

1487、--_____ is the school library?
It's next to the playground.

- A、What
- B、Where
- C、How
- D、When

答案： B

1488、This is my book. Where is _____ book?

- A、you
- B、your
- C、yours
- D、yourself

答案： B

1489、I don' t know _____ the day after tomorrow.

- A、 when does he comes
- B、 how will he come
- C、 if he comes
- D、 whether he' ll come

答案: D

1490、 It _____ outside. Take the umbrella with you

- A、 is raining
- B、 rained
- C、 rains
- D、 was raining

答案: A

1491、 My room is on the _____ floor.

- A、 two
- B、 second
- C、 a
- D、 twoth

答案: B

1492、 Listen! Our teachers _____ songs in the next room.

- A、 were singing
- B、 are singing
- C、 sing
- D、 sang

答案: B

1493、 _____ nervous the girl was! She could not fall asleep all night.

- A、 What
- B、 How a
- C、 How
- D、 What a

答案: C

1494、--Did you have a wonderful time at the party?

Yes, it' s _____ one I' ve ever been to before.

- A、 a more excited
- B、 a more exciting
- C、 the most excited
- D、 the most exciting

答案: D

1495、--_____ you swim ?

Yes, but I' m not a good swimmer.

- A、 Can
- B、 May
- C、 Need
- D、 Must

答案: A

1496、The work is easy. Let him _____ it by himself.

- A、 do
- B、 to do
- C、 doing
- D、 does

答案: A

1497、There are two lovely _____ in the picture.

- A、 baby
- B、 babies
- C、 babys
- D、 boy

答案: B

1498、--How many _____ can you see in the following pictures?

Three.

- A、 boys

B、 animal

C、 film

D、 water

答案： A

1499、 _____ a supermarket nearby?

A、 Is there

B、 Are there

C、 Where

D、 Have there

答案： A

1500、 Do you mind _____ the window to let some fresh air in?

A、 opening

B、 to open

C、 open

D、 opened

答案： A

1501、 _____ buy your ticket from a ticket machine. There are lots of people there.

A、 Not

B、 Not to

C、 Don' t

D、 Don' t to

答案： C

1502、 Welcome _____ Beijing!

A、 to

B、 in

C、 at

D、 for

答案： A

1503、--Who's your English teacher, Linda?

Mr. Wang. He teaches _____ English very well.

- A、 our
- B、 us
- C、 we
- D、 ours

答案: B

1504、Some are _____ in the swimming pool and some are _____ games.

- A、 swiming; playing
- B、 swimming; plaiing
- C、 swimming; playing
- D、 swimming; plaing

答案: C

1505、We need a salesperson _____ can read the instructions for our products.

- A、 whose
- B、 who
- C、 which
- D、 \

答案: B

1506、She saw _____ boy playing with his dog.

- A、 eight-year-old
- B、 an eight-years-old
- C、 an eight-year-old
- D、 a eight-years-old

答案: C

1507、I have _____ as a music teacher for 3 years.

- A、 worked
- B、 working

C、 work

D、 works

答案: A

1508、 --_____ bag is this?

It' s Jack' s.

A、 What

B、 Which

C、 Whose

D、 Who' s

答案: C

1509、 There is _____ "f" in the word fine.

A、 an

B、 a

C、 /

D、 the

答案: A

1510、 Mr. Smith _____ a report next Sunday.

A、 give

B、 gave

C、 has given

D、 will give

答案: D

1511、 Today we are going to learn _____ lesson.

A、 nine

B、 the nine

C、 ninth

D、 the ninth

答案: D

1512、 --Let' s _____ to the movies on Saturday.

That _____ great.

- A、 going; sound
- B、 go; sounds
- C、 go; sound
- D、 going; sounds

答案: B

1513、 --Have you ever _____ Kunming?

Yes, I have.

- A、 been to
- B、 gone to
- C、 be to
- D、 went to

答案: A

1514、 _____ you tell me the truth?

- A、 Are
- B、 Is
- C、 Can
- D、 Have

答案: C

1515、 He began learning English _____ the age of five.

- A、 for
- B、 on
- C、 in
- D、 at

答案: D

1516、 --_____ does Wang Han do?

He is a doctor.

- A、 How
- B、 Which
- C、 Where
- D、 What

答案： D

1517、My father doesn' t like going to work by _____ bus.

A、 the

B、 a

C、 /

D、 an

答案： C

1518、 I' m _____ the Chess Club in my school.

A、 a member of

B、 member of

C、 a member in

D、 member in

答案： A

1519、 Look! The boys _____ basketball while the girls _____.

A、 are playing; dance

B、 are playing; are dancing

C、 play; are dancing

D、 play; dance

答案： B

1520、 My mother is a nurse. She _____ patients.

A、 take care

B、 takes care of

C、 takes care

D、 is take care of

答案： B

1521、 There _____ three pears on the desk.

A、 are

B、 is

C、 be

D、 /

答案： A

1522、 There _____ two books and a pen on the table.

A、 be

B、 is

C、 am

D、 are

答案： D

1523、 We _____ invite some foreigners to the party.

A、 are going to

B、 will go

C、 going to

D、 are go to

答案： A

1524、 What _____ your name?

A、 is

B、 am

C、 are

D、 do

答案： A

1525、 Mathematics _____ the language of science.

A、 is

B、 are

C、 has been

D、 have been

答案： A

1526、 Can you say something about _____?

A、 yourself

B、 you

- C、 your
- D、 yours

答案: A

1527、 There _____ a pen and three books in the bag.

- A、 is
- B、 are
- C、 aren' t
- D、 be

答案: A

1528、 We' ll be away for two weeks, because we' ll have a _____.

- A、 two-weeks holiday
- B、 two weeks' holidays
- C、 two-week holiday
- D、 two weeks holiday

答案: C

1529、 --Which room do you live in?
_____.

- A、 The 201 Room
- B、 Room 201
- C、 Room 201st
- D、 The 201s Room

答案: B

1530、 I _____ a postcard to my friend in Changsha a week ago.

- A、 send
- B、 sent
- C、 sended
- D、 sends

答案: B

1531、 _____ you _____ the bus every day?

- A、 Do; takes
- B、 Are; take
- C、 Does; take
- D、 Do; take

答案: D

1532、 --Is there a clock on the wall?

Yes, _____.

- A、 there are
- B、 there aren' t
- C、 there is
- D、 there isn' t

答案: C

1533、 _____ is it from Shaoyang to Changsha?

- A、 How far
- B、 How often
- C、 How long
- D、 How many

答案: A

1534、 Professor Black will give us _____ on our grammar study.

- A、 an advice
- B、 some advice
- C、 some advices
- D、 a lot of advices

答案: B

1535、 --Oh, your new dress looks nice. Where did you buy _____?

Online.

- A、 him
- B、 her
- C、 it
- D、 you

答案: C

1536、Some boys _____ on the playground now.

- A、 play football
- B、 are playing basketball
- C、 plays basketball
- D、 will play football

答案: B

1537、The old professor still works hard though he is _____.

- A、 in his sixty
- B、 in his sixties
- C、 in sixties
- D、 in the sixty

答案: B

1538、There are two _____ in front of house.

- A、 buses
- B、 the bus
- C、 pieces of bus
- D、 bus

答案: A

1539、Go straight and _____ left at the first turning.

- A、 to turn
- B、 turned
- C、 turn
- D、 turning

答案: C

1540、--Is the basketball under the desk yours?

No it' s my _____. He left it there just now.

- A、 sisters'
- B、 brother' s

C、 sister' s

D、 brothers'

答案: B

1541、 Our teacher often asks us _____ questions in groups.

A、 discuss

B、 to discuss

C、 discussing

D、 Discussed

答案: B

1542、 My teacher often _____ us not to play on the street.

A、 tells

B、 told

C、 is telling

D、 will tell

答案: A

1543、 It' s raining outside. You' d better drive _____.

A、 more careful

B、 more carefully

C、 more careless

D、 more carelessly

答案: B

1544、 The baby could _____ read _____ write because he is too little.

A、 not only; but also

B、 either; or

C、 neither; nor

D、 both; and

答案: C

1545、 Ted was hard-working. His success made him work _____.

- A、 harder
- B、 hardest
- C、 more quickly
- D、 most quickly

答案: A

1546、 Work hard, _____ you' ll get good grades.

- A、 and
- B、 but
- C、 for
- D、 or

答案: A

1547、 Last night, there were millions of people _____ the opening ceremony live on TV.

- A、 watch
- B、 to watch
- C、 watched
- D、 watching

答案: D

1548、 Fish can' t live _____ water.

- A、 with
- B、 without
- C、 in
- D、 for

答案: B

1549、 Lucy was born _____ the night of May 12, 1984.

- A、 on
- B、 in
- C、 at
- D、 to

答案: A

1550、She has just _____ back from school.

- A、 comes
- B、 came
- C、 come
- D、 leave

答案: C

1551、 _____ do you usually go to school?

- A、 What
- B、 How
- C、 Where
- D、 Which

答案: B

1552、 _____ the pills three times a day for 3 days.

- A、 Take
- B、 To take
- C、 Taking
- D、 Taken

答案: A

1553、 --Have you had _____ breakfast yet?

No, not yet.

- A、 /
- B、 a
- C、 the
- D、 an

答案: A

1554、 Think it over, _____ you will work out the math problem.

- A、 or
- B、 so
- C、 and
- D、 but

答案: C

1555、The _____ way to fight against(对抗) the Novel Coronavirus(新型冠状病毒) is to stay at home.

A、 better

B、 best

C、 a

D、 one

答案: B

1556、Mr. Green _____ to the manager now. You' d better call him later.

A、 talk

B、 talked

C、 is talking

D、 was talking

答案: C

1557、My sister _____ a letter to her penfriend when I got home last night.

A、 is writing

B、 was writing

C、 wrote

D、 is reading

答案: B

1558、Food _____ in a cool place in summer.

A、 must keep

B、 mustn' t keep

C、 must be kept

D、 mustn' t be kept

答案: C

1559、--_____ will the supper be ready? I' m very hungry.
In a minute.

- A、 How soon
- B、 How long
- C、 How much
- D、 How often

答案: A

1560、 _____ are good friends. We often help each other.

- A、 I, she and you
- B、 You, she and I
- C、 You, I and she
- D、 She, you and I

答案: B

1561、 Though I repeated the phone number many times, the foreigner couldn't write it _____.

- A、 down
- B、 on
- C、 out
- D、 in

答案: A

1562、 Mr. Smith _____ Australia.

- A、 comes from
- B、 come from
- C、 is come from
- D、 are come from

答案: A

1563、 He can't pass the exam _____ he works hard.

- A、 if
- B、 whether
- C、 as long as
- D、 unless

答案: D

1564、Linda jumped _____ than Helen at the sports meeting.

- A、 high
- B、 higher
- C、 the higher
- D、 the highest

答案: B

1565、--_____ I bring my friends to the club?

Well, they need to apply first.

- A、 Would
- B、 May
- C、 Will
- D、 Must

答案: B

1566、Nearly _____ of the earth _____ covered by sea.

- A、 three fourth; is
- B、 three fourths; is
- C、 three fourth; are
- D、 three fourths; are

答案: B

1567、The museum is quite far. It will take you half _____ hour to go there by _____ bus.

- A、 an; /
- B、 an; a
- C、 a; /
- D、 /; /

答案: A

1568、--I can' t sleep at night.

You can have _____ milk in the evening

- A、 a piece of
- B、 a pair of

C、 a glass of

D、 glass of

答案: C

1569、 What _____ you see in the picture?

A、 is

B、 are

C、 can

D、 have

答案: C

1570、 --What _____ you _____ last weekend?

I bought a handbag.

A、 did; buy

B、 did; bought

C、 do; buy

D、 do; bought

答案: A

1571、 Bob and Ben enjoyed _____ when they went skiing yesterday.

A、 himself

B、 herself

C、 themselves

D、 itself

答案: C

1572、 --Where _____ you _____ lunch yesterday?

At home.

A、 did; have

B、 are; having

C、 will; have

D、 do; have

答案: A

1573、_____ the new computer, travelers can now buy their air tickets much faster.

- A、 Because
- B、 Thanks for
- C、 Thanks to
- D、 Since

答案: C

1574、 What about _____ fishing tomorrow?

- A、 go
- B、 to go
- C、 going
- D、 to going

答案: C

1575、 The boy with two dogs _____ in the yard when the earthquake hit the city.

- A、 is playing
- B、 are playing
- C、 were playing
- D、 was playing

答案: D

1576、 Do you know _____ we will have a sports meeting this weekend or not.

- A、 if
- B、 where
- C、 whether
- D、 that

答案: C

1577、 Would you please tell me _____?

- A、 where is the post office
- B、 where the post office is

C、 is where the post office

D、 the post office is where

答案: B

1578、 Could you help _____ with _____ Math, please?

A、 I; my

B、 me; me

C、 me; my

D、 my; I

答案: C

1579、 Plenty of exercise will help you keep _____ shape.

A、 on

B、 in

C、 of

D、 with

答案: B

1580、 My brother is talking _____ the phone with his teacher.

A、 at

B、 on

C、 in

D、 from

答案: B

1581、 Do you like playing _____ tennis?

A、 the

B、 a

C、 /

D、 an

答案: C

1582、 When they got to the station yesterday, _____ started to raining.

- A、 that
- B、 it
- C、 this
- D、 them

答案: B

1583、 As _____ honest boy, you should tell _____ truth to your father.

- A、 an; the
- B、 an; a
- C、 an; /
- D、 a; the

答案: A

1584、 Do you usually go to school on _____ or by _____?

- A、 feet; bus
- B、 foot; bus
- C、 feet; buses
- D、 foot; buses

答案: B

1585、 Please take this medicine _____ a day.

- A、 two
- B、 second
- C、 twice
- D、 twos

答案: C

1586、 --Must I be in hospital for a week, Doctor?
No, you _____. You can go back home tomorrow.

- A、 mustn' t
- B、 needn' t
- C、 must
- D、 can' t

答案: B

1587、Her birthday is _____ winter, the most beautiful season in a year.

A、 in

B、 at

C、 on

D、 of

答案: A

1588、How wonderful! The _____ is made of _____.

A、 house; glass

B、 house; glasses

C、 houses; glass

D、 houses; glasses

答案: A

1589、_____ on the grass, or it will "cry".

A、 Don' t walk

B、 Not to walk

C、 Walk

D、 To walk

答案: A

1590、There are thirty _____ in the hospital.

A、 woman doctors

B、 women doctors

C、 women doctor

D、 woman doctor

答案: B

1591、I don' t like playing _____ violin at home.Let' s play _____ basketball at school.

A、 the; the

B、 the; /

C、 /; the

D、 /; /

答案: B

1592、 They are living by _____.

A、 them

B、 they

C、 those

D、 themselves

答案: D

1593、 There is _____ park in the centre of the city.

A、 a

B、 an

C、 the

D、 /

答案: A

1594、 --Mom, shall we have supper now?

Oh, we won' t have supper _____ your dad comes back.

A、 until

B、 since

C、 while

D、 after

答案: A

1595、 I _____ really quiet. Now I' m very outgoing.

A、 use to be

B、 used to be

C、 use to

D、 used to

答案: B

1596、 On my visit to Australia, I feel Australians are similar
_____ us in many ways.

- A、 with
- B、 in
- C、 to
- D、 at

答案: C

1597、 --_____ a nice skirt! How much is it?
Thirty dollars.

- A、 How
- B、 Where
- C、 Who
- D、 What

答案: D

1598、 I spend long hours _____ at a desk and operating the
computer all day.

- A、 to sit
- B、 in sitting
- C、 sitting in
- D、 sit

答案: B

1599、 Taking buses in Beijing is _____ than taking a taxi.

- A、 cheap
- B、 cheaper
- C、 more cheaper
- D、 cheapest

答案: B

1600、 --_____ do you usually get up?
I usually get up at six.

- A、 How
- B、 Where
- C、 What time

D、 Why

答案: C

1601、 The box was too heavy for me to carry, _____ I pulled it into my room.

A、 so

B、 and

C、 but

D、 or

答案: A

1602、 Our teacher, Miss Green, _____ English on the radio the day before yesterday.

A、 teaches

B、 taught

C、 teach

D、 had taught

答案: B

1603、 Nobody _____ what his name is.

A、 knows

B、 have known

C、 know

D、 knew

答案: A

1604、 It took me two weeks _____ reading the story.

A、 finish

B、 finished

C、 finishing

D、 to finish

答案: D

1605、 My brother helped me _____ my homework last night.

A、 for

- B、 to
- C、 with
- D、 without

答案: C

1606、 Jim decided _____ Polly to Ling Feng when he was back to England.

- A、 left
- B、 to leave
- C、 leaving
- D、 leave

答案: B

1607、 This is my book. Where is _____?

- A、 you
- B、 your
- C、 yourself
- D、 yours

答案: D

1608、 Be quick, _____ we' ll be late for school.

- A、 and
- B、 or
- C、 so
- D、 but

答案: B

1609、 The transportation in our country _____ a lot so far.

- A、 is changing
- B、 are changing
- C、 have changed
- D、 has changed

答案: D

1610、Ask him how much _____.

- A、 did it cost
- B、 cost it
- C、 it costed
- D、 it costs

答案: D

1611、 She lived there before he _____ to China.

- A、 came
- B、 comes
- C、 come
- D、 coming

答案: A

1612、 _____ make any noise here. The babies are sleeping.

- A、 Not
- B、 No
- C、 Don' t
- D、 Do

答案: C

1613、 The teacher asked _____ you are from.

- A、 what
- B、 where
- C、 when
- D、 which

答案: B

1614、 There is _____ in today' s newspaper.

- A、 new anything
- B、 new something
- C、 any thing new
- D、 something new

答案: D

1615、The airport is _____ from my hometown.

- A、 two hour' s ride
- B、 two hours' ride
- C、 two hour ride
- D、 two hours ride

答案: B

1616、The weather was _____ than I had expected.

- A、 bad
- B、 badly
- C、 worse
- D、 worst

答案: C

1617、--Let me help you carry the box, Granny.

Thank you, Li Lei. It' s very nice _____ you _____ me.

- A、 of; to help
- B、 for; to help
- C、 of; helping
- D、 for; helping

答案: A

1618、I must go now. Lily _____ for me at the school gate.

- A、 wait
- B、 waiting
- C、 is waiting
- D、 waits

答案: C

1619、Mike' s parents are going to have their _____ child.

- A、 second
- B、 two

- C、 others
- D、 the other

答案: A

1620、 I think the computer is very _____.

- A、 user
- B、 use
- C、 useful
- D、 usefully

答案: C

1621、 I' m too thirsty. Please give me _____ to drink.

- A、 a glass of water
- B、 a water
- C、 a glass water
- D、 some waters

答案: A

1622、 Julie takes good care of the pet dog. She is _____ than her brother.

- A、 patient
- B、 more patient
- C、 most patient
- D、 the most patient

答案: B

1623、 -- Jack, you look tired today. What' s wrong?

I was _____ busy _____ I can' t go to bed until midnight yesterday.

- A、 too; to
- B、 enough; to
- C、 so; that
- D、 such; that

答案: C

1624、Look! Some bread _____ here and some hamburgers _____ there.

- A、 are; are
- B、 are; is
- C、 is; are
- D、 is; is

答案: C

1625、--Do we have to finish our homework this afternoon?
Yes, you _____.

- A、 must
- B、 can
- C、 may
- D、 have

答案: A

1626、They all refused _____ tea before going to bed and I didn' t know why.

- A、 drink
- B、 to drink
- C、 drinking
- D、 drank

答案: B

1627、She asked me _____ I knew what he had said.

- A、 that
- B、 what
- C、 which
- D、 if

答案: D

1628、Sorry, I _____ answer your question.

- A、 can
- B、 can' t

- C、 must
D、 mustn' t

答案: B

1629、 --Have you ever done a part-time job?
Yes, I _____ as a salesperson in a supermarket.

- A、 am working
B、 was working
C、 had worked
D、 have worked

答案: D

1630、 --Yummy! The coffee is good.
That' s right. It will taste _____ with some milk.

- A、 well
B、 better
C、 best
D、 the best

答案: B

1631、 Sara _____ sick just now.

- A、 was looking
B、 had looked
C、 looked
D、 is looking

答案: C

1632、 I _____ my homework at 7:00 yesterday evening.

- A、 finished
B、 would finish
C、 was finishing
D、 finish

答案: A

1633、--What did he do last weekend?

He _____ his grandparents in the countryside.

- A、 visit
- B、 will visit
- C、 visited
- D、 have visited

答案: C

1634、 Beijing is one of the biggest _____ in the world.

- A、 a city
- B、 city
- C、 the cities
- D、 cities

答案: D

1635、 --Can you play the piano, Jane?

Yes, I can. _____ I can' t play it very well.

- A、 And
- B、 Or
- C、 But
- D、 So

答案: C

1636、 It is _____ useful book. I borrowed it from _____ school library.

- A、 an; a
- B、 a; a
- C、 a; the
- D、 /; /

答案: C

1637、 He asked me _____ told me the news.

- A、 whom
- B、 which

- C、 who
D、 whose

答案: C

1638、 _____ go across the road when the light is red.

- A、 Not
B、 Doesn' t
C、 Won' t
D、 Don' t

答案: D

1639、 The box is _____ heavy for the girl _____ carry.

- A、 too; to
B、 to; too
C、 so; that
D、 no; to

答案: A

1640、 What' s the weather like in _____ hometown?

- A、 you
B、 your
C、 yours
D、 /

答案: B

1641、 --How many books are there on the shelf?

Well. I think there are _____ books.

- A、 two hundred and forty
B、 two hundreds and forty
C、 two hundred of
D、 two hundreds of

答案: A

1642、 There _____ a bowl, two bananas and three apples on the table.

- A、 am
- B、 are
- C、 be
- D、 is

答案: D

1643、 Help others whenever you can _____ you' ll make the world a nicer place to live.

- A、 and
- B、 or
- C、 unless
- D、 but

答案: A

1644、 Children shouldn' t be angry _____ their parents.

- A、 in
- B、 on
- C、 at
- D、 with

答案: D

1645、 --What do you think of the party, Maria?

Oh, great! Thank you for _____ me _____ the party.

- A、 invite; or
- B、 inviting; to
- C、 invite; to
- D、 inviting; for

答案: B

1646、 _____ was in 1980 when I graduated from the university.

- A、 It
- B、 That
- C、 This
- D、 These

答案: A

1647、We should serve all of the guests _____.

- A、care
- B、careful
- C、carefully
- D、carefullier

答案: C

1648、--Ann, turn down the TV, please. I _____ on the phone.
Oh, sorry.

- A、have talked
- B、talked
- C、am talking
- D、talk

答案: C

1649、Zhong Shan Park is a good place _____.

- A、to have fun
- B、have fun
- C、having fun
- D、to have a fun

答案: A

1650、The tallest player on the school basketball team is also good at _____ tennis.

- A、to play
- B、playing
- C、play
- D、played

答案: B

1651、_____ your help, I can' t finish my job.

- A、with
- B、without

- C、 in
- D、 into

答案: B

1652、 What about _____ there by bike?

- A、 goes
- B、 went
- C、 go
- D、 going

答案: D

1653、 How many subjects are you _____ this year?

- A、 takes
- B、 take
- C、 taking
- D、 took

答案: C

1654、 E-mail is _____ than express mail, so I usually email my friends.

- A、 fast
- B、 faster
- C、 the fastest
- D、 more faster

答案: B

1655、 --Whose _____ are these?
I think they are Johns.

- A、 key
- B、 keyes
- C、 keys
- D、 keies

答案: C

1656、 You have coughed for several days, Bill. Stop smoking, _____ you' ll get better soon.

- A、 but
- B、 after
- C、 or
- D、 and

答案: D

1657、 He doesn' t smoke and hates women _____.

- A、 smokes
- B、 smoke
- C、 smoked
- D、 smoking

答案: D

1658、 Our school is beautiful. How about _____?

- A、 theirs
- B、 their
- C、 they
- D、 them

答案: A

1659、 As soon as he _____, he _____ to his family.

- A、 arrived, writes
- B、 arrived, written
- C、 arrived, wrote
- D、 arrives, write

答案: C

1660、 --Jeff, is this _____ notebook?
No, its not _____. Maybe its Mary' s.

- A、 your; my
- B、 your; mine
- C、 yours; me

D、 yours; mine

答案: B

1661、 They were both born _____ March, 1981.

A、 in

B、 at

C、 on

D、 since

答案: A

1662、 You could hardly imagine _____ amazing the Great Wall was.

A、 how

B、 what

C、 why

D、 where

答案: A

1663、 The red jacket is _____ than the green one.

A、 cheap

B、 cheapest

C、 cheaper

D、 more cheap

答案: C

1664、 Bob is young, _____ he knows a lot.

A、 because

B、 so

C、 but

D、 unless

答案: C

1665、 Ladies and gentlemen, please fasten your seat belts. The plane _____.

A、 takes off

B、 is taking off

C、 has taken off

D、 took off

答案: B

1666、 There _____ some milk in the glass.

A、 is

B、 are

C、 have

D、 has

答案: A

1667、 --How is your friend coming?

I' m not sure. He _____ drive here.

A、 may

B、 can

C、 must

D、 will

答案: A

1668、 What time _____ he get home every day?

A、 is

B、 does

C、 do

D、 am

答案: B

1669、 --It is Sunday tomorrow, I have no idea what to do.

What about _____?

A、 play computer games

B、 go fishing

C、 climbing the mountain

D、 see a film

答案: C

1670、The man called his professor for help because he couldn't solve the problem by _____.

- A、 herself
- B、 himself
- C、 yourself
- D、 themselves

答案： B

1671、 My brother usually _____ his room after school. But now he _____ soccer.

- A、 cleans; plays
- B、 cleaning; playing
- C、 cleans; is playing
- D、 cleans; is playing the

答案： C

1672、 The city is famous _____ its beautiful scenery.

- A、 for
- B、 of
- C、 as
- D、 to

答案： A

1673、 I saw the boy _____ the classroom.

- A、 enter into
- B、 enter
- C、 to enter into
- D、 to enter

答案： B

1674、 The Chinese team are working hard _____ honors in the Olympic Games.

- A、 to win
- B、 win

C、winning

D、won

答案: A

1675、Tom sits _____ Mary and Jane.

A、among

B、between

C、on

D、next

答案: B

1676、She is a girl, _____ name is Lily.

A、whose

B、who

C、which

D、that

答案: A

1677、If it _____ tomorrow, I won't go there.

A、rains

B、is raining

C、will rain

D、would rain

答案: A

1678、She is _____, but she looks young.

A、in her fifties

B、at her fifty

C、in her fifty

D、at her fifties

答案: A

1679、Mary _____ a phone call with her mother now.

A、will make

- B、 made
- C、 is making
- D、 makes

答案: C

1680、 Online shopping _____ very popular now.

- A、 is
- B、 are
- C、 was
- D、 were

答案: A

1681、 _____ songs is my favorite.

- A、 To Singing English
- B、 Singing English
- C、 Singings English
- D、 Sing English

答案: B

1682、 --_____ I borrow these magazines?

Sorry, only the magazines over there can be borrowed.

- A、 Must
- B、 Would
- C、 May
- D、 Need

答案: C

1683、 I _____ Zhang Hua in the bookstore last Sunday.

- A、 meet
- B、 meeting
- C、 metted
- D、 met

答案: D

1684、--Do you know _____ girl with long curly hair?
Yes. She is Mary. She plays _____ piano very well.

- A、 a; /
- B、 the; /
- C、 the; the
- D、 a; the

答案: C

1685、He can' t meet his friends tonight because he _____ do
homework.

- A、 has to
- B、 need
- C、 have to
- D、 don' t have to

答案: A

1686、 Mum, this T-shirt is much too small for me. Would you buy me a
_____ one?

- A、 nice
- B、 large
- C、 nicer
- D、 larger

答案: D

1687、 _____ hard, _____ you' ll fail in the exam.

- A、 Studying; for
- B、 Study; or
- C、 To study; and
- D、 Study; and

答案: B

1688、 _____ clever boy he is!

- A、 What a
- B、 What

- C、 How
D、 How a

答案： A

1689、 Jane and Tom _____ my friends.

- A、 am
B、 is
C、 are
D、 was

答案： C

1690、 --_____ are the birds doing?
They are singing in a tree.

- A、 Who
B、 What
C、 How
D、 Where

答案： B

1691、 The people' s Republic of China _____ on October 1, 1949.

- A、 found
B、 was founded
C、 is founded
D、 was found

答案： B

1692、 Tony is a quiet student, _____ he is active in class.

- A、 so
B、 and
C、 but
D、 or

答案： C

1693、 She _____ be here.

- A、 is glad
- B、 is so glad to
- C、 am glad
- D、 is to

答案: B

1694、 _____ after dinner is good for our health.

- A、 Walks
- B、 Walking
- C、 Walked
- D、 Walk

答案: B

1695、 --What are you going to be in the future?

I want to be _____ actor.

- A、 a
- B、 an
- C、 the
- D、 /

答案: B

1696、 I' m so tired after _____ walk.

- A、 three hour' s
- B、 three hours'
- C、 three hours
- D、 three hour

答案: B

1697、 We have made a _____ tour plan to Sydney.

- A、 two day
- B、 two days
- C、 two-day
- D、 two-days

答案: C

1698、He is a student of _____.

- A、 Class Second
- B、 the Class Two
- C、 Class Two
- D、 Second Two

答案: C

1699、This is the news _____ you want to know.

- A、 that
- B、 what
- C、 when
- D、 who

答案: A

1700、Where have you _____ these days?

- A、 been
- B、 be
- C、 is
- D、 are

答案: A

1701、_____ Lucy _____ Lily has joined the swimming club because they have no time.

- A、 Not only; but also
- B、 Neither; nor
- C、 Either; or
- D、 Both; and

答案: B

1702、My brother is _____ actor. He works very hard.

- A、 a
- B、 an
- C、 the
- D、 one

答案: B

1703、Tony wants _____ a job as a language teacher in China.

- A、 find
- B、 finding
- C、 to find
- D、 to be found

答案: C

1704、Boys and girls, _____ up your hands if you want to take part in the summer camp(夏令营).

- A、 putting
- B、 to put
- C、 put
- D、 puts

答案: C

1705、John will go home as soon as he _____ his work.

- A、 finish
- B、 will finish
- C、 finished
- D、 finishes

答案: D

1706、The three guests come from different _____.

- A、 country
- B、 countrys
- C、 countryes
- D、 countries

答案: D

1707、The Titanic is a nice film. I _____ it twice.

- A、 saw
- B、 see

C、 have seen

D、 have saw

答案: C

1708、 --Do you often go to the cinema _____ Sunday?

No, we _____.

A、 on; don' t

B、 on; aren' t

C、 in; do

D、 in; don' t

答案: A

1709、 --What' s the weather like today?

It' s _____.

A、 rain

B、 windy

C、 sun

D、 wind

答案: B

1710、 Tom' s sister is a nurse. I met _____ in the street yesterday .

A、 she

B、 hers

C、 him

D、 her

答案: D

1711、 Don' t forget _____ those books when you are free.

A、 to read

B、 reading

C、 read

D、 to reading

答案: A

1712、Nick has always been good _____ finding cheap flights.

- A、 at
- B、 for
- C、 with
- D、 to

答案： A

1713、 The green shorts are _____ sale for \$25.

- A、 for
- B、 on
- C、 at
- D、 with

答案： B

1714、 The notice put _____ on the wall says “No Smoking” .

- A、 up
- B、 off
- C、 away
- D、 out

答案： A

1715、 Mr. Wang is coming to our school. I can' t wait to see _____.

- A、 her
- B、 him
- C、 it
- D、 them

答案： B

1716、 Grandpa pointed to the hospital and said, “That’ s _____ I was born?”

- A、 when
- B、 how
- C、 why
- D、 where

答案: D

1717、There _____ no water or milk in the fridge.

- A、 is
- B、 are
- C、 has
- D、 have

答案: A

1718、My sister _____ listen to music when she was doing her homework.

- A、 used to
- B、 use to
- C、 is used to
- D、 uses to

答案: A

1719、It usually takes him about 15 minutes _____ his bike to school.

- A、 rides
- B、 riding
- C、 ride
- D、 to ride

答案: D

1720、In the past, Mary _____ listening to music in her spare time.

- A、 will like
- B、 likes
- C、 like
- D、 liked

答案: D

1721、--Could you please tell me _____ to get to the nearest supermarket?

Sorry, I am a stranger here.

- A、 what
- B、 how
- C、 when
- D、 why

答案: B

1722、 Every year Carl _____ most of his time swimming, camping and traveling with his parents.

- A、 is spending
- B、 spent
- C、 will spend
- D、 spends

答案: D

1723、 I _____ play the game well.

- A、 must
- B、 can
- C、 would
- D、 will

答案: B

1724、 We are looking forward to _____ you again.

- A、 see
- B、 saw
- C、 seeing
- D、 seen

答案: C

1725、 _____ your parents at home last week?

- A、 Is
- B、 Was
- C、 Are
- D、 Were

答案: D

1726、His father always _____ by subway.

- A、 go to work
- B、 go to school
- C、 goes to bed
- D、 goes to work

答案: D

1727、We often go to the zoo _____ Saturday mornings.

- A、 at
- B、 in
- C、 on
- D、 of

答案: C

1728、It' s raining heavily outside. Don' t leave _____ it stops.

- A、 while
- B、 since
- C、 until
- D、 when

答案: C

1729、John Smith is _____ of the three young men.

- A、 strong
- B、 stronger
- C、 the stronger
- D、 the strongest

答案: D

1730、A lot of students in our school were born _____ March, 1981.

- A、 in
- B、 at
- C、 on
- D、 since

答案: A

1731、Which animal do you like _____, a cat, a dog or a bird?

A、 very much

B、 best

C、 better

D、 well

答案: B

1732、 It is important for us _____ English well.

A、 learn

B、 learning

C、 to learn

D、 learned

答案: C

1733、 Be careful when you _____ the street.

A、 are crossing

B、 is crossing

C、 cross

D、 is cross

答案: C

1734、 It' s one of _____ means of transportation.

A、 cheap

B、 convenient

C、 second-hand

D、 the most convenient

答案: D

1735、 Kate has a cat _____ Mimi.

A、 called

B、 call

C、 to call

D、 calling

答案: A

1736、 --_____ do you have to do after school?

Do my homework, of course.

A、 What

B、 When

C、 Where

D、 How

答案: A

1737、 I' ve _____ a job interview today.

A、 have

B、 had

C、 has

D、 have gone to

答案: B

1738、 --All of you have passed the test!

_____ pleasant news you have told us!

A、 How

B、 How a

C、 What

D、 What a

答案: C

1739、 Tony can _____ the guitar. Now he _____ the guitar.

A、 play; plays

B、 playing; playing

C、 plays; is playing

D、 play; is playing

答案: D

1740、 Allen is looking forward to _____ his American partner at the trade fair.

- A、 meet
- B、 meeting
- C、 be meeting
- D、 having meeting

答案: B

1741、 While my mother _____ the supper, my father came back.

- A、 cooks
- B、 is cooking
- C、 was cooking
- D、 has cooked

答案: C

1742、 We' re proud that China _____ stronger and stronger these years.

- A、 will become
- B、 became
- C、 is becoming
- D、 was becoming

答案: C

1743、 Will you please say it again? I _____ you.

- A、 didn' t hear
- B、 don' t heard
- C、 didn' t heard
- D、 don' t hear

答案: A

1744、 --Which is Tom?

He is _____ of the two boys.

- A、 tall
- B、 taller
- C、 the taller
- D、 the tallest

答案: C

1745、--I have bought a new watch.

Where and when _____ you _____ it?

A、 did; buy

B、 do; buy

C、 have; bought

D、 will; buy

答案: A

1746、 The rain is very heavy _____ we have to stay at home.

A、 but

B、 because

C、 so

D、 and

答案: C

1747、 The blue shirt looks _____ better on you than the red one.

A、 quite

B、 more

C、 much

D、 most

答案: C

1748、 The plane arrived at London airport _____ Wednesday morning.

A、 on

B、 at

C、 in

D、 for

答案: A

1749、 _____, Mr. Smith.

A、 Here your tea is

B、 Here is your tea

C、 Here your tea are

D、 Here are your tea

答案： B

1750、 The family will have _____ good time in Shanghai Disneyland.

A、 the

B、 a

C、 an

D、 /

答案： B

1751、 My car is broken. I _____ go to the office on foot.

A、 may

B、 must

C、 can

D、 have to

答案： D

1752、 --Who is in the room?

Mr. Smith is. He _____ a letter.

A、 is writing

B、 write

C、 writing

D、 writes

答案： A

1753、 Girl students in some schools are not allowed _____ long hair.

A、 having

B、 have

C、 had

D、 to have

答案： D

1754、 Either Tom or she _____ going to the party next week.

- A、 are
- B、 was
- C、 is
- D、 am

答案: C

1755、 Eric and Tom _____ have skill training in the school next month.

- A、 are going to
- B、 be going to
- C、 is going to
- D、 are going

答案: A

1756、 At the sports meeting, Simon jumped as _____ as Daniel.

- A、 high
- B、 higher
- C、 slow
- D、 slower

答案: A

1757、 Before 1992, there was no airline _____ the two cities.

- A、 along
- B、 in
- C、 between
- D、 among

答案: C

1758、 Li Lei did quite _____ in the English competition. I did even _____.

- A、 better; well
- B、 better; good
- C、 well; better
- D、 good; better

答案: C

1759、The key _____ on the table when I went out.

- A、 was left
- B、 were left
- C、 was leave
- D、 left

答案: A

1760、Lucy is _____ an English class now.

- A、 have
- B、 had
- C、 being had
- D、 having

答案: D

1761、Mr Green _____ his car last month.

- A、 sold
- B、 sells
- C、 was sold
- D、 is selling

答案: A

1762、My mother often tells me _____ too late.

- A、 not sleep
- B、 not to sleep
- C、 don' t sleep
- D、 no sleeping

答案: B

1763、This is not my book. Do you know _____ it is?

- A、 what
- B、 which
- C、 who

D、 whose

答案: D

1764、 Here _____ the bus.

A、 came

B、 comes

C、 is coming

D、 will come

答案: B

1765、 The bird built _____ nest(鸟巢) in the tree.

A、 it' s

B、 her' s

C、 hers

D、 its

答案: D

1766、 Remember to send me a photo of us when you _____ to me next time.

A、 are writing

B、 will write

C、 has written

D、 write

答案: D

1767、 We prefer _____ at the party rather than _____.

A、 to sing; dance

B、 to sing; dancing

C、 sing; to dance

D、 sing; dance

答案: A

1768、 Peter _____ a baseball, but he doesn' t _____ a baseball bat.

A、 have; has

- B、 has; have
- C、 have; have
- D、 has; has

答案: B

1769、 Tang Hua and Sara _____ at the school gate now.

- A、 is talking
- B、 talking
- C、 are talking
- D、 talked

答案: C

1770、 The manager' s office is next to the meeting room on _____ floor.

- A、 the fifth
- B、 five
- C、 the five
- D、 fifth

答案: A

1771、 --Where is Tom?

He _____ to the post office.

- A、 went
- B、 has gone
- C、 go
- D、 will go

答案: B

1772、 There _____ a meeting tomorrow afternoon.

- A、 will be going to
- B、 will going be
- C、 is going to be
- D、 will go to be

答案: C

1773、--Who is that girl _____ red?

She is my sister.

- A、 on
- B、 with
- C、 under
- D、 in

答案: D

1774、 I' ll stay at home, _____ it rains tomorrow.

- A、 if
- B、 although
- C、 when
- D、 because

答案: A

1775、 The professor came in, _____ by a group of students.

- A、 being followed
- B、 following
- C、 followed
- D、 to follow

答案: C

1776、 There are many cars and people _____ the road.

- A、 with
- B、 in
- C、 off
- D、 on

答案: D

1777、 His bike was broken, _____ he has to walk to school today.

- A、 but
- B、 if
- C、 so
- D、 though

答案: C

1778、Hurry up, _____ you will miss the train.

- A、 and
- B、 so
- C、 or
- D、 because

答案: C

1779、There _____ forty students in my class.

- A、 is
- B、 are
- C、 am
- D、 was

答案: B

1780、--What about _____ a rest?

OK! Let' s go for a walk.

- A、 to have
- B、 had
- C、 have
- D、 having

答案: D

1781、--Jim, thanks for _____ me.

With pleasure.

- A、 help
- B、 helping
- C、 to help
- D、 helps

答案: B

1782、What _____ you do last night?

- A、 done
- B、 did

- C、 do
- D、 does

答案: B

1783、 Do you often watch the evening news _____ TV?

- A、 on
- B、 by
- C、 in
- D、 with

答案: A

1784、 --Anna, have you _____ seen China' s Got Talent (达人秀)?
Of course. I _____ it last weekend.

- A、 never; saw
- B、 ever; have seen
- C、 never; have seen
- D、 ever; saw

答案: D

1785、 Help _____ to some fish, boys.

- A、 yourself
- B、 you
- C、 yourselves
- D、 your

答案: C

1786、 Don' t just believe the advertisement. That medicine is
_____ it says.

- A、 as good as
- B、 not as good as
- C、 as well as
- D、 not as well as

答案: B

1787、 Lucy hasn' t come yet, but she told me she _____ in time.

- A、 will arrive
- B、 would arrive
- C、 arrived
- D、 had arrived

答案: B

1788、 How about _____ with us to the Great Wall?

- A、 come
- B、 comes
- C、 came
- D、 coming

答案: D

1789、 Susan and her sister _____ some photos in the park the day after tomorrow.

- A、 take
- B、 takes
- C、 took
- D、 will take

答案: D

1790、 His mother wants him _____ at home.

- A、 stay
- B、 to stay
- C、 staying
- D、 stayed

答案: B

1791、 His new book _____ next month.

- A、 will be published
- B、 is publishing
- C、 is being published
- D、 has been published

答案: A

1792、--I' m leaving now.
_____ you turn off the lights.

- A、 To make sure
- B、 Make sure
- C、 Made sure
- D、 Making sure

答案: B

1793、--Alice, you _____ on the phone.
I am coming. Thanks.

- A、 want
- B、 are wanted
- C、 are wanting
- D、 have wanted

答案: B

1794、 Would you mind not _____ here?

- A、 smoking
- B、 smoke
- C、 smoked
- D、 smokes

答案: A

1795、 Japanese _____ in every country.

- A、 is not spoken
- B、 are spoken
- C、 is speaking
- D、 is not speaking

答案: A

1796、 --_____ T-shirt do you like better, the red one or the blue one?

I prefer the red one.

- A、 How much
- B、 How many

C、 Whose

D、 Which

答案: D

1797、 I' m afraid Mr. Li _____ see you now. He' s busy.

A、 can

B、 couldn' t

C、 can' t

D、 could

答案: C

1798、 --Whose cellphone is this?

It' s _____.

A、 she

B、 her

C、 hers

D、 herself

答案: C

1799、 -- Have you ever been to Nanning?

Yes, _____.

A、 I was

B、 I do

C、 I am

D、 I have

答案: D

1800、 -- _____ you _____ your drawing?

Not yet! It will be done in a few minutes.

A、 Did; finish

B、 Will; finish

C、 Do; finish

D、 Have; finished

答案: D

1801、--~~When~~ do you have math?

_____.

- A、 On Monday
- B、 In Monday
- C、 At Monday
- D、 To Monday

答案: A

1802、--~~Excuse me~~, _____ is the nearest bookshop?

Go down the street and turn left at the second corner.

- A、 how
- B、 what
- C、 where
- D、 who

答案: C

1803、--~~Excuse me~~, is this your umbrella?

No, it' s not mine. It' s _____.

- A、 he
- B、 his
- C、 him
- D、 himself

答案: B

1804、--~~What' s~~ your plan for this afternoon?

_____.

- A、 It' s his plan.
- B、 I have no idea.
- C、 Good idea.
- D、 Sorry, I can' t.

答案: B

1805、--~~Would you like to go shopping with me?~~

_____.

- A、 Good idea.

- B、 Thanks.
- C、 My pleasure.
- D、 Don' t mention it.

答案: A

1806、 --~~Where~~ are you from?

- A、 Sorry, I don' t understand.
- B、 Yes, I am.
- C、 I' m from Hunan.
- D、 I am a driver.

答案: C

1807、 --~~What~~ can I do for you?

- A、 I can do it myself.
- B、 Help yourself.
- C、 I' d like to buy some bananas and oranges.
- D、 No, thanks.

答案: C

1808、 --~~How many~~ apples do you want?

- A、 2 yuan a kilo. It' s on sale now.
- B、 I' ll take 5 kilos.
- C、 It' s five.
- D、 It' s too expensive.

答案: B

1809、 --~~What' s~~ on your shopping list?

- A、 Some bananas and a dress.
- B、 I know a very good clothes store.
- C、 Great. Let' s go.
- D、 Sorry, I don' t know the price.

答案: A

1810、--How much are these oranges?

- A、 I don' t like oranges.
- B、 They are on sale now.
- C、 The price is so expensive.
- D、 Fifteen yuan.

答案: D

1811、--Could you help me repair my bike?

- A、 Thanks a lot.
- B、 With pleasure.
- C、 Sounds great.
- D、 Not at all.

答案: B

1812、--Which do you prefer, black tea or black coffee?

- A、 I have a cup of tea.
- B、 Yes, I like it.
- C、 Sure, I prefer them.
- D、 I prefer black coffee.

答案: D

1813、--Do you think it will be fine next week?

- A、 It' s hard to say.
- B、 Yes, it' s OK.
- C、 Yes, it is.
- D、 No, it' s Friday.

答案: A

1814、--Would you like to come to my party?

Yes, _____

- A、 I think that.
- B、 I take it.
- C、 I' m glad.
- D、 I' d love to.

答案: D

1815、 --~~We~~ really enjoyed ourselves at the party. Thanks again, ~~Mr.~~
~~Black~~

- _____
- A、 You are right.
 - B、 Never mind.
 - C、 Nice to meet you.
 - D、 My pleasure.

答案: D

1816、 --How about going to the Japanese restaurant?

- _____
- A、 I don' t think so.
 - B、 No, I don' t.
 - C、 It' s not mine.
 - D、 Good idea.

答案: D

1817、 --Can I get you a cup of coffee?

- _____
- A、 I don' t take sugar, thank you.
 - B、 That' s very kind of you.
 - C、 You can, please.
 - D、 Thank you for the coffee.

答案: B

1818、 --~~Welcome~~ to our party, ~~Mr.~~ Green.

- _____
- A、 No, thanks.
 - B、 Yes, please.

- C、 Thank you.
D、 It' s a pleasure.

答案: C

1819、 --~~Would~~ you like some more soup?
_____ It' s delicious, but I' ve had enough.

- A、 Yes, please.
B、 No, thank you.
C、 Nothing more.
D、 I' d like some.

答案: B

1820、 --~~What~~ does your brother look like?

- A、 He likes watching TV.
B、 He is a worker.
C、 He' s very tall and strong.
D、 He plays basketball every day.

答案: C

1821、 --~~Sam~~, would you mind if I use your bike?

- A、 Of course not, go ahead.
B、 Yes, please.
C、 Of course, do as you like.
D、 No, you' d better not.

答案: A

1822、 --Nice to meet you, Mike. _____
Everything is OK. Thanks.

- A、 What are you doing?
B、 Where have you been?
C、 How is it going?
D、 What' s wrong with you?

答案: C

1823、--_____

All right.

- A、 Do you like swimming?
- B、 How do you like our school?
- C、 Will you go home tomorrow?
- D、 Let' s go for a swim.

答案: D

1824、 --Help yourself to some more fish.

- A、 Sorry, I can' t.
- B、 I don' t want more.
- C、 Thanks, but I' m full.
- D、 Yes, I like fish.

答案: C

1825、 --Would you like to go swimming with me tomorrow?

- A、 Never mind.
- B、 Sorry, I will.
- C、 It depends.
- D、 It doesn' t matter.

答案: C

1826、 --Would you do me a favor?

- A、 Yes, quite right.
- B、 With pleasure.
- C、 Never mind.
- D、 Not at all.

答案: B

1827、 --Why not join us in the discussion?

- A、 Sure, please do.

- B、 No, all the same.
C、 Oh, that' s all right.
D、 OK, coming.

答案: D

1828、 --Hello, may I have an appointment with the doctor?

- A、 Sorry, you had better not.
B、 Why didn' t you call earlier?
C、 Certainly. May I know your name?
D、 Sorry, he does not want to see you.

答案: C

1829、 --_____

You can take Bus No. 2.

- A、 Where is it?
B、 How can I get there?
C、 How far is it?
D、 How long is it?

答案: B

1830、 --You have given us a wonderful Chinese dinner, Mrs. Chen.

- A、 Oh, I' m afraid I didn' t cook very well.
B、 I' m very glad you enjoyed it.
C、 Come again when you are free.
D、 It' s not necessary for you to say so.

答案: B

1831、 --I' m going to a party.

- A、 Good luck.
B、 Congratulations.
C、 Very good.
D、 Enjoy yourself.

答案: D

1832、--Tickets, please! May I see your ticket, madam?

- A、 I have no ticket.
- B、 What did you say?
- C、 Sure. Here it is.
- D、 No, you mustn' t.

答案: C

1833、--Good morning, Mr. Black !

_____, Tom!

- A、 Nice seeing you
- B、 Goodbye
- C、 Good morning
- D、 How are you

答案: C

1834、--How are you, Jack?

- A、 Good to see you.
- B、 I don' t know.
- C、 Fine, thank you
- D、 How are you?

答案: C

1835、--How is everything with you?

- A、 Good morning.
- B、 How good it is!
- C、 Glad to see you, too.
- D、 Fine, thank you.

答案: D

1836、--Can you speak Chinese?

- A、 I can speak.
- B、 Yes, I can.
- C、 Don' t worry.
- D、 Here you are.

答案: B

1837、 --~~What~~ songs can you sing?

- A、 Welcome to China.
- B、 No, I can' t.
- C、 I can sing English songs.
- D、 I can repair computers.

答案: C

1838、 --I passed the driving test yesterday.

- A、 With pleasure.
- B、 Congratulations.
- C、 Have a good time.
- D、 Thank you.

答案: B

1839、 --~~Where~~ do you live?

- A、 I live in Beijing.
- B、 I come from China.
- C、 I like his dog.
- D、 Take it easy.

答案: A

1840、 --Don' t draw on the wall.

- A、 I' d like to.
- B、 Yes, I do.
- C、 That' s wrong.

D、 Sorry, I won' t.

答案: D

1841、 --~~Would~~ you like to go boating this afternoon?

A、 I prefer to stay at home.

B、 I don' t know.

C、 Thank you.

D、 I am ready.

答案: A

1842、 --~~What~~ is your plan for your holiday?

A、 So is it.

B、 It is expensive.

C、 I don' t think so.

D、 I am going to climb mountains.

答案: D

1843、 --~~What'~~ s your favorite sport?

A、 Swimming.

B、 Watching TV.

C、 Listening to music.

D、 Yes, I do.

答案: A

1844、 -- _____

Coffee, please.

A、 Can I help you?

B、 Hello, nice to meet you.

C、 You are welcome.

D、 My pleasure.

答案: A

1845、--Allow me to introduce myself.

- _____
- A、 No , no need.
 - B、 Yes, OK.
 - C、 OK, go ahead.
 - D、 Thanks.

答案: C

1846、--You speak English very fluently .

- _____
- A、 Just so-so.
 - B、 You speak English better than I.
 - C、 Thank you.
 - D、 I will do it better.

答案: C

1847、--Please remember me to your family.

- _____
- A、 OK, I will.
 - B、 Mind but no problem.
 - C、 Never mind.
 - D、 Of course you will.

答案: A

1848、--Go for a picnic this weekend, OK ?

_____ I like getting close to nature.

- A、 I' m afraid not.
- B、 I don' t think so.
- C、 That sounds great.
- D、 I believe not.

答案: C

1849、--It' s very nice of you to help me.

- _____
- A、 No, don' t say so.

- B、 That' s right.
C、 It doesn' t matter.
D、 It' s my pleasure.

答案: D

1850、 --Thank you very much.

- _____
A、 You' re all right.
B、 You' re welcome.
C、 You' re very well.
D、 No, thanks.

答案: B

1851、 --May I take your order now?

- _____
A、 No, my affairs are in order.
B、 No, I don' t eat meat.
C、 Yes, I' d like a dish of chicken.
D、 Yes, we soldiers must obey orders.

答案: C

1852、 --Excuse me, can I smoke here?

No, _____.

- A、 you must
B、 you needn' t
C、 you can
D、 you' d better not

答案: D

1853、 --_____

It' s very windy and cloudy.

- A、 What' s the weather ?
B、 How' s the weather today?
C、 Was it rainy last night?
D、 Might it have rained a lot?

答案: B

1854、--Do you think I could borrow your bicycle?

- A、 Help yourself.
- B、 Take your time.
- C、 Best wishes.
- D、 Good luck.

答案: A

1855、--What do you think of your school?

- A、 Very beautiful.
- B、 Sorry.
- C、 Very well.
- D、 With pleasure.

答案: A

1856、--If it doesn' t rain, let' s go out for a walk this evening.

- A、 I' d love to, but I have to look after my baby.
- B、 I don' t want to go.
- C、 It' s nothing.
- D、 It doesn' t matter.

答案: A

1857、--Hello, could I speak to Jim Smith?

- A、 Who are you?
- B、 I have no time.
- C、 Can I take a message?
- D、 This is Jim Speaking.

答案: D

1858、--Hello, could I speak to Jane, please?

- A、 I' d like to.
- B、 Goodbye.
- C、 I think so.
- D、 Hold on, please.

答案: D

1859、 --Hello, 8254169, who' s that?

- A、 I' m Mary.
- B、 This is Mary.
- C、 I don' t know you.
- D、 That' s Mary.

答案: B

1860、 --_____

This is Mike speaking.

- A、 Hello, who are you?
- B、 Are you John?
- C、 Hello, who is that?
- D、 Is that you, Mary?

答案: C

1861、 --~~Would you like some more rice?~~

_____, please.

- A、 No more
- B、 Just a little
- C、 I' ve had enough
- D、 Yes, I would

答案: B

1862、 --~~Would you like to have dinner with me?~~

- A、 No, I can' t.
- B、 I' m so busy, you know.
- C、 I' d love to, but I am busy now.

D、 I' d rather not.

答案: C

1863、 --The pan(平底锅) is on fire.

A、 That' s good.

B、 I' m sorry to hear that.

C、 Are you sure?

D、 Be careful!

答案: D

1864、 --How much is this shirt?

Five hundred yuan.

That' s too expensive. _____

A、 I' ll take it.

B、 Can you make it a little cheaper?

C、 Do you think so?

D、 I' d like to buy it.

答案: B

1865、 --Would you please ask Mary to ring me back, Mr. Green?

Sure. _____

I think so.

A、 Have you told him?

B、 May I speak to Mary?

C、 Does she have your number?

D、 Why?

答案: C

1866、 --Can you do it by yourself?

A、 No problem.

B、 Very well.

C、 It doesn' t matter.

D、 You' re welcome.

答案: A

1867、--Could I speak to Jane, please?

- A、 Nice talking to you.
- B、 I' m afraid you' ve got the wrong number.
- C、 Who are you?
- D、 Can I help you?

答案: B

1868、--Would you like some more rice?

- A、 Not at all.
- B、 That' s all right.
- C、 No, thanks.
- D、 No, I' m not.

答案: C

1869、--Many thanks for the book you sent me.

- A、 No, thanks.
- B、 Please don' t say so.
- C、 I' m glad you like it.
- D、 No, it' s not so good.

答案: C

1870、--Excuse me, sir. Can you tell me how to get to the nearest bank?

- A、 You are welcome.
- B、 Sorry. I' m new here.
- C、 You can' t miss it.
- D、 That' s right.

答案: B

1871、--You ~~mustn'~~ t smoke in the office.

- _____
- A、 Certainly I will.
 - B、 Sorry, I won' t.
 - C、 I' m sorry to hear that.
 - D、 Yes, I needn' t.

答案: B

1872、--I' m going to Shanghai for a few weeks.

- _____
- A、 Goodbye.
 - B、 I like it.
 - C、 Have a good time.
 - D、 Good luck.

答案: C

1873、--How' s the young man?

- _____
- A、 He' s twenty.
 - B、 He' s a doctor.
 - C、 He' s much better.
 - D、 He' s David.

答案: C

1874、--~~What'~~ s the date today?

- _____
- A、 It' s Monday.
 - B、 It' s a fine day.
 - C、 It' s July 9th.
 - D、 It' s a good date.

答案: C

1875、--I would like to invite you to my party tonight, Jack.

- _____
- A、 I' d rather stay at home.

B、 I' m really sorry, but I have to meet Mary at the station.

C、 Oh, that will be too much trouble.

D、 I' d like it.

答案: B

1876、 --How do you like the movie?

A、 I like the movie very much.

B、 I don' t think so.

C、 I don' t like the movie.

D、 It' s interesting.

答案: D

1877、 --My grandma is ill. Now she' s in hospital.

A、 That' s all right.

B、 I' m sorry to hear that.

C、 Don' t worry.

D、 Oh, no.

答案: B

1878、 --What do you usually do in your spare time?

A、 I often listen to music.

B、 I am a teacher.

C、 I' m a member of the art club.

D、 You are very kind.

答案: A

1879、 --Will you play computer games after school?

_____ I only play it on weekends.

A、 No, I won' t.

B、 Yes, I will.

C、 No, I am not.

D、 Yes, I am.

答案: A

1880、--I' m sorry to trouble you.

- A、 Excuse me.
- B、 Never mind.
- C、 You are all right.
- D、 All right.

答案: B

1881、--How about seeing the new movie at the theatre tonight?
_____, but I' ve got to go over my notes for tomorrow' s exam.

- A、 All right
- B、 Sounds great
- C、 I can' t
- D、 No, I' m terribly sorry

答案: B

1882、--What can I do for you?

- A、 I want to look for someone.
- B、 I make myself at home.
- C、 I' ll take it easy.
- D、 I' m looking for some shirts.

答案: D

1883、--We are going to have an oral English test.

- A、 That' s OK.
- B、 Good luck to you.
- C、 Yes, thanks.
- D、 With pleasure.

答案: B

1884、--I didn' t pass the exam again.

- A、 Well done.
- B、 What a pity.
- C、 I am glad.
- D、 That' s right.

答案: B

1885、 --Mr. Smith, May I ask you some questions?

- A、 Certainly.
- B、 No, thanks.
- C、 Yes, thanks.
- D、 Never mind.

答案: A

1886、 --Hello, Jack! Haven' t seen you for a long time!

Oh, John! _____

- A、 How old are you?
- B、 How are you?
- C、 How' s that?
- D、 What do you do?

答案: B

1887、 --Have a nice weekend!

- A、 That' s all right.
- B、 Thank you. You, too.
- C、 See you next week.
- D、 I' m glad to hear that.

答案: B

1888、 --Could you post the letter for me on your way home?

- A、 It doesn' t matter.
- B、 No, thanks.
- C、 With pleasure.

D、 Yes, please.

答案: C

1889、--What club would you like to join?

_____. I' m interested in football.

A、 Art club

B、 Football club

C、 English club

D、 Chess club

答案: B

1890、--_____

I' d like to look at that green dress.

A、 What do you like?

B、 Could you help me?

C、 Do you want anything?

D、 What can I do for you?

答案: D

1891、--I' m so glad to meet you.

A、 Thanks.

B、 So do I.

C、 Great.

D、 Me, too.

答案: D

1892、--I' m poor at English pronunciation(发音).

A、 You are so terrible.

B、 It' s too bad.

C、 Don' t worry. Let me help you.

D、 Oh, no. It' s very good.

答案: C

1893、--I did badly in the football match.

- _____
- A、 Well done.
 - B、 Bad luck!
 - C、 Congratulations!
 - D、 That' s great.

答案: B

1894、--I' m taking my driving test tomorrow.

- _____
- A、 Cheers.
 - B、 Good luck.
 - C、 Come on.
 - D、 Congratulations.

答案: B

1895、--Happy birthday, Tom.

- _____
- A、 You, too.
 - B、 Thank you.
 - C、 You' re welcome.
 - D、 With pleasure.

答案: B

1896、--May I use your bathroom?

Why, of course. Just _.

- A、 make yourself at home
- B、 be careful
- C、 keep in mind
- D、 look for it

答案: A

1897、--Would you like to go boating with me?

- _____
- A、 Yes, I' d love to.

B、 That' s right.

C、 Yes, please.

D、 Quite well.

答案: A

1913、 --What' s your father?

He is _.

A、 a manager

B、 not in

C、 a good man

D、 strong

答案: A

1914、 --Did you have a good time in the park last Sunday?

_____. It was raining heavily.

A、 Not really

B、 You are right

C、 It doesn' t matter

D、 Of course

答案: A

1915、 --Allow me to introduce myself.

A、 No, no need.

B、 Yes, you needn' t.

C、 OK, go ahead.

D、 Thanks.

答案: C

1917、 --My new mobile phone was stolen when I was getting off the bus this morning.

A、 I' m sorry to hear that.

B、 Don' t mention it.

C、 Don' t be foolish.

D、 I' d like to.

答案: A

1918、 --Sara won the first prize through her own efforts.

A、 Thank you.

B、 Come on.

C、 Congratulations.

D、 Good luck.

答案: C

1919、 --May I see your passport, please?

A、 Here we are.

B、 Here it is.

C、 Sure.

D、 Yes, you can.

答案: B

1920、 --Excuse me, What' s the time by your watch?

A、 It' s Friday.

B、 It' s Sunday.

C、 It' s October first.

D、 It' s half past ten.

答案: D

1921、 --I' m sorry that I forgot to give back your dictionary.

A、 It' s a pleasure.

B、 Never mind.

C、 Don' t be nervous.

D、 Bad manners.

答案: B

1922、--How often do the students play sports?

- A、 Twice a day.
- B、 Since last night.
- C、 For two hours.
- D、 A month ago.

答案: A

1923、--Which would you like, tea or milk?

- A、 Help yourself
- B、 What? I don' t like tea at all.
- C、 Milk, please.
- D、 Yes, please.

答案: C

1924、--I can' t remember those grammar rules!

_____ Practice more.

- A、 You' re not alone.
- B、 Its' hard to say.
- C、 I' m afraid not.
- D、 It' s up to you.

答案: A

1925、--What do you think of this novel?

- A、 I' ve read it.
- B、 It' s well written.
- C、 I bought it yesterday.
- D、 It was written by my uncle.

答案: B

1926、--I' m leaving for European on business next Sunday.

- A、 See you later.

B、 Have a pleasant trip.

C、 You' re so lucky.

D、 I hate European.

答案: B

1927、 --~~Would~~ you like one of the moon cakes?

A、 Yes, I would.

B、 Yes, please.

C、 No, I wouldn' t.

D、 No, I don' t.

答案: B

1928、 --I' m sorry for making such a mistake.

A、 Excuse me.

B、 I' m sorry.

C、 Never mind.

D、 Oh, my dear.

答案: C

1929、 --_____

It' s abcd@qq.com

A、 What' s your major?

B、 What' s your e-mail address?

C、 What' s your telephone number?

D、 Where is it?

答案: B

1930、 --_____

No, they like pandas.

A、 What animals do they like?

B、 Do they like pandas?

C、 Do they like tigers?

D、 Do they like pandas or tigers?

答案: C

1931、--What's your hobby, Wang Yang?

A、 My hobby is playing tennis.

B、 It sounds good.

C、 Just so so.

D、 I don't know.

答案: A

1932、--How is it going?

A、 I'm doing great.

B、 Nice to meet you, too.

C、 You're welcome.

D、 Not at all.

答案: A

1933、--_____

Congratulations!

A、 Sorry for breaking the glass.

B、 How are you feeling today?

C、 I won the first prize in the writing contest.

D、 Why not take the subway to the museum?

答案: C

1934、--How do you like the story book?

A、 No, I don't like it.

B、 Yes, I like it.

C、 No kidding.

D、 It's very interesting.

答案: D

1935、--What can I do for you, madam?

- A、 I can help myself.
- B、 No, I don' t need.
- C、 Yes, please help me.
- D、 I' d like to buy a pair of sunglasses.

答案: D

1936、 --I haven' t seen Jack for three days. Is he ill?
_____ His mother told me that he was in hospital.

- A、 I am afraid so.
- B、 I hope not.
- C、 I don' t expect.
- D、 I am afraid not.

答案: A

1937、 --Thank you for your flowers. They are so lovely.

- A、 I' m glad you like them.
- B、 You' re so kind.
- C、 It doesn' t matter.
- D、 I did nothing.

答案: A

1938、 --It' s really a nice game.

- A、 I don' t think so.
- B、 I' d love to.
- C、 I know him.
- D、 well done.

答案: A

1939、 --I' ve passed the driving test.

- A、 Sounds great.
- B、 Congratulations.
- C、 That' s all right.

D、 Good luck.

答案: B

1940、 --I' m sorry to have given you so much trouble.

A、 All right.

B、 Never mind.

C、 Don' t be sorry.

D、 I' m sorry, too.

答案: B

1941、 --What is Yao Ming like?

A、 It' s great.

B、 He is from China.

C、 He plays for Washington Wizards.

D、 He is kind and warm-hearted.

答案: D

1942、 --Thank you so much for the present you bought for me.

A、 No, thanks.

B、 I' m glad you like it.

C、 Please don' t say so.

D、 No, it' s not so good.

答案: B

1943、 --I' ll be away for a week. Would you mind looking after my cat?

Not at all. _____

A、 I would mind.

B、 I' d rather not.

C、 I have no time.

D、 I' d be glad to.

答案: D

1944、--May I borrow your dictionary?
_____. I lent it to Xiao Lin just now.

- A、 OK
- B、 Sorry
- C、 Certainly
- D、 Here you are

答案: B

1945、--Would you like me to get a cup of coffee for you?

- A、 Yes, please.
- B、 No, I wouldn' t.
- C、 Yes, I' d like to.
- D、 No, I don' t think so.

答案: A

1946、--I suggest that you see your doctor at once.

- A、 I' d better take a taxi.
- B、 Thank you for your advice.
- C、 Hold on, please.
- D、 Fine. And you?

答案: B

1947、--Would you mind turning down the music?

- A、 Not at all.
- B、 Never mind.
- C、 Yes, I will.
- D、 No, I don' t mind.

答案: A

1948、--Super Computer Store. _____
Yes. I want to buy a computer.

- A、 What are you looking for?

B、 What are you doing?

C、 Can I help you?

D、 What' s wrong?

答案: C

1949、 --Don' t listen to music in class.

A、 Sorry, I won' t.

B、 No way.

C、 It' s a pleasure.

D、 What a pity!

答案: A

1950、 --Would you like to dance with me?

_____ I have too much homework.

A、 Sorry, I can' t.

B、 Of course not.

C、 That' s OK.

D、 I' d like to.

答案: A

1951、 --_____

OK. Everything is OK. And how about you?

A、 How is everything with you?

B、 May I have your name?

C、 Where have you been?

D、 Nice to meet you.

答案: A

1952、 --Sorry, I didn' t come to the party. I was sick that day.

A、 I don' t know that.

B、 That' s all right.

C、 Yes, we' ll have another party.

D、 I' d love to.

答案: B

1953、--Good morning, sir! _____

I' d like to buy a new dress for my daughter.

A、 What can I do for you?

B、 What are you doing?

C、 How about the dress?

D、 Can you help me?

答案: A

1954、--Would you like some more dumpling?

A、 Not at all.

B、 No, I' m not.

C、 No, thanks.

D、 That' s all right.

答案: C

1955、--May I borrow your car, John?

_____ Here is the key.

A、 Yes, he may.

B、 Oh, no.

C、 No problem.

D、 Certainly not.

答案: C

1956、--How do you like the story book?

A、 No, I don' t like it.

B、 Yes, I like it.

C、 Not at all.

D、 It' s very interesting.

答案: D

1957、--I failed to pass the math exam last week.

_____ You should study harder than before.

- A、 That' s great.
- B、 What a pity.
- C、 You' re lucky.
- D、 I can' t agree with you.

答案: B

1958、 --The mooncake is really delicious. Can I have another piece?

- A、 You can.
- B、 Behave yourself.
- C、 Go ahead.
- D、 Never mind.

答案: C

1959、 --_____

Certainly.

- A、 Where do you find this bike?
- B、 Will you tell me where to buy a bike?
- C、 Excuse me, where' s the shop?
- D、 I' m going to buy a bike.

答案: B

1960、 --Can you help me to carry this box?

- A、 Don' t mention it.
- B、 That' s nothing.
- C、 Yes, of course.
- D、 It' s kind of you to do so.

答案: C

1961、 --May I use your pen?

- A、 Certainly! Here you are.
- B、 Very well.
- C、 Excuse me.

D、 No, you can' t.

答案: A

1962、 --Sorry, sir. I made a mistake again.
_____ Practice more and you will do better.

A、 Never mind.

B、 I' m not sure,

C、 You' re welcome.

D、 Don' t mention it.

答案: A

1963、 --Thank you for your help!

A、 It doesn' t matter.

B、 You' re welcome.

C、 You' re kind.

D、 I don' t think so.

答案: B

1964、 --Thank you for your nice present.

A、 Just so so.

B、 I' m very glad you like it.

C、 With pleasure.

D、 No, only a small present.

答案: B

1965、 --How do you like the baseball match?

A、 Our team lost the match.

B、 I like it very much.

C、 It was very exciting.

D、 Our team was a good one.

答案: C

1966、--Excuse me, can I smoke here?

No, _____.

- A、 you must
- B、 you' d not better
- C、 you can
- D、 you' d better not

答案: D

1967、--How is everything with you?

- A、 Good morning.
- B、 Glad to see you, too.
- C、 Fine, thank you.
- D、 How good it is.

答案: C

1968、--How' s everything going?

- A、 Everything is finished.
- B、 Everything has been done.
- C、 Not bad.
- D、 OK, I don' t.

答案: C

1969、--Good morning!

- A、 Good afternoon!
- B、 Good evening!
- C、 Good night!
- D、 Good morning!

答案: D

1970、--Sir, show me your license, please.

- A、 OK, here you are.

B、 I agree with you.

C、 I think so.

D、 What a pity.

答案: A

1971、 --I' m sorry for what I said just now.

A、 There is no need to explain.

B、 You shouldn' t say so.

C、 Be more careful next time.

D、 It doesn' t matter at all.

答案: D

1972、 --Could you tell me how to get to the post office, please?

A、 Don' t ask me.

B、 Sure.You can take the No.3 bus.

C、 You' re welcome.

D、 Thank you all the same.

答案: B

1973、 --Do you think the weather will be better next summer?

A、 It' s hard to say.

B、 Fine. And you?

C、 I don' t know the reason.

D、 I am so sorry.

答案: A

1974、 --What' s your favorite fruit?

A、 Reading book.

B、 Apple.

C、 Carrot.

D、 Running.

答案: B

1975、--What are Johnson's family like?

- A、 His family is just like mine.
- B、 They all like sports and games.
- C、 Oh, its really a big one.
- D、 They are all warm-hearted and helpful.

答案: D

1976、--_____

I want to ask you some information about the course.

- A、 What do you want?
- B、 How do you do?
- C、 How much do you want?
- D、 What can I do for you?

答案: D

1977、--Shall I help you do the washing?

No, Mary. I can manage, but _____.

- A、 it doesn't matter
- B、 I don't mind
- C、 thank you just the same
- D、 it's my pleasure

答案: C

1978、--Let's go to the New Year's Eve party, shall we?

- A、 Why not?
- B、 Forget it.
- C、 No Way.
- D、 What for?

答案: A

1979、--What's your job?

- A、 I' m tall and strong.
- B、 I' m a teacher.
- C、 I' m good at dancing.
- D、 I come from the US.

答案: B

1980、 --It' s a lovely picture.You' ve done a great job!

- A、 No, it' s not a lovely one.
- B、 I' m glad you like it.
- C、 I' m so happy for you.
- D、 You' re doing fine.

答案: B

1981、 --How are you doing recently?

- A、 It' s very kind of you to say so.
- B、 I am working in a factory.
- C、 Very well, thanks.
- D、 With pleasure.

答案: C

1982、 --Excuse me, could I use your bike for a few hours?

- A、 Sure, help yourself.
- B、 Oh, no. You can' t do that.
- C、 Take it easy.
- D、 I' m afraid.

答案: A

1983、 --Hold on a minute, please. I' ll put you through.

- A、 Is that Tom?
- B、 This is he.
- C、 Who is it?

D、 OK. Thank you.

答案: D

1984、 --What's your favorite color?

A、 Yes, it is.

B、 My name is Lucy.

C、 I like red.

D、 I am 10.

答案: C

1985、 --This dress is 600RMB.

That's too expensive. _____

A、 I'll take it.

B、 It's not my size.

C、 I don't like the color.

D、 Can you give me a discount?

答案: D

1986、 --Now public transportation is rather convenient in China.

A、 I'm doing fine.

B、 That's OK.

C、 I agree.

D、 I'd love to.

答案: C

1987、 --What can I do for you?

A、 I can do it myself.

B、 Help yourself.

C、 I'd like to buy two tickets.

D、 No, thanks.

答案: C

1988、--What do you think of your school?

- A、 Very beautiful.
- B、 Sorry.
- C、 Very well.
- D、 With pleasure.

答案: A

1989、--Could you help me to hold these books?

Yes. _____

- A、 I wish.
- B、 With pleasure.
- C、 Thank you.
- D、 I think so.

答案: B

1990、--How much is the membership?

- A、 It' s free.
- B、 It' s good.
- C、 Its' wonderful.
- D、 It' s great.

答案: A

1992、--What' s wrong, dear?

- A、 I didn' t go to school.
- B、 I have a terrible headache.
- C、 I took the kids shopping today.
- D、 It is a beautiful dress.

答案: B

1993、--Welcome to our party!

- A、 You are welcome.

- B、 Thank you.
C、 Yes, I will.
D、 Nice to meet you.

答案: B

1994、 --Would you mind if I open the window?
_____ It' s hot in the room.

- A、 Of course.
B、 Not at all.
C、 Quite right.
D、 You' re welcome.

答案: B

1995、 --Hello! May I speak to Jim, please?

- A、 Hold on, please.
B、 Speaking, please.
C、 Of course.
D、 OK.

答案: A

1998、 --_____
My name is David Beckham.

- A、 What do you like?
B、 Did you go there?
C、 What' s your name, please?
D、 What kind of food do you like?

答案: C

1999、 --What does your sister like?

- A、 She is beautiful.
B、 She is tall.
C、 She looks like my mother.
D、 She likes singing English songs.

答案: D

2001、--**What' s wrong with you?**

- A、 I have a runny nose.
- B、 Sorry, I' m fine.
- C、 Yes, I' m wrong.
- D、 I don' t catch a cold.

答案: A

2002、--**Doctor, I have got a cough and my chest hurts.**

_____ **Let me examine you.**

- A、 You' ll recover soon.
- B、 Take it easy.
- C、 You should protect yourself.
- D、 Don' t mind.

答案: B

2003、--**How' s everything?**

- A、 Nice to meet you.
- B、 My name is Mary.
- C、 Pretty good.
- D、 I' m sixteen.

答案: C

2004、--**If you eat the wrong food, you will find yourself in trouble.**

- A、 I like to have some.
- B、 I don' t think so.
- C、 Thank you. I' ll be careful.
- D、 It really matters.

答案: C

2005、--_____

It' s 12:00 sharp.

- A、What' s the date today?
B、How much time does it take ?
C、What time is it now?
D、How often do you see a film?

答案: C

2006、--_____

I' ve got a cold.

- A、What' s the matter with you?
B、How are you feeling now ?
C、What have you happened?
D、How long have you been ill?

答案: A

2007、--**Why not join us in the discussion?**

- A、Sure, please do.
B、No, all the same.
C、Oh, that' s all right.
D、OK.

答案: D

2008、--**What' s the weather like today?**

_____ **The weather is bad.**

- A、It' s sunny.
B、I don' t like it.
C、I like summer.
D、It' s snowing.

答案: D

2009、--**Would you like another cake?**

_____ **I am full.**

- A、Yes, thanks.
B、Yes, please.
C、No, thanks.

D、 No, please.

答案: C

2011、 --If you have any trouble, please call me.

A、 I' m sorry to hear that.

B、 I will. Thank you very much.

C、 I have no trouble.

D、 I will think it over.

答案: B

2012、 --Don' t play in the office, please.

A、 That' s right.

B、 No, I won' t.

C、 Sorry, I won' t.

D、 Never mind.

答案: C

2013、 --May I use your eraser?

Of course. _____

A、 Give you.

B、 Here you are.

C、 You are here.

D、 Use it.

答案: B

2014、 --Mary, please don' t make noise in class.

A、 That' s great.

B、 I don' t like it.

C、 I won' t do it again.

D、 It doesn' t matter.

答案: C

2015、--I' m afraid I must be going now.

- _____
- A、 The same to you.
 - B、 That' s OK.
 - C、 See you.
 - D、 Long time no see.

答案: C

2016、--Oh, I am not feeling well. I' ve got a cold.

- _____
- A、 Fine. How are you?
 - B、 Never mind. Take care.
 - C、 Well, I' m sure to get well soon.
 - D、 I' m sorry to hear that.

答案: D

2017、--_____

I am a teacher.

- A、 How are you?
- B、 What do you do?
- C、 What do you want to do?
- D、 How do you like it?

答案: B

2018、--~~What' s~~ wrong with you?

- _____
- A、 I' ve got a headache.
 - B、 She' ll take some medicine.
 - C、 I' ve got a new bike.
 - D、 I' m a doctor.

答案: A

2019、--~~When~~ did you come to China?

- _____
- A、 Don' t forget it.

B、 Two days later.

C、 See you then.

D、 Two years ago.

答案: D

2020、 --~~My~~ mother had a cold last week.

A、 Just so-so.

B、 Quite well. Thank you.

C、 Sorry to hear that.

D、 It' s not so cold.

答案: C

2021、 --~~May~~ I have the honor of dancing with you?

A、 That' s right.

B、 Good idea.

C、 It' s kind of you.

D、 With pleasure.

答案: D

2022、 --~~Shall~~ we have a French meal?

A、 Why not.

B、 That' s all right.

C、 The same to you.

D、 You will be fine soon.

答案: A

2023、 --~~What~~ time do you get up every day?

A、 It' s seven sharp.

B、 Two hours ago.

C、 At half past six.

D、 Ten minutes later.

答案: C

2024、--Excuse me. May I use your computer?
_____ It's broken.

- A、 Sure.
- B、 Here you are.
- C、 With pleasure.
- D、 I'm afraid not.

答案: D

2025、--Thank you for helping me so much!

- _____
- A、 You're welcome.
 - B、 I'm from Changsha.
 - C、 My name is Lily.
 - D、 Happy birthday!

答案: A

2026、--What did you major in?

- _____
- A、 I majored in Computer Science.
 - B、 A degree.
 - C、 I graduated from middle school in 1996.
 - D、 I entered Peking University last year.

答案: A

2027、--Walking is good exercise.
_____ I often walk after dinner.

- A、 You, too.
- B、 Thank you.
- C、 Sounds good.
- D、 That's right.

答案: D

2028、--I'm going to have a party tonight. Would you like to come?

- A、 The same to you!
B、 No, I' m not.
C、 Best wishes.
D、 Sure, I' d love to.

答案: D

2029、 --That' ll be \$6.78.

- A、 Enjoy your meal.
B、 Can I get you anything else?
C、 Have a good day!
D、 Here you are. Keep the change.

答案: D

2030、 --_____

I like pop music.

- A、 What is your job?
B、 How much is the book?
C、 What kind of music do you like?
D、 Do you want to sing a song with me?

答案: C

2031、 --Let' s play tennis.

_____ **I love tennis, too.**

- A、 That sounds good.
B、 It looks nice.
C、 Oh, no.
D、 Sorry, I don' t know.

答案: A

2032、 --_____

I' ve got a pain in my leg. I think it' s broken.

- A、 When did you begin feeling ill?
B、 What do you think of the matter?
C、 How long have you been ill?

D、What' s the matter with you?

答案: D

2033、--How did you find your new computer?

A、In the shopping mall.

B、With the help of my friends.

C、Very good.

D、It' s up to you.

答案: B

2034、--What does your mother do?

A、She does the housework.

B、She is a nurse.

C、She is very thin.

D、She looks very young.

答案: B

2035、--_____

I' m Kate Snow.

A、Where are you from?

B、What are you?

C、What do you do?

D、Who are you?

答案: D

2036、--How about having a picnic with us tomorrow?

A、I don' t want to.

B、It' s impossible.

C、Thank you all the same.

D、I' d love to, but I have a lot of work to do.

答案: D

2037、--Hello, This is Tang Hua. May I speak to Sara?
Sorry, she isn' t in. _____

- A、 May I take a message?
- B、 This is Sara speaking.
- C、 Can I leave a message?
- D、 Hold on, please.

答案: A

2040、--Let' s go swimming, shall we?

- A、 It' s my pleasure.
- B、 That' s right.
- C、 It doesn' t matter.
- D、 OK, let' s go.

答案: D

2042、--Hi, Tim. Would you mind if I use your cellphone?

- A、 Of course not, go ahead.
- B、 This cellphone is wonderful.
- C、 What a nice cellphone!
- D、 Yes, please use it.

答案: A

2044、--Would you mind opening the windows?

- A、 No, not at all.
- B、 Yes, I' ll do that.
- C、 No, please not.
- D、 Yes, of course not.

答案: A

2045、--Look at the mess Jack made. _____
I' ll tell him to be careful next time.

- A、 He is glad to see you.

- B、 What does this mean?
C、 He is really to blame.
D、 He is welcome.

答案: C

2046、 --Excuse me, how far is the railway station from here?

- _____
A、 You can take a taxi.
B、 It' s about thirty miles.
C、 I' ll fly to Sidney.
D、 It' s only six hundred dollars.

答案: B

2047、 --Write to me when you get home.

- _____
A、 I must.
B、 I should.
C、 I will.
D、 I can.

答案: C

2048、 --What a terrible day! It' s raining again.
_____ It won' t last long.

- A、 Hurry up.
B、 By the way.
C、 Don' t worry.
D、 Take your time.

答案: C

2049、 --Is that man your teacher?

- _____
A、 Yes, he is.
B、 Yes, he doesn' t.
C、 No, she is.
D、 No, she doesn' t.

答案: A

2050、--Would you like to play basketball with us this afternoon?
_____, but I have to study for tomorrow's test.

- A、 I'd love to
- B、 I'm afraid not
- C、 Sounds good
- D、 No problem

答案: A

2051、--Why not go to Lao She Teahouse tonight?

- A、 It doesn't matter.
- B、 Thank you.
- C、 Sorry to hear that.
- D、 Sounds great.

答案: D

2052、--Excuse me, sir. Can you tell me how to get to a bank?

- A、 Sorry, I'm a stranger here.
- B、 You are welcome.
- C、 You can't miss it.
- D、 That's right.

答案: A

2053、--I am interested in this phone. Is it on sale now?
_____ It's only 500 yuan now. It's cheaper than before.

- A、 That's fine. I'll have it.
- B、 Yes, it's on sale now.
- C、 No, it isn't.
- D、 I don't want to take this one.

答案: B

2055、--Would you like some water?

- A、 OK. Here you are.
B、 Yes, it is.
C、 Yes, please.
D、 It' s cold and wet.

答案: C

2057、 --Please remember me to your family.

- A、 OK, I will.
B、 Mind but no problem.
C、 Never mind.
D、 Of course you will.

答案: A

2058、 --Could you bring some flowers for me on your way home?

- A、 It doesn' t matter.
B、 No, thanks.
C、 With pleasure.
D、 Yes, please.

答案: C

2059、 --Can you help me, Tom?

- A、 It' s kind of you to do so.
B、 That' s all right.
C、 Yes, of course.
D、 Don' t mention it.

答案: C

2060、 --The box looks quite heavy. Do you need my help?
_____ But I think I' m all right.

- A、 No problem.
B、 How nice.
C、 What a good idea.

D、 That' s very kind of you.

答案: D

2061、 --What' s your hobby?

A、 I' m in class 1.

B、 I' m going shopping with my mother.

C、 I love taking photos.

D、 I go to school on foot.

答案: C

2063、 --What' s the date today?

A、 It' s eight.

B、 It' s Tuesday.

C、 It' s June 15th.

D、 It' s summer.

答案: C

2064、 --_____

I enjoy playing basketball.

A、 What' s your job?

B、 What' s your address?

C、 What' s your hobby?

D、 What' s your name ?

答案: C

2066、 --Open the window please, Mike.

_____? I didn' t hear what you said.

A、 What

B、 Pardon

C、 Really

D、 All right

答案: B

2068、--You can' t smoke here. Look at the sign there.

- A、 Hold on, please.
- B、 Sorry, I didn' t see it.
- C、 It doesn' t matter.
- D、 It' s none of your business.

答案: B

2069、--What' s the weather like in your hometown?

- A、 Yes, I like it.
- B、 It' s warm in winter.
- C、 Why not?
- D、 Yes, very much.

答案: B

2070、--Hello. Could I speak to Mr. White?

- A、 Can I take a message for you ?
- B、 Speaking.
- C、 Who are you?
- D、 I' m busy.

答案: B

2071、--Could you spare me a few minutes?
_____, but I' ll be free this afternoon.

- A、 No, I won' t
- B、 OK, no problem
- C、 Sure
- D、 I' m afraid not

答案: D

2072、--What' s the matter with her?

- A、 She is in the shop.

- B、 She is English.
C、 She is ill.
D、 She likes bananas.

答案: C

2074、 --Reading is a good way to pass the time on the plane.
_____ I never go travelling without a book.

- A、 You are joking.
B、 That' s true.
C、 I don' t think so.
D、 It sounds like fun.

答案: B

2075、 --Let me go with you if you like.

- A、 Can I help you?
B、 Yes, I like you.
C、 I don' t agree with you.
D、 It' s very kind of you.

答案: D

2076、 --Happy birthday, Lily.

- A、 Happy New Year.
B、 You' re kind.
C、 Thank you.
D、 I like you.

答案: C

2077、 --The woman badminton players won the Uber Cup.

- A、 What a pity.
B、 With pleasure.
C、 How funny.
D、 I' m glad to hear that.

答案: D

2078、--Could you please do the dishes, Jane? I' m cleaning the room.

- _____
- A、 Yes, sure.
 - B、 Yes, you can.
 - C、 No, thanks.
 - D、 No, you can' t.

答案: A

2081、--Which do you prefer, tea or coffee?

- _____
- A、 Yes, I like it.
 - B、 Sure, I prefer them.
 - C、 Coffee, please.
 - D、 No, I don' t prefer.

答案: C

2082、--Have you even been to Tokyo?

- _____
- A、 No, I didn' t go there last year.
 - B、 No, but I hope to go there next year.
 - C、 Tokyo is a busy city.
 - D、 Yes, I will do it next time.

答案: B

2083、--Will you please pass me that magazine?

Yes, _____.

- A、 you are welcome
- B、 not at all
- C、 please
- D、 here you are

答案: D

2084、--What do you usually do on Sunday afternoons?

- A、 I spend most of Sunday evenings talking with my friends.
B、 I never get up early on Sunday.
C、 I stay in bed until lunchtime.
D、 I always watch TV at home.

答案: D

2085、 --_____

She must have gone to the school library.

- A、 How is the school?
B、 Where is the library?
C、 How do you know it?
D、 Where is Susan?

答案: D

2086、 --**Wish you good luck in this English exam!**

- A、 That would be nice.
B、 Thank you.
C、 Congratulations.
D、 No problem.

答案: B

2087、 --**I' m not satisfied with your service.**

- A、 Thank you.
B、 I' m sorry.
C、 Good luck .
D、 Good idea.

答案: B

2088、 --**What day is it today?**

- A、 It' s April 5th.
B、 It' s a lovely day.
C、 It' s Monday.

D、 It' s six oclock .

答案: C

2089、 --Go for a picnic this weekend, OK?

_____ I feel like getting close to nature .

A、 I' m afraid not.

B、 I don' t think so.

C、 That sounds great.

D、 I believe not.

答案: C

2090、 --Thank you very much for helping me so much.

A、 It' s right.

B、 It' s ok.

C、 It' s my pleasure.

D、 It doesn' t matter.

答案: C

2091、 --What club do you like to join?

A、 Yes, I like English Club.

B、 Hold on, please.

C、 I' d like to join the Science Club.

D、 Welcome to the English Club.

答案: C

2092、 --What are you going to do for your summer holiday?

A、 I don' t think so.

B、 I' m going to climb the mountain.

C、 It is too expensive.

D、 So is it.

答案: B

2094、--Have a nice weekend.

- A、 Thank you. You, too.
- B、 See you next week.
- C、 I' m glad to hear that.
- D、 That' s all right.

答案: A

2095、--It' s a nice day, isn' t it?

- A、 It' s cold.
- B、 Yes, it is.
- C、 Yes, it isn' t.
- D、 No, it is.

答案: B

2096、--I am thinking of the test tomorrow. I' m afraid I can' t pass this time.

_____ I' m sure you' ll make it.

- A、 Go ahead.
- B、 Good luck.
- C、 No problem.
- D、 Cheer up.

答案: D

2097、--How can I get to the cinema?

- A、 It' s very far.
- B、 Yes, there is a cinema near here.
- C、 It' s well known.
- D、 Go down this street and turn left.

答案: D

2098、--Your dress is just wonderful!

- A、 You are right, thank you!
- B、 Thank you, and you?
- C、 No, no, yours is better.
- D、 Thank you. I' m glad to hear that.

答案: D

2099、 --Do you like Western food or Chinese food?

- A、 OK, here you are.
- B、 Western food.
- C、 Good idea!
- D、 You' re welcome.

答案: B

2100、 --_____

Everything is OK. And how about you?

- A、 How is everything with you?
- B、 Nice to meet you.
- C、 Where have you been?
- D、 May I have your name?

答案: A

2101、 --Can you turn that music down, Tom? I' m reading a book now.

- A、 No, I' d like to.
- B、 Yes, sorry.
- C、 No, please.
- D、 I' d like it.

答案: B

2102、 --Would you mind my using your pen?

- A、 Yes, I' d love to.
- B、 Of course.
- C、 My pleasure.

D、 Of course not.

答案: D

2103、 --**May I speak to Mr. Green?**

A、 Who are you?

B、 No, you can' t.

C、 I' m Mr. Green.

D、 This is Mr. Green speaking.

答案: D

2104、 --**I' ll go to a birthday party this evening. I must be leaving.**

A、 Good luck.

B、 Have fun.

C、 Congratulations.

D、 Best wishes.

答案: B

2106、 --**I' m not good at English writing.**

A、 You must be a movie fan.

B、 Don' t mention it.

C、 Please be happy.

D、 You' d better read more.

答案: D

2107、 --**The Art Festival is coming. We' re going to watch the play
TWELFTH NIGHT.**

A、 Enjoy your time.

B、 That' s all right.

C、 Never mind.

D、 You' re welcome.

答案: A

2108、--You' d better not eat too much sugar. It' s bad for your health.

- _____
- A、 I like fish and meat.
 - B、 Thanks for your advice.
 - C、 I don' t care.
 - D、 Please be patient.

答案: B

2109、--Excuse me, how far is the airport from here?

- _____
- A、 You can take a taxi.
 - B、 It' s about thirty miles.
 - C、 I' ll fly to Sidney.
 - D、 It' s only six hundred dollars.

答案: B

2110、--I' m going to Shanghai for a few weeks.

- _____
- A、 Goodbye.
 - B、 I like it.
 - C、 Have a good time.
 - D、 Good luck.

答案: C

2112、--Happy New Year to you!

- _____
- A、 The same to you.
 - B、 Yes, I' m happy.
 - C、 Very well, thanks.
 - D、 OK, thank you.

答案: A

2113、--Don' t touch it. It' s dangerous.

- A、 Are you all right?
- B、 Don' t mention it.
- C、 Sorry, I won' t.
- D、 Yes, please do.

答案: C

2115、 --Can I use your mobile phone?

Of course. _____

- A、 Here you are.
- B、 I can.
- C、 I' m using it.
- D、 You' re welcome.

答案: A

2116、 --May I speak to Tom, please?

- A、 Thank you.
- B、 You' re welcome.
- C、 Hold on, please.
- D、 No, you can' t.

答案: C

2117、 --_____

I like spring best.

- A、 Which do you think is the worst season of the year?
- B、 Which season do you like best?
- C、 How many seasons are there in a year?
- D、 Do you like summer or spring?

答案: B

2118、 --Why don' t you tell me the truth?

- A、 Yes, I do.
- B、 No, I don' t.
- C、 Because I don' t know.

D、 That' s all right.

答案: C

2120、 --**Hope you will have a good journey.**

A、 Well done.

B、 Thank you very much.

C、 Certainly.

D、 Nice to meet you.

答案: B

2121、 --_____ **some noodles?**

Yes, please.

A、 What would you like

B、 Would you like

C、 I' d like

D、 How are you

答案: B

2122、 --**What can I do for you?**

A、 Yes, please.

B、 No, thanks.

C、 This way, please.

D、 I need my shirt washed.

答案: D

2123、 --**You look sad.** _____

Oh, I didn' t pass the exam.

A、 What' s that?

B、 How are you?

C、 What' s up?

D、 How about you?

答案: C

2124、--What are your favorite sports?
?

- A、 Basketball.
- B、 I' m from China.
- C、 Breakfast.
- D、 Very well.

答案: A

2126、--Would you like a cup of orange juice?

- _____
- A、 Yes, please. Thanks.
 - B、 Yes, sorry.
 - C、 I' d like to.
 - D、 Of course not.

答案: A

2127、--What do you do?

- _____
- A、 I' m sixteen.
 - B、 I work hard.
 - C、 I' m fine.
 - D、 I' m a nurse.

答案: D

2129、--Your watch is so beautiful.

- _____
- A、 Don' t say that.
 - B、 Thank you.
 - C、 That' s all right.
 - D、 You' re right.

答案: B

2130、--Where are you from?

- _____
- A、 That' s a good idea.

B、 Let' s go there together.

C、 Sounds interesting.

D、 I' m from Canada.

答案: D

2131、 --I' m sorry I didn' t come to your party, as I had to attend a meeting yesterday.

A、 Not too bad. I' ll try.

B、 I' m so sorry to hear that.

C、 Such things won' t happen again.

D、 That' s OK. Let' s make it another time.

答案: D

2133、 --Could you help me with my English?

A、 Good luck.

B、 Thanks.

C、 Not at all.

D、 With pleasure.

答案: D

2134、 --Dad, I' m afraid it' s too hard.

_____ You can do it.

A、 Well done!

B、 Come on!

C、 Thanks.

D、 You' re welcome.

答案: B

2135、 --You have a beautiful voice. I love your songs.

A、 No, I' m not.

B、 Thank you.

C、 It' s OK.

D、 That' s all right.

答案: B

2136、 --Could you look after my daughter for me while I' m away?

A、 Yes, here you are.

B、 You' re welcome.

C、 Yes, please.

D、 My pleasure.

答案: D

2138、 --What about having a drink?

A、 Good idea.

B、 Help yourself.

C、 Go ahead, please.

D、 Me, too.

答案: A

2139、 --Happy birthday! Here' s a present for you.

A、 You are welcome.

B、 With pleasure.

C、 Thanks a lot.

D、 That' s all right.

答案: C

2140、 --Do you think it is healthy to eat vegetables?

A、 Yes, I think so.

B、 Yes, I agree with you.

C、 Yes, I' d like to.

D、 Yes, thanks for saying so.

答案: A

2141、--~~What~~ do you want to buy in the supermarket?

- A、 I want to buy a cap.
- B、 I have two bottles of salad sauce.
- C、 Give me one fish.
- D、 My mom asks me to go shopping.

答案: A

2142、--~~Shall we meet at 3 at the gate of the school?~~

- A、 That' s right.
- B、 I' d love to.
- C、 All right.
- D、 That' s wrong.

答案: C

2143、--~~Will you buy some bread for me?~~

- A、 Take care.
- B、 Have a good time.
- C、 Sure.
- D、 Wonderful.

答案: C

2145、--~~What do you think of the rock music?~~

- A、 I like the rock music.
- B、 It' s very exciting.
- C、 I like the pop music.
- D、 I prefer the pop music to the rock music.

答案: B

2146、--Good morning, Sir. _____

Yes, please. I need some salt.

- A、 What do you need?

B、 What do you want to buy?

C、 Can I help you?

D、 Is there any salt?

答案: C

2147、 --Your dress is just wonderful!

A、 I' m glad to hear that.

B、 You' re right. Thank you.

C、 Thank you, and you?

D、 No, yours is better.

答案: A

2148、 --Where are you going to spend your holiday this year, Bob?

A、 We may not go anywhere.

B、 I' ll go by ship.

C、 Have a nice trip.

D、 Enjoy yourselves.

答案: A

2149、 --How do you like the TV play?

A、 It' s wonderful.

B、 That' s all right.

C、 Yes, I like it.

D、 No, I don' t like it.

答案: A

2150、 --Good morning, Changsha Hotel.

Hello, I' d like to book a room for the nights of the 18th and 19th.

A、 What can I do for you?

B、 Just a minute, please.

C、 What good service!

D、What' s the matter?

答案: B

2151、--Do you think it' s going to rain tomorrow?

A、I' ll do that.

B、I think so.

C、I' d love to.

D、I like it.

答案: B

2152、--It' s a fine day today. Shall we go swimming?

_____ But we need to be home before six o' clock.

A、Have a nice time.

B、Not at all.

C、You are right.

D、Good idea.

答案: D

2153、--Thanks for your response to me.

A、No thanks.

B、Never mind.

C、All right.

D、My pleasure.

答案: D

2154、--Lucy, let me help you fix your computer.

_____ I can manage it myself.

A、All right.

B、Yes, please.

C、Not at all.

D、No, thanks.

答案: D

2155、--Good morning, sir! _____

I' d like to buy a new backpack for my daughter.

- A、 What can I do for you?
- B、 What are you doing?
- C、 How about the dress?
- D、 Can you help me ?

答案: A

2156、--~~What~~ a warm sunny day!

- A、 Yes, it' s too cold.
- B、 Don' t mention it.
- C、 No, it isn' t raining.
- D、 Yes, it' s a lovely day.

答案: D

2157、--Please help yourself to the fish.

- A、 Thanks, but I don' t like fish.
- B、 Sorry, I cant help.
- C、 Well, fish don' t suit me.
- D、 No, I can' t.

答案: A

2159、--~~What' s~~ wrong with you, Tim?

- A、 I broke my leg.
- B、 I have past the exam.
- C、 Thank you.
- D、 You' re welcome.

答案: A

2160、--I' m always a little nervous when I talk to Mr. Smith.

_____ He' s strict, but he is kind to his students.

- A、 That' s right.

- B、 Sounds great.
- C、 Take it easy.
- D、 Take your time.

答案: C

2161、 --It is very late. Why not take a taxi?

- A、 Please don' t.
- B、 I am afraid not.
- C、 Good idea.
- D、 It is very kind of you.

答案: C

2162、 --He is too short to be a successful basketball player.

_____ Nothing is impossible as long as he works hard.

- A、 It' s hard to say.
- B、 I think so.
- C、 That' s right.
- D、 I hope so.

答案: A

2163、 --How do you like the DVD?

- A、 It' s like a book.
- B、 It' s made in Hong Kong.
- C、 It' s about travel.
- D、 It' s wonderful.

答案: D

2164、 --Good evening. May I introduce myself? My name is Jack.

- A、 Yes, of course.
- B、 It' s a pleasure to meet you. My name is Lucy.
- C、 Are you OK?
- D、 How are your parents?

答案: B

2165、--Have you got a table for four, Waiter?

A、 We are going to restaurant.

B、 Yes. This way, please.

C、 We have booked the seats.

D、 Here are the menus.

答案: B

2166、--I' m going to Hainan on vacation next week.

A、 Have a good time.

B、 Not at all.

C、 Thank you.

D、 I have no idea.

答案: A

2167、--Hello! How was your weekend?

A、 Thank you!

B、 I' m Sara.

C、 Nice to meet you.

D、 Pretty good.

答案: D

2168、--Tim and I will go to the cinema this weekend. Would you like to join us?

A、 Well done.

B、 That' s right.

C、 You' re welcome.

D、 I' d love to.

答案: D

2170、--Good morning, sir. This is Garden Hotel. Can I help you?

- A、 Could you do something for me, please?
- B、 I have a lot of things to do tonight.
- C、 I' d like to book a single room.
- D、 Why not a little earlier?

答案: C

2171、--Cheer up! You will pass the exam!

- A、 Your are wrong.
- B、 I won' t be good.
- C、 Not at all.
- D、 Thank you.

答案: D

2172、--Would you mind opening the window?

_____ It' s very hot and wet in the room.

- A、 Of course.
- B、 Not at all.
- C、 That' s all right.
- D、 What a pity.

答案: B

2174、--Welcome to China, Mr. Green.

- A、 No, thanks.
- B、 Yes, please.
- C、 Thank you.
- D、 It' s a pleasure.

答案: C

2175、--What' s the matter with your leg?

- A、 Not at all .

B、 Nothing serious.

C、 Sure.

D、 Good, thank you.

答案: B

2176、 --It' s cold here. Would you mind if I close the window?

A、 With pleasure.

B、 Yes, please.

C、 Of course not.

D、 That' s a good idea.

答案: C

2177、 --Can I look at the menu for a few more minutes before I decide?

Sure. _____, sir.

A、 Make yourself at home

B、 Enjoy yourself

C、 It doesn' t matter

D、 Take your time

答案: D

2178、 --You' ve done a good job.

_____ It' s very nice of you to say so.

A、 Thank you.

B、 No, I didn' t do well enough.

C、 You' re welcome.

D、 I don' t think so.

答案: A

2179、 --Would you please send my best wishes to Joe?

A、 Thank you.

B、 You are welcome.

C、 Yes, I' d love to.

D、 Excuse me.

答案: C

2180、 --Would you like something else to eat?

A、 Yes, this way please.

B、 It' s very delicious.

C、 It' s too cold.

D、 No, thanks. I' ve had enough.

答案: D

2181、 --I had a really good weekend at my uncle' s.

A、 Oh, I' m glad to hear that.

B、 It' s a pleasure.

C、 Cheer up!

D、 You are so nice.

答案: A

2182、 --Can I help you with your luggage?

_____ But I can do it myself.

A、 Yes, please.

B、 Yes, thank you.

C、 A glass of water.

D、 It' s very kind of you.

答案: D

2183、 --What is your sister?

A、 She is good.

B、 She is young.

C、 She is a teacher.

D、 She is my sister.

答案: C

2184、--How often do you water the flowers?

- A、 One day.
- B、 Once.
- C、 Once a day.
- D、 Twice.

答案: C

2185、--I' m sorry I can' t help you.

- A、 My pleasure.
- B、 Thank you all the same.
- C、 All right.
- D、 I' m sorry to hear that.

答案: B

2186、--May I introduce myself. I' m John.

- A、 I don' t know.
- B、 Pleased to meet you.
- C、 What a pleasure.
- D、 Thanks a lot.

答案: B

2187、--Can you post these letters for us on your way home?

- A、 No problem.
- B、 It' s all right.
- C、 Fine.
- D、 I hope so.

答案: A

2188、--You look very beautiful in that red dress.

- A、 No, not that beautiful.

- B、 Thank you.
C、 That' s not true.
D、 Sorry, you' re wrong.

答案: B

2189、 --_____

900 yuan a month for a part-timer.

- A、 What is the pay?
B、 Are you interested in it?
C、 Do you have a resume?
D、 Have you had any experience?

答案: A

2190、 --~~What~~ **What is the specialty of your restaurant?**

- A、 The price is rather high.
B、 I prefer something light.
C、 I don' t like seafood quite well.
D、 The mushroom soup is quite delicious.

答案: D

2191、 --~~What' s~~ **What' s your favorite sport?**

- A、 I like oranges best.
B、 It' s difficult.
C、 Running and swimming.
D、 I like watching movies.

答案: C

2192、 --~~Could you do me a favor?~~

- A、 That' s all right.
B、 Not at all.
C、 Certainly.
D、 Yes, you are right.

答案: C

2193、--Hello, may I have an appointment with the doctor?

Of course. _____

A、 May I know your name?

B、 You' d better not.

C、 Who are you?

D、 What do you do?

答案: A

2194、--I' m going to Beijing for my holiday.

A、 Please take your notebook.

B、 Remember to buy some food.

C、 That' s a good suggestion.

D、 Enjoy yourself.

答案: D

2195、--I hope you don' t mind my pointing out your mistakes.

A、 Not at all.

B、 You' re welcome.

C、 Of course.

D、 It' s a pleasure.

答案: A

2197、--May I have a piece of paper, please?

Of course. _____

A、 Give you.

B、 Here you are.

C、 You are here.

D、 Use it.

答案: B

2198、--You look young for your age.

- A、 That can' t be true.
B、 I hope so.
C、 I can' t believe it.
D、 Thanks.

答案: D

2199、 --Best wishes for you.

- A、 That' s OK.
B、 Thank you.
C、 Congratulations!
D、 You' re welcome.

答案: B

2200、 --What' s your plan for the afternoon?

- A、 I have no idea.
B、 I think so.
C、 Not exactly.
D、 Of course.

答案: A

2202、 --I' m afraid I' ve broken your pencil-box. I do apologize(道歉).

- A、 Not at all.
B、 It happened.
C、 That' s right.
D、 It' s nothing.

答案: D

2203、 --Do you know Thomas Edison?

- A、 He doesn' t know.
B、 I can' t find him.

C、 Yes, he was a great inventor.

D、 No, he knows nothing.

答案: C

2204、 --Shall we go to the movies?

_____ I love seeing films.

A、 I believe not.

B、 I don' t think so.

C、 I couldn' t agree with you more.

D、 I' m afraid not.

答案: C

2205、 --_____

\$30 a night.

A、 Single or Double?

B、 Could you tell me?

C、 How much is the room?

D、 How did you enjoy it?

答案: C

2206、 --If you can' t give me a better price, I won' t buy this one.

All right, _____ I' ll give it to you for only 100.

A、 I can give you a discount.

B、 Go away!

C、 No, you can do it by yourself.

D、 Help yourself.

答案: A

2208、 --May I speak to Robert?

A、 Who are you?

B、 What' s wrong?

C、 This is Robert speaking.

D、 He is Robert.

答案: C

2209、--_____ I couldn' t find your house. I' ve got a bad memory.
Well, its' all right.

- A、 It' s nothing.
- B、 Can I help you.
- C、 I' d like to.
- D、 I do apologize.

答案: D

2210、--I' m afraid I can' t finish the book within this week.

- _____
- A、 Don' t worry.
 - B、 That' s right.
 - C、 Not at all.
 - D、 Please go ahead.

答案: A

2211、--May I see your tickets, please?

- _____
- A、 No, they are mine.
 - B、 No, you can' t.
 - C、 Sure.
 - D、 Yes, you can.

答案: C

2212、--I think you look good in the red coat.

- _____
- A、 Oh, no, I don' t look good at all.
 - B、 I don' t like red color, do you?
 - C、 I' m glad you think so.
 - D、 You are very kind.

答案: C

2213、--Do you mind my smoking here?

_____ Look at the sign. It says, "No smoking".

- A、 Of course not.

B、 You' d better not.

C、 You' re wrong.

D、 You' re welcome.

答案: B

2214、 --Dad, do you like my picture?

_____! It' s the nicest one I' ve ever seen!

A、 What beautiful

B、 How careful

C、 How wonderful

D、 What wonderful picture

答案: C

2215、 --_____

I' d like to buy a yellow dress.

A、 What do you like?

B、 Could you help me?

C、 Do you want anything?

D、 Is there anything I can do for you?

答案: D

2216、 --How is the weather today?

A、 I don' t like it.

B、 He can' t be there.

C、 It' s windy and rainy.

D、 Great! Let' s do it.

答案: C

2217、 --How was your weekend ?

A、 We are fine.

B、 We were wonderful.

C、 It was wonderful.

D、 It is fine.

答案: C

2218、--Good morning, this is Beijing Hotel. _____
Hello, I' d like to book a room.

- A、 Just a minute.
- B、 What can I do for you?
- C、 What' s the matter?
- D、 Who is that?

答案: B

2219、-- Shall we climb hills this Sunday?

- A、 Good idea.
- B、 You' re welcome.
- C、 You' re right.
- D、 Not at all.

答案: A

2220、--_____
I' d like a T-shirt.

- A、 What do you do?
- B、 Can you help me?
- C、 Where can I get it?
- D、 What can I do for you?

答案: D

2221、--What are you going to do on Sunday?

- A、 Good idea.
- B、 Thank you.
- C、 Excuse me.
- D、 I' ve no idea.

答案: D

2222、--Happy birthday! Here' s a present for you.

- A、 You are welcome.
B、 Thanks a lot. How nice!
C、 With pleasure.
D、 That' s all right.

答案: B

2223、 --Shall we go out for dinner tonight?

- A、 Have fun!
B、 That sounds great!
C、 You are right.
D、 You' re kidding!

答案: B

2224、 --I have failed the English exam again.

- A、 Good luck.
B、 Go ahead.
C、 Come on.
D、 No problem.

答案: C

2225、 --What' s her telephone number, please?

_____. Oh, its 5550888.

- A、 By the way
B、 It doesn' t matter
C、 Let me see
D、 Here you are

答案: C

2226、 --Do you take the subway to school?

- A、 Yes, you do.
B、 No, you don' t.
C、 No, I don' t.

D、 Yes, he does.

答案: C

2227、 --Can you help me repair the bike?

_____ I am coming.

A、 No problem.

B、 I' m sorry I can' t.

C、 Not at all.

D、 It' s a pleasure.

答案: A

2228、 --Mary, this is my friend, Jim.

A、 Haven' t seen you for a long time.

B、 I' m OK.

C、 What' s your name?

D、 Hi, Jim, I' m glad to meet you.

答案: D

2229、 --I' m hungry. What about eating out together?

A、 Thank you.

B、 Sounds great.

C、 Let' s go outing.

D、 It' s kind of you.

答案: B

2230、 --You' d better stay at home today.

A、 OK. I' ll do it.

B、 Sorry. I made a mistake.

C、 Sure. It' s a good day.

D、 I' ve no idea.

答案: A

2231、--How far is your school from here?

- A、 You can' t miss it.
- B、 Yes, it' s far.
- C、 About two hundred meters.
- D、 How about taking a taxi?

答案: C

2232、--What did the doctor say about Billy?

- A、 Whats' the matter with him?
- B、 There' s nothing serious.
- C、 Please wait for your turn.
- D、 Shall I feel your pulse?

答案: B

2234、--_____

I' ve got a fever.

- A、 How are you doing?
- B、 Are you all right?
- C、 What' s the matter with you?
- D、 Do you have a fever?

答案: C

2235、--Would you like to go to the movie with me this weekend?

- A、 Thank you .
- B、 No, I don' t.
- C、 Sure, I' d love to.
- D、 That' s all right.

答案: C

2236、--Hello! May I speak to Tang Hua?

Yes, _____

- A、 I' m Tang Hua.

- B、 My name is Tang Hua.
C、 This is Tang Hua speaking.
D、 Fang Hua is.

答案: C

2237、 --How was your vacation?

- A、 It was wonderful.
B、 I' m fine, thank you.
C、 How do you do?
D、 No, thanks.

答案: A

2238、 --Can you come to my birthday party tonight?

_____ I have to study for my math test.

- A、 Sorry, I can' t.
B、 Not at all.
C、 Yes, I can.
D、 Well done.

答案: A

2239、 --Would you mind my using your dictionary?

- A、 Yes, please.
B、 Of course not.
C、 You are welcome.
D、 My pleasure.

答案: B

2240、 --Would you like a single room or a double room?

- A、 I' ll call you later.
B、 A double room, please.
C、 Don' t ask me.
D、 I won' t let you know.

答案: B

2241、--Let' s try to find a taxi and it would take us to the hotel.

A、 Have a nice time.

B、 Good idea.

C、 Hold on, please.

D、 Fine. And you?

答案: B

2242、-- My mother is in hospital, I have to look after her now.

A、 I' m sorry to hear that.

B、 I hope it' s nothing serious.

C、 It doesn' t matter.

D、 Don' t worry.

答案: A

2243、--We have finished watering all the trees, Miss Yang.

_____, boys and girls. Let' s have a drink.

A、 Good luck

B、 Well done

C、 Congratulations

D、 Best wishes

答案: B

2244、--Have you got any working experience?

A、 Yes, I want to talk to the manager.

B、 Yes, I worked at a large company for two years .

C、 Yes, I saw your ad in a newspaper.

D、 Yes, I can use a computer.

答案: B

2245、--What about going to the theater tonight?

- A、 It doesn' t matter.
- B、 Don' t say so.
- C、 Good idea.
- D、 It' s my duty.

答案: C

2246、 --Happy New Year!

- A、 Thank you very much.
- B、 The same to you.
- C、 All right.
- D、 OK.

答案: B

2247、 --May I have your name, sir?

- A、 No, you can' t.
- B、 Yes, you may.
- C、 John.
- D、 I don' t know.

答案: C

2248、 --Paul, this is my friend, Ann.

- A、 Very well, thank you.
- B、 How do you like the party?
- C、 How are you?
- D、 Glad to meet you, Ann.

答案: D

2249、 --_____

He is friendly and patient.

- A、 What does your new teacher look like?
- B、 How is your new teacher like?
- C、 What is your new teacher like?

D、 Who is your new teacher?

答案: C

2250、 --I' ll go to Hong Kong for a trip next weekend.

Great! _____

A、 Good luck!

B、 Have a good time.

C、 Best wishes.

D、 Glad to see you again.

答案: B

2251、 --I can' t go to play table tennis.

A、 What a pity!

B、 How nice!

C、 How beautiful!

D、 Congratulations!

答案: A

2252、 --Excuse me. Is this seat taken?

No, _____

A、 I don' t know.

B、 I have no idea.

C、 I see.

D、 You can sit if you like.

答案: D

2253、 --What' s your plan for this weekend?

A、 That' s too expensive.

B、 You have my words.

C、 He is my favorite singer.

D、 I' m going to watch TV.

答案: D

2254、--Would you like to have another cup of tea?

- A、 Yes, I do.
- B、 Not at all.
- C、 No, thanks.
- D、 No.

答案: C

2257、--We' re free this afternoon. Why not go shopping?

- A、 Thank you.
- B、 Good idea!
- C、 How come?
- D、 Well.

答案: B

2258、--Excuse me, would you mind if I took the seat here?

- A、 Yes, sit down please.
- B、 No, not at all.
- C、 Surely, never mind.
- D、 No, you can' t take it.

答案: B

2259、--Are you a doctor?

- A、 Yes, I' m
- B、 Yes, I' m not.
- C、 Yes, I am.
- D、 No, I am.

答案: C

2260、--What do you often do in your spare time?

- A、 I often play computer games.

- B、 I don' t like it.
C、 Yes, I do.
D、 I am playing badminton now.

答案: A

2261、 --Where' s my pencilcase ?

- A、 I don' t know.
B、 Thank you.
C、 You are welcome.
D、 Excuse me.

答案: A

2262、 --I' m dead tired. I can' t walk any farther, Bruce.

_____, Jenny, you can do it.

- A、 No problem
B、 No hurry
C、 Come on
D、 That' s OK

答案: C

2263、 --I' m sorry. I' ve broken your cup.

- A、 It doesn' t matter.
B、 Thank you.
C、 Not at all.
D、 Excuse me.

答案: A

2264、 --Would you like another coffee?

- A、 Yes, I prefer tea.
B、 Yes, please.
C、 I like coffee very much.
D、 Thank you very much.

答案： B

2266、--What about having a drink?

- A、 Good idea.
- B、 Help yourself.
- C、 Go ahead, please.
- D、 You are not clever.

答案： A

2267、--Could you pass me the magazine?

- A、 Thanks a lot.
- B、 With pleasure.
- C、 Sounds great.
- D、 Not at all.

答案： B

2268、--How old are you?

- A、 Fine, thank you.
- B、 How do you do?
- C、 I' m seventeen.
- D、 I' m Li Hong.

答案： C

2269、--What' s the date today?

- A、 It' s cold today.
- B、 It' s July 18th.
- C、 It' s Wednesday.
- D、 It' s my birthday.

答案： B

2270、--Hi, Sam. How are you these days?

- A、 It doesn' t matter.
- B、 You' re welcome.
- C、 Fine, thanks.
- D、 I don' t think so.

答案: C

2271、 --Must we clean the classroom before breakfast?

- _____
- A、 Yes, you may.
 - B、 No, you mustn' t.
 - C、 Yes, of course.
 - D、 No, you needn' t.

答案: D

2272、 --I' m sorry to trouble you, Miss Zhou.

- _____
- A、 Fine, thank you.
 - B、 It' s very kind of you.
 - C、 The same to you.
 - D、 It doesn' t matter.

答案: D

2273、 --_____

I think it' s about 5:30.

- A、 What' s the date, please?
- B、 What day is it, please?
- C、 Where' s your watch, please?
- D、 What' s the time, please?

答案: D

2274、 --Welcome to our party, Mr. Green.

- _____
- A、 Yes, please.
 - B、 It' s OK.
 - C、 Thanks.

D、 No, thanks.

答案: C

2275、 --**What' s wrong with your car?**

A、 It' s very expensive.

B、 I like it.

C、 One of the windows is broken.

D、 It' s not for sale.

答案: C

2277、 --**Can I help you?**

A、 What' s wrong with you, dear?

B、 It' s a nice trip, you know.

C、 Yes, I' d like to borrow some books.

D、 I' ve been to New York.

答案: C

2278、 --_____

It' s 7:30. You should hurry up.

A、 What day is it today?

B、 What is the date today?

C、 What time is it?

D、 How is the time?

答案: C

2279、 --**What would you like to have?**

A、 I' d like to join the club.

B、 I prefer to dine out.

C、 I have a lot of homework to do.

D、 I' d like some tea.

答案: D

2280、--Oh, I am not feeling well. I' ve got a cold.

- _____
- A、 Fine, how are you?
 - B、 Never mind. Take care!
 - C、 Well, I' m sure to get well.
 - D、 I' m sorry to hear that.

答案: D

2281、--How is it going, Alan?

- _____
- A、 Long time no see.
 - B、 I' m drawing a picture.
 - C、 It' s going to rain.
 - D、 Pretty good.

答案: D

2282、--Do you like American friends?

- _____
- A、 Yes, I do.
 - B、 No, I' m not.
 - C、 Yes, he does.
 - D、 No, she doesn' t.

答案: A

2283、--I wonder if I could possibly use your car for tonight?

- _____
- A、 Sure, go ahead.
 - B、 I don' t know.
 - C、 Yes, indeed.
 - D、 I don' t care.

答案: A

2284、--Would you like some more soup?

_____ It' s delicious, but I' ve had enough.

- A、 Yes, please.

- B、 No, thank you.
C、 Nothing more.
D、 I' d like some.

答案: B

2285、 --Does he want to play basketball?

- A、 Yes, he is.
B、 No, he doesn' t.
C、 You are welcome.
D、 He doesn' t know.

答案: B

2286、 --I' m going to Hainan with my aunt next week.

- A、 Have a good time.
B、 Best wishes to you.
C、 Congratulations.
D、 Please go.

答案: A

2287、 往返机票

- A、 No drinking
B、 Smoking Area
C、 No Parking
D、 Round-way Ticket

答案: D

2288、 --Can you keep an eye on my bag?

- A、 No problem.
B、 That' s all right.
C、 You' re welcome.
D、 Great.

答案: A

2289、--Congratulations, Kate! You' ve done quite well in the exam.

A、 Yes, I do well.

B、 Thank you.

C、 No, I don' t do well.

D、 I think you are better than me.

答案: B

2291、--You' re late again, Jack. You' ve already missed a lot of lessons.

A、 Let' s do it next time.

B、 I' m sorry. I' ve got a cold.

C、 That' s quite all right.

D、 It doesn' t matter.

答案: B

2292、--I couldn' t get any tickets for the basketball game.

--

A、 Good idea.

B、 What a pity!

C、 All right.

D、 That' s all.

答案: B

2293、--Hi, Mike! How are you getting on with your English study?

A、 Very well.

B、 Not so good.

C、 Excuse me.

D、 Here you are.

答案: A

2294、--Could you do me a favor, please?

- A、 Thanks a lot.
- B、 Never mind.
- C、 With pleasure.
- D、 It' s kind of you.

答案: C

2295、--I like summer better than spring.

- A、 No problem.
- B、 Good idea.
- C、 Me too.
- D、 Never mind.

答案: C

2296、--I' d like a glass of orange juice.

_____ Wait a minute, please.

- A、 It' s all right.
- B、 It' s nice of you.
- C、 How much?
- D、 All right.

答案: D

2297、--You have passed the driving test. Congratulations!

- A、 I' m lucky.
- B、 Thank you.
- C、 It doesn' t matter.
- D、 I' m very glad to hear that.

答案: B

2298、--_____

Thanks, I will.

- A、 You' re welcome.

- B、 Give my best wishes to your parents.
C、 Thank you for your help.
D、 You got the first prize. Congratulations!

答案: B

2299、 --What kind of TV program do you like best?

- A、 I like them very much.
B、 I only watch them at weekend.
C、 It' s hard to say, actually.
D、 I' m too busy to say.

答案: C

2300、 --What do you do?

- A、 I am thirteen.
B、 I am doing homework .
C、 I' m fine.
D、 I' m a student.

答案: D

2301、 --You did a good job in the sports meeting.

- A、 I will do better.
B、 Thank you.
C、 Just so-so.
D、 You did better than I.

答案: B

2302、 When you' re asking a way to a place, you should say

“ _____ ” .

- A、 I am sorry
B、 I beg your pardon
C、 Excuse me
D、 All right

答案: C

2303、--Hello, Norman Green speaking. Who's that?

- _____
- A、 Who is John Smith?
 - B、 This is John Smith.
 - C、 That is John Smith.
 - D、 I'm John Smith.

答案: B

2304、--What a beautiful dress you are wearing today!

- _____
- A、 Not at all.
 - B、 Never mind.
 - C、 Oh, no.
 - D、 Thanks.

答案: D

2305、--I'm afraid I can't finish the work before Thursday.

- _____
- A、 Don't be afraid.
 - B、 Be careful.
 - C、 Not at all.
 - D、 Take your time.

答案: D

2306、--_____
It looks very nice.

- A、 How is your bike?
- B、 They look very nice.
- C、 Is your bike very nice?
- D、 Which one is your bike?

答案: A

2307、--Would you like to join us?

A、 Of course. I' d love to.

B、 Yes, please.

C、 I' d love.

D、 Let me see.

答案: A

2308、 --Can you speak Chinese?

A、 Yes, I can.

B、 I can speak.

C、 Don' t worry.

D、 No, I can.

答案: A

2309、 --You look very nice in dark blue.

A、 I don' t mind.

B、 No, not at all.

C、 That' s all right.

D、 Thank you.

答案: D

2310、 --What is your address?

A、 I like playing football.

B、 I live in Dongfeng Road.

C、 I study in Class 3.

D、 I come from Beijing.

答案: B

2311、 --Our class won the first prize in the sports meeting.

A、 That' s great.

B、 That' s right.

C、 Don' t worry.

D、 I don' t care.

答案: A

2313、 --Wish you good luck in this English exam.

A、 That would be nice.

B、 Thank you.

C、 Congratulations!

D、 No problem.

答案: B

2314、 --I' m sorry for being late.

_____ Try to get up earlier next time.

A、 Fine, thank you.

B、 It' s very kind of you.

C、 The same to you.

D、 It doesn' t matter.

答案: D

2315、 --I' m sorry to have caused you so much trouble.

A、 Excuse me.

B、 Never mind.

C、 You are all right.

D、 All right.

答案: B

2316、 --Hello, may I have an appointment with the doctor?

A、 Sorry, he is busy at the moment.

B、 Why didn' t you call earlier?

C、 Certainly, may I know your name?

D、 It' s not necessary for you to say so.

答案: C

2317、--Welcome! Make yourself at home.

A、 It' s a nice day.

B、 Yes, it is.

C、 Yes, please.

D、 Thanks.

答案: D

2318、--Who' s on duty today?

A、 Tom, I and Betty is.

B、 I, Tom and Betty are.

C、 Tom, Betty and I are.

D、 Tom, Betty and me.

答案: D

2319、--How about dinner tonight? It' s on me.

A、 You are welcome.

B、 Oh, I' d like to.

C、 Well, I' m afraid so.

D、 That' s all right.

答案: B

2320、--What is it made of ?

A、 It' s made of silk.

B、 It' s made in China.

C、 It' s made dirty.

D、 It' s made up of silk.

答案: A

2321、--I think it' s time for us to go now.

A、 Sorry.

B、 See you later.

C、 Thank you.

D、 Fine.

答案: B

2322、 --Can you answer this question?

Well, _____.

A、 let me try

B、 I' d like to

C、 how nice it is

D、 OK, I don' t

答案: A

2323、 --Can I help you?

_____ I' m just looking around.

A、 No, thanks.

B、 Yes, please.

C、 Not at all.

D、 Thank you.

答案: A

2324、 --Please remember to turn off the lights when you leave the room.

A、 Yes, I do.

B、 No, thanks.

C、 OK, I will.

D、 Sorry, I won' t.

答案: C

2325、 --How are you, Jack?

A、 Good to see you.

B、 How are you?

C、 Fine, thank you.

D、 Good.

答案: C

2326、 --Hello, may I have an appointment with the dentist?

Certainly. _____

A、 May I know your name?

B、 What' s your job?

C、 Who is it?

D、 Who' s speaking?

答案: A

2327、 --Can I speak to Mr. Black, please?

I' m afraid he isn' t here. _____

A、 Can you write a note?

B、 Can I take a message for you?

C、 Can you come here soon?

D、 Can you tell me your name?

答案: B

2328、 --This box is too heavy for me to carry upstairs(在楼上).

A、 Let me help you.

B、 I don' t mind.

C、 Let' s go.

D、 Sounds a good idea.

答案: A

2329、 --What does your English teacher look like?

A、 She likes singing.

B、 She likes football.

C、 She likes to stay with us.

D、 She has long curly hair.

答案: D

2330、--What a hot day! How about going swimming after school?
_____.! Let' s ask Daniel to go with us.

- A、 That' s OK
- B、 No problem
- C、 Good luck
- D、 Sounds great

答案: D

2332、--I' m leaving for Canada on a study trip next week.

- A、 Enjoy your time.
- B、 That' s all right.
- C、 You' re welcome.
- D、 It' s a pleasure.

答案: A

2333、--Which season do you like best?
_____. I like swimming.

- A、 Spring
- B、 Summer
- C、 Autumn
- D、 Winter

答案: B

2334、--_____
He had a bad cold.

- A、 What music does he like?
- B、 Can he sing English songs?
- C、 Can he go there with you?
- D、 What' s wrong with him?

答案: D

2335、--I' d like to invite you to dinner this Saturday, Mr Smith.

- A、 Let' s not.

- B、 I' d rather stay at home.
C、 I' m sorry, but I have other plans.
D、 That' ll be too much trouble.

答案: C

2336、 --Tom, please don' t look out of the window.

- _____
A、 I don' t know.
B、 It' s right.
C、 Sorry, I won' t do it again.
D、 It doesn' t matter.

答案: C

2337、 --What kind of movies do you like?

- _____
A、 I like singing.
B、 I like pop music.
C、 I prefer action movies.
D、 I don' t think so.

答案: C

2338、 --_____

Not bad.

- A、 Hello!
B、 Good morning.
C、 How are you getting on?
D、 See you later.

答案: C

2339、 --Excuse me, how much is the T-shirt?

- _____
A、 It' s 100 yuan.
B、 It' s 100 kilos.
C、 It' s 100 meters.
D、 It' s 100 pieces.

答案: A

2340、--_____ That car nearly hit you.
Thanks.

- A、 Look out!
- B、 You must pay more attention!
- C、 You must be more careful!
- D、 Be quiet!

答案: A

2341、--I wonder if I could use your car for tonight?
_____ I' m not using it any how.

- A、 Sure, go ahead.
- B、 I don' t know.
- C、 No way.
- D、 Yes, indeed.

答案: A

2342、--Good night and thanks again.

- A、 You can' t say that.
- B、 Good night.
- C、 How can you say that?
- D、 Oh, no. It' s what I can do.

答案: B

2343、--Thank you for your delicious dinner.

- A、 Don' t say that.
- B、 It' s nothing.
- C、 I don' t think so.
- D、 I' m glad you enjoyed it.

答案: D

2344、--Don' t smoke here please.

- A、 I don' t.
B、 I will.
C、 No way.
D、 Sorry, I won' t.

答案: D

2345、 --I won the 100-meter dash in the school sports meeting this morning.

- A、 Great! Congratulations.
B、 I' ll need it.
C、 Fine. Thank you.
D、 Have a good time.

答案: A

2346、 --Have a nice day to you.

- A、 Well done.
B、 Thank you.
C、 My pleasure.
D、 Me too.

答案: B

2347、 --_____
Sure, here you are!

- A、 May I use your bike?
B、 Is this your bike?
C、 What' s this in English?
D、 Thank you.

答案: A

2348、 --Help yourself to some fruit.

- A、 Thank you.
B、 Yes, I like it very much.

C、 OK. It' s nothing serious.

D、 Really?

答案: A

2349、 --Excuse me. Is the library open all day?

_____ Only from 8 a.m. to 4 p.m.

A、 Yes, of course.

B、 Sorry, I' m afraid not.

C、 Sorry, I' m not sure.

D、 No, I wouldn' t.

答案: B

2350、 --Congratulations on your winning the first prize!

A、 Thank you.

B、 It' s very kind of you.

C、 Nice to meet you.

D、 Thank you all the same.

答案: A

2351、 --Do you mind if I sit next to you?

A、 No, not at all.

B、 Yes, sit down please.

C、 No, you cant.

D、 Yes, of course.

答案: A

2352、 --Would you like to go swimming with me tomorrow?

A、 Never mind.

B、 Sorry, I will.

C、 It depends.

D、 It doesn' t matter.

答案: C

2353、--Could you do me a favor to look after my dog for me?

- A、 Yes, I could.
- B、 Yes, please.
- C、 No, I' m not.
- D、 With pleasure.

答案: D

2354、--Math is as interesting as English, I think.

_____ English is more interesting than math.

- A、 I think so.
- B、 I don' t think so.
- C、 I hope so.
- D、 I don' t hope so.

答案: B

2355、--Will you please take a message for the head teacher?

- A、 It doesn' t matter.
- B、 Sure. I' ll be glad to.
- C、 Yes, I' ll take.
- D、 I can help you.

答案: B

2356、--Can I help you?

- A、 No, not.
- B、 Don' t help me.
- C、 Yes, help me.
- D、 Yes, please.

答案: D

2357、--Hello, Jane speaking.

Hello, _____.

- A、 My name is Mike

- B、 I' m Mike
C、 It is me, Mike
D、 This is Mike speaking

答案: D

2358、 --_____

Yes. I' d like some apples.

- A、 Can I help you?
B、 What' s the matter?
C、 How much is it?
D、 Excuse me?

答案: A

2359、 --**What can I do for you, sir?**

- A、 Thank you.
B、 What is the matter?
C、 I' d like to have some money sent to the USA.
D、 I can not.

答案: C

2361、 --**Good morning, sir!**

- A、 Good morning.
B、 How are you.
C、 How do you do!
D、 Good night.

答案: A

2362、 --**Have a pleasant journey!**

- A、 Great.
B、 Thanks.
C、 Oh, no.
D、 Not at all.

答案: B

2363、--Where do you live?

A、 I come from China.

B、 I like his dog.

C、 Take it easy.

D、 I live in Beijing.

答案: D

2364、--Who is that man over there?

A、 He is a doctor.

B、 He is kind.

C、 He is in black.

D、 He is Mary' s father.

答案: D

2365、--Hi, Tom. We won the football match yesterday.

A、 Excuse me.

B、 Well done!

C、 Never mind!

D、 Good idea!

答案: B

2366、--Could I borrow your camera?

_____, but please give it back by Saturday.

A、 I am sorry

B、 Of course

C、 Certainly not

D、 No, thanks

答案: B

2367、--Lucy, please don' t play with a knife.

- A、 How can you say like that?
B、 It' s right.
C、 It doesn' t matter.
D、 Sorry, I won' t do it again.

答案: D

2368、 --How long will you stay?

- A、 That' s OK.
B、 Never mind.
C、 I am not sure.
D、 It doesn' t matter.

答案: C

2369、 --I made some mistakes at the dinner table last night.

_____ I' ll tell you some table manners later.

- A、 Never mind.
B、 Of course.
C、 You' re welcome.
D、 What a pity.

答案: A

2370、 --I' m sorry to keep you waiting so long.

- A、 Don' t say so.
B、 I don' t think so.
C、 I' d love to.
D、 It doesn' t matter.

答案: D

2371、 --It' s sunny today. How about going hiking?

- A、 Don' t worry.
B、 Never mind.
C、 Not at all.

D、 Good idea.

答案: D

2372、 --Excuse me, may I ask you a question?

Sure. _____

A、 Go ahead.

B、 You' d better not.

C、 I hope so.

D、 Of course not.

答案: A

2373、 --Sharon, remember to lock the door before leaving the room.

A、 OK. I will.

B、 Yes, please.

C、 It' s hard to say.

D、 The same to you.

答案: A

2374、 --I' m afraid I' ve got a bad cold.

_____ Shall I go with you?

A、 It doesn' t matter.

B、 You look very well.

C、 Better go and see a doctor.

D、 I don' t think so.

答案: C

2375、 --What do you like to do on weekends?

A、 I enjoy listening to music.

B、 I think staying at home is healthy.

C、 I will go boating with my friends this afternoon.

D、 Do you want to do more outdoor activities?

答案: A

2376、--What would you like to have?

- A、 Let me have the bill.
- B、 Help yourself to some fish.
- C、 May I take your order?
- D、 Fried fish and chips.

答案: D

2377、--I' ll take the exams tomorrow.

- A、 Good luck!
- B、 Great!
- C、 Take easy!
- D、 Best wishes!

答案: A

2378、--Next month I will go on a trip to Guangzhou.

- A、 Good luck.
- B、 Good bye.
- C、 Good idea.
- D、 Have a good time.

答案: D

2379、--Would you like to go with me?

- A、 Yes, I' d love to.
- B、 Excuse me.
- C、 Never mind.
- D、 Let' s forget it.

答案: A

2380、--Did you travel to Xi' an by train or by plane?

- A、 It is possible to travel by plane.

B、 I travel either by train or by plane.

C、 Yes, I traveled by train.

D、 I flew there.

答案: D

2381、 --~~What~~' s your e-mail address?

A、 It' s 5902317.

B、 Female.

C、 I' d like to be a doctor.

D、 It' s 1h123@yahoo.com.

答案: D

2382、 --~~We~~ lost the game again.

A、 What a pity.

B、 Sounds great.

C、 All right.

D、 OK.

答案: A

2383、 --~~Would~~ you like a cup of tea?

A、 Help yourself.

B、 The same to you.

C、 With pleasure.

D、 Yes, please.

答案: D

2384、 --~~What~~ can I do for you, madam?

A、 I' m looking for a coat for my son.

B、 I think so.

C、 Yes, you can.

D、 I' m afraid it' s too expensive.

答案: A

2385、--Hi, I' d like beef steak well-done and a glass of orange juice.

All right. _____

- A、 The same, please.
- B、 Wait a moment, please.
- C、 Help yourself, please.
- D、 This way, please.

答案: B

2386、--Shall I buy a cup of tea for you?

- A、 No, thank you.
- B、 No, you aren' t.
- C、 No, please don' t.
- D、 No, please.

答案: A

2387、--Would you like something to drink? What about a cup of tea?

- A、 No, thanks.
- B、 No, I wouldn' t.
- C、 Yes, I want.
- D、 No, I can.

答案: A

2390、--Bob, mind your step!

- A、 That' s right.
- B、 I don' t know.
- C、 OK. I will.
- D、 It doesn' t matter.

答案: C

2391、--You are late again for class.

- A、 It doesn' t matter.
- B、 I' m terribly sorry.
- C、 It' s not my fault.
- D、 I don' t think so.

答案: B

2392、--Could I use your bike for today, Sam?

_____ I' m not using it.

- A、 Sure, go ahead.
- B、 I have no idea.
- C、 No, you can' t.
- D、 Never mind.

答案: A

2393、--~~Mom~~, I got the first place in the exam.

- A、 Congratulations.
- B、 Thank you.
- C、 Good luck.
- D、 Have a good rest.

答案: A

2394、--~~What~~ about another coffee?

- A、 No, thanks.
- B、 You' re so kind.
- C、 Yes, of course.
- D、 Sorry for the trouble.

答案: A

2396、--~~What' s~~ the weather like today?

- A、 It' s sunny.

B、 It' s like a rabbit.

C、 It doesn' t matter.

D、 Don' t worry.

答案: A

2397、 --I' m sorry I left my homework at home.

_____ Don' t forget to bring it to school this afternoon.

A、 That' s right.

B、 All right.

C、 That' s all right.

D、 You' re welcome.

答案: C

2398、 --Tony, don' t draw on the wall. It isn' t a good behavior.

A、 Never mind.

B、 Yes, I' d love to.

C、 Of course not.

D、 Sorry, I won' t.

答案: D

2399、 --Do you enjoy the pop music?

A、 Well, I see.

B、 I like it, too.

C、 I' d prefer it.

D、 Yes, I do.

答案: D

2400、 --Remember to write down your name on the paper.

A、 Never mind.

B、 With pleasure.

C、 Sure, I will.

D、 That' s all right.

答案: C

2401、--I' m tired. Let' s sit on the chair.
_____ Wet paint!

- A、 Follow me.
- B、 Let' s sit down.
- C、 Thanks a lot.
- D、 Look out!

答案: D

2402、--_____ My name is Lucy, I' m a student.
I' m glad to meet you, Lucy.

- A、 Thank you very much.
- B、 May I introduce myself?
- C、 OK, you' re right.
- D、 I have been OK.

答案: B

2403、--Merry Christmas and Happy New Year!

- A、 I' m happy.
- B、 And you?
- C、 The same to you.
- D、 Well done.

答案: C

2404、--Sorry, I forgot to post the letter for you.

- A、 Yes, of course.
- B、 Never mind.
- C、 You are welcome.
- D、 Go ahead.

答案: B

2405、--What do you think of the book?

- A、 I' ve read it.
B、 It' s funny.
C、 I bought it yesterday.
D、 It was written by my father.

答案: B

2406、 --Don' t step on the grass next time, Mike.

- A、 Is that so?
B、 Don' t worry.
C、 I don' t know.
D、 Sorry, I won' t.

答案: D

2407、 --Many thanks for the book you sent me.

- A、 No, thanks.
B、 Please don' t say so.
C、 I' m glad you like it.
D、 No, it' s not so good.

答案: C

2408、 --Here is the menu, sir?

- A、 Yes, I' d like some chicken.
B、 It' s not my choice.
C、 Don' t talk to me.
D、 Yes, I like Chinese songs.

答案: A

2409、 --When does the next bus leave for Glasgow?

- A、 I' ve never been there.
B、 The next one is faster.
C、 It leaves at 10:30.

D、 The city is far away.

答案: C

2410、 --What can I do for you?

A、 Yes, you can give a skirt to me.

B、 I' d like a shirt.

C、 No, I can do it myself.

D、 I can do what I want.

答案: B

2411、 --You' d better not tell Tom about it.

A、 Well done.

B、 No, I won' t do that.

C、 I like dancing.

D、 Enjoy yourself.

答案: B

2413、 --Excuse me, how far is the airport from here?

A、 You can take a taxi.

B、 It' s about thirty miles.

C、 I' ll fly to Sydney.

D、 It' s only six hundred dollars.

答案: B

2414、 --Would you like to watch the movie with me tonight?

_____, but I have too much homework to do.

A、 That' s all right

B、 I' d love to

C、 It doesn' t matter

D、 Not at all

答案: B

2416、--You' d better not eat too much salt. It' s bad for your health.

- A、 Thanks for your advice.
- B、 You are welcome.
- C、 I' m thirsty now.
- D、 Not at all.

答案: A

2417、--You look sad. _____
Oh, my grandfather is very ill.

- A、 What' s up?
- B、 No, I don' t.
- C、 What' s that?
- D、 How about you?

答案: A

2418、--How do you do?

- A、 I' m fine, too.
- B、 It' s my pleasure.
- C、 How do you do?
- D、 Thank you very much.

答案: C

2419、--Thank you for showing me the way, Benny.

- A、 Bad luck.
- B、 What a pity.
- C、 My pleasure.
- D、 That' s right.

答案: C

2420、--Thanks for inviting me to your birthday, but I' m afraid I can' t come.

- A、 What a pity.
- B、 Thanks a lot.
- C、 Don' t worry.
- D、 It doesn' t matter.

答案: A

2421、 --Can you do it by yourself?

- A、 Very well.
- B、 It doesn' t matter.
- C、 You' re welcome.
- D、 No problem.

答案: D

2422、 --I' m very sorry to have kept you waiting for so long.

- A、 It doesn' t matter.
- B、 You' re right.
- C、 OK.
- D、 You' re welcome.

答案: A

2423、 --What about having a cup of tea ?

- A、 Good idea.
- B、 Help yourself.
- C、 Go ahead, please.
- D、 Me, too.

答案: A

2424、 --So you are Bruce Turner. _____
How do you do?

- A、 I' m nice to meet you.
- B、 How do you do?
- C、 Glad to have met you.

D、 It' s a long time since I last met you.

答案: B

2426、 --I' m sure our class will win the football match.

A、 That' s right .

B、 I don' t think.

C、 I' d love to.

D、 I hope so.

答案: D

2427、 --_____

You can take the subway.

A、 How much time do you need?

B、 How far is it from here?

C、 How can I get there?

D、 Do you need a car?

答案: C

2428、 跳蚤市场

A、 Red Cross

B、 Keep Quiet

C、 Flea Market

D、 Supermarket

答案: C

2429、 --~~What~~ would you like to have?

A、 May I take your order?

B、 Help yourself to some fish.

C、 Sweet and sour fish.

D、 Let me have the bill.

答案: C

2430、--Who's that speaking?

- A、 I am Jack.
- B、 I am speaking.
- C、 Jack is me.
- D、 This is Jack speaking.

答案: D

2431、--Could you do me a favor?

- A、 Yes, quite right.
- B、 Sure.
- C、 Never mind.
- D、 Not at all.

答案: B

2432、--Shall we climb the Great Wall this Saturday?

- A、 Good idea.
- B、 You're welcome.
- C、 You're right.
- D、 Not at all.

答案: A

2433、--It's getting late. I'm afraid I must be going now.

OK. _____

- A、 Take it easy.
- B、 Go slowly.
- C、 Stay longer.
- D、 See you.

答案: D

2434、--Hi, Mike! How are you?

_____ I've got a bad cold.

- A、 Very well.

B、 Not so well.

C、 Excuse me.

D、 All right.

答案: B

2435、 -- _____

Pretty good! How about you?

A、 How do you do?

B、 What are you doing?

C、 Where are you from?

D、 How are you doing?

答案: D

2440、 -- _____

Yes. I' d like to deposit 500 yuan.

A、 Can I help you?

B、 What can I do for you?

C、 May I borrow your book?

D、 Come in, please.

答案: A

2441、 --**How much are these grapes?**

A、 Let me tell you the truth.

B、 Ten yuan a kilo.

C、 They are not important.

D、 They like grapes very much.

答案: B

2442、 --**What' s the time by your watch?**

Sorry, I have no watch.

A、 You are welcome.

B、 It' s kind of you.

C、 Thanks anyway.

D、 With pleasure.

答案: C

2444、 --Let' s go swimming, shall we?

A、 It doesn' t matter.

B、 It' s my pleasure.

C、 That' s right.

D、 OK, let' s go.

答案: D

2445、 --Are you free tonight?

A、 Nothing special.Why?

B、 I think I can' t.

C、 Yes. I really like it.

D、 Sure. I' d really love to.

答案: A

2446、 --What do you often do in your free time?

A、 I often go there by car.

B、 I often listen to music.

C、 I like delicious food.

D、 I enjoyed the movie with my friends.

答案: B

2447、 --Would you come to my birthday party next week?

_____, but I' m afraid I have to take an examination next week.

A、 Id' like to

B、 Thank you

C、 Thanks

D、 I would not like to

答案: A

2448、--I feel bad now.I have been coughing(咳嗽) all the time.
_____ take this medicine three times a day, and drink more water.

- A、 You should better
- B、 You better
- C、 You' d better
- D、 You must better

答案: C

2449、--We' ll have an English exam tomorrow.

- _____
- A、 That' s great.
 - B、 Good luck to you.
 - C、 Congratulations.
 - D、 Glad to hear that.

答案: B

2450、--What do you think of the life in the country?

- _____
- A、 Wonderful.
 - B、 No problem.
 - C、 Good luck.
 - D、 That' s right.

答案: A

2451、--What' s her telephone number, please?

_____ Oh, it' s 86555088.

- A、 By the way.
- B、 It doesn' t matter.
- C、 Let me see.
- D、 Yes, please.

答案: C

2452、--Will you do me a favor and pick me up tonight?

- _____
- A、 Well done.

B、 With pleasure.

C、 Go ahead.

D、 Take it easy.

答案: B

2453、 --I am going to Hainan this holiday.

A、 The same to you.

B、 Thank you.

C、 Have a nice holiday.

D、 Where?

答案: C

2454、 --_____

No. 1 Vocational School.

A、 Which school are you in?

B、 When do you go to school?

C、 Where is the school?

D、 What class are you in?

答案: A

2455、 --The weather is very good. Let' s go to the seaside.

A、 Have fun.

B、 Not really.

C、 Sounds good.

D、 Not at all.

答案: C

2456、 --_____

It' s \$20.

A、 How are you?

B、 How much is it?

C、 What color is it?

D、 How long is it?

答案： B

2457、--Hello, Tang Hua ! How was your vacation?

- A、 Thank you.
- B、 What a pity.
- C、 Bad luck
- D、 Fantastic.

答案： D

2458、--Can you help me clean the classroom?

- A、 With pleasure.
- B、 It' s all right.
- C、 Fine.
- D、 I don' t think so.

答案： A

2459、--Can you go to the concert with us this evening?

- A、 No, I don' t want to go.
- B、 I' d love to, but I' m busy tonight.
- C、 No, I don' t like you.
- D、 No, I can' t.

答案： B

2460、--Help yourself to some meat.

- A、 It sounds nice.
- B、 Yes, please.
- C、 Yes, Let' s help each other.
- D、 Thank you.

答案： D

2462、--Shall we go to the zoo tomorrow?

- A、 Excuse me.
- B、 Thank you.
- C、 Good idea.
- D、 Very well.

答案: C

2464、 --Can I get you something to drink, Mr. Smith?
_____ I am thirsty.

- A、 Here you are.
- B、 No, thank you.
- C、 Sounds good.
- D、 Yes, please.

答案: D

2466、 --I think honesty is the most important thing in doing
everything.

- _____
- A、 All right.
 - B、 Never mind.
 - C、 I think so.
 - D、 Yes, please.

答案: C

2467、 --Do you mind if I keep pets in this building?

- _____
- A、 I' d rather you won' t.
 - B、 Of course not, it' s not allowed here.
 - C、 Great!
 - D、 No, you can' t.

答案: A

2468、 --_____

Some chicken and a glass of apple juice, please.

- A、 Help yourself to some fish.
- B、 May I take your order?

C、 What would you like to drink?

D、 What' s wrong with you?

答案: B

2469、 --What' s your nationality?

A、 I' m Chinese.

B、 I' m good at English.

C、 I enjoy playing table tennis.

D、 I' m a music fan.

答案: A

2471、 --I' m really worried about my final exams.

A、 It doesn' t matter.

B、 Take it easy.

C、 That' s right.

D、 Take your time.

答案: B

2472、 --It' s hot today. Why not go for a swim ?

_____ Let' s go.

A、 Good idea.

B、 That' s right.

C、 Not at all.

D、 Well done.

答案: A

2473、 --Where is Li Lei?

I think he is _____.

A、 at home

B、 home

C、 OK

D、 ten

答案: A

2474、--Would you like to play basketball with us this afternoon?
_____, but my mother is ill.

- A、 I don' t care
- B、 Never mind
- C、 Of course not
- D、 I' d like to

答案: D

2475、--_____
Yes, this is Jim Green.

- A、 Are you Jim Green?
- B、 Is that Jim Green speaking?
- C、 Who is that speaking?
- D、 Who are you?

答案: B

2476、--I think Ma Lin will win the next World Cup.
_____ I think Wang Hao will be the winner.

- A、 I hope so.
- B、 I don' t think so.
- C、 It' s a pity.
- D、 It doesn' t matter.

答案: B

2477、--Excuse me, where does Mr. Wang live?
Sorry, I don' t know _____.

- A、 where does he live
- B、 where he live
- C、 where he lives
- D、 he lives where

答案: C

2478、--What can you do?

- A、 I am speaking English.

- B、 I can use the computer.
C、 I am going to drive a car.
D、 I have been to school.

答案: B

2479、 --~~May~~ I open the window?

- _____
A、 Go ahead.
B、 Take care.
C、 Thank you.
D、 What a pity.

答案: A

2480、 --_____

Saturday afternoon? I' m sorry I won' t be free then.

- A、 Will Saturday afternoon be OK?
B、 Thank you again for inviting me.
C、 Could we put it off to Sunday?
D、 Meeting at the cinema on Saturday morning?

答案: A

2481、 --~~Would~~ you like some juice?

_____ I' d like something to eat.

- A、 Yes, please.
B、 No problem.
C、 That' s OK.
D、 No, thanks.

答案: D

2482、 --~~What~~ do you think about the movie Titanic?

- _____
A、 I like watching movies.
B、 I' d like to go to the movies.
C、 I think it' s very moving.
D、 Sounds great.

答案: C

2483、--I will have a math test tomorrow.

- _____
- A、 Good luck!
 - B、 Thank you.
 - C、 Well done.
 - D、 The same to you.

答案: A

2484、--What day is it today?

- _____
- A、 It' s Wednesday.
 - B、 It' s a lovely day.
 - C、 It' s April 5th.
 - D、 It is fine.

答案: A

2485、--What' s your hobby?

- _____
- A、 I can play ping-pong.
 - B、 I like playing ping-pong.
 - C、 I want to play ping-pong.
 - D、 I have ping-pong.

答案: B

2486、--What was the date yesterday?

- _____
- A、 It was Saturday.
 - B、 It was 23rd, June.
 - C、 It was 3:30.
 - D、 It was sunny.

答案: B

2487、--Shall we go to the amusement park right away or next weekend?

_____ Any time will do.

- A、 Excuse me.
- B、 Have a good time.
- C、 I' m afraid I can' t.
- D、 It' s up to you.

答案: D

2488、 --_____

You can take Bus No. 901.

- A、 How can I get there?
- B、 How far is it?
- C、 How long is it?
- D、 Where is it?

答案: A

2489、 --**Could you look after my garden while I' m away?**

- A、 With pleasure.
- B、 Hold on, please.
- C、 I agree with you.
- D、 That' s a good idea.

答案: A

2491、 --**How much are these shorts ?**

- A、 They are ten dollars.
- B、 It is ten dollars.
- C、 Thank you.
- D、 I' ll take them.

答案: A

2493、 --**Shall we go hiking this weekend?**

- A、 It will be OK.
- B、 It' s a good idea.
- C、 Yes, I would.

D、 No, I don' t.

答案: B

2494、 --Hello! This is Michael. May I speak to Sam?
_____ He isn' t in. He is on vacation in Hainan.

A、 Sorry.

B、 All right.

C、 Wait a minute.

D、 Speaking, please.

答案: A

2495、 --How do you like the film Titanic?

A、 It' s moving.

B、 I' m fine.

C、 Yes, I like it.

D、 No, I don' t like it.

答案: A

2496、 -- ' m sorry I can' t follow you. Would you mind saying it
again?

A、 I' ve no idea.

B、 No, of course not.

C、 Yes, I would not.

D、 Yes, I would.

答案: B